

DCG
DECODER
INSTALLATION
PAGE 74

N scale shelf layout plan



New 4-12-2 in HO tested

November 2009 • www.ModelRailroader.com

Model Railroader®

Two ways to make great-looking trees

Store-bought? Garden plant? Both work!



HOW TO

- Build a laser-cut wood kit
- Kitbash two SD38 diesel locomotives

PLUS

- LED basics for model railroaders
- Guide to track-planning software
- How prototype railroads operate extras

Learn how to make trees like these from natural sedum plants and ground foam. See page 32

\$5.95



Vol. 76 • Issue 11



PRE-ORDER ANNOUNCEMENT FROM ATLAS!

FIRST TIME EVER IN HO PLASTIC!

ATLAS TRAINMAN® PLUS HO NRE GENSET LOCOMOTIVE - NEW MODEL!

WHAT IS TRAINMAN® PLUS? Trainman® Plus models feature separately-applied details that are not included with the standard Trainman® line.



BNSF



CSX*



Norfolk Southern



Pacific Harbor Line



Union Pacific

NMRA 8-pin plug for DCC, True scale dimensions with accurate details, Ditch lights, Cab roof details, MU cables, Realistic die-cast underframes

www.atlastrainman.com/HOLoco/tmhogenset.htm

WHAT'S IN YOUR HOBBY SHOP THIS MONTH?

ATLAS MASTER® HO AND N 570I PLASTICS AND GRAIN HOPPERS



www.atlasrr.com/HOFreight/ho5701b.htm or
www.atlasrr.com/NFreight/n5701a.htm

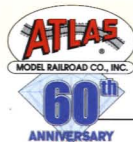


Eight full-width panel body with nine weld seams
Etched metal roof walks, 100-Ton Roller Bearing Trucks
Longitudinal mounted air reservoir
Prototypical hatch and outlet designs

Check out these Paint Schemes!

HO - ACFX (ERS Repaint), Amoco Chemicals, Dupont, Fiber and Plastics Co. (AFPX), Phillips Petroleum, Polysar, Union Tank Car, Westlake Polymers

N - ACFX (ARI-T Repaint), Dow Chemical, Huntsman, Greenbrier, Exxon Chemical Americas, Freeport (ACFX), GE Railcar (PLWX), ADM "Leaf Logo" (Grain Car)



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR A COMPLETE SHIPPING SCHEDULE!

To find an Atlas dealer, go to <http://locator.atlasrr.com>

Get a copy of Atlas' Catalogs at your LHS or visit www.atlasrr.com

Atlas Model Railroad Co., Inc • 378 Florence Avenue • Hillside, NJ 07205 • www.atlasrr.com

HO models shown





EXACTRAIL™

The Next Generation of Model Railroading™



View the AutoFlood II video on our website!



EVOLUTION

AutoFlood II Coal Car



**HO
SCALE**



Only \$99.95 (per 4 pack)

Roads: BNSF (Brown), BNSF (Green), CSXT, UCEX, MRDX, KGLX

EVOLUTION

Trinity 50ft Hy-Cube Box Car

Platinum

PS-2CD 4427 Covered Hopper

New paint schemes!!!



12 new road numbers in TTX (HO Only)

Roads

- CN
- SRY Blue
- SRY Red
- TTX

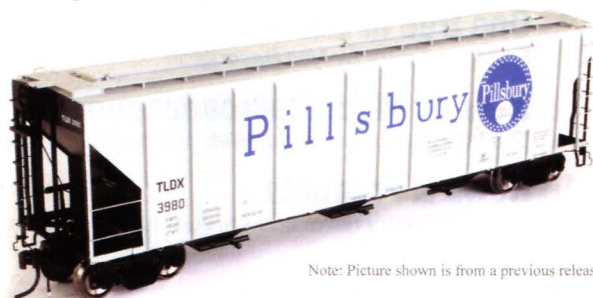
**HO
SCALE**

Only \$24.95

HO model displayed

**N
SCALE**

Only \$19.95



Note: Picture shown is from a previous release

✓ Factory installed Kadee #58 couplers!

Roads

- MILW (Gray)
- Beacon
- DRGW
- Undecorated
- WM
- BNSF
- ADM

Only \$36.95

**HO
SCALE**

www.ExactRail.com

Visit ExactRail.com to see videos, purchase products or locate a dealer.



1-866-945-1701 (Call Now!)

ExactRail and the ExactRail Authorized Dealer Program are trademarks of ExactRail LLC. All rights reserved. Free shipping is a limited time offer.



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Contents 11/09

Volume 76,
Number 11



On the cover: Make your own great trees, either by the bushel basket full from your garden, or by detailing the ones you already have. Bill Zuback photo

- 6 One tree at a time**
From the Editor by Neil Besougloff
- 8 Now on ModelRailroader.com**
The latest features on our Web site by Dana Kawala
- 10 News & Products**
Hobby industry news and product announcements by Steven Otte
- 20 Railway Post Office**
Letters from our readers by Eric Stelpflug
- 22 Rotary beacons and ditch lights**
Information Desk by Jim Hediger
- 28 Color-coding bus wires**
Workshop by Jim Hediger
- TREE SPECIAL**
- 32 Making trees from garden plants**
Step by Step by David Popp
- 38 Easy autumn trees**
Applying acrylic paint to foliage for realistic results by Horst Meier
- 40 Catch the parade on the Pennsy**
Capturing the spirit of railfanning in 1940 by Tim Garner ▶ Online bonus ModelRailroader.com

- 47 Make realistic weeds**
Using fake fur to model tufts of grass by Sergio Slonecki
 - 48 Build laser-cut wood structures**
12 simple steps to construct an HO interlocking tower by John Pryke
 - 52 Guide to track-planning software**
How to pick the package that's right for you by Steven Otte ▶ Online bonus ModelRailroader.com
 - 56 Two levels on a shelf**
An N scale plan for a busy industrial district by Brad E. Smith
 - LOCOMOTIVE KITBASHING CONTEST: 3RD PLACE**
 - 58 Kitbash two McCloud Ry. SD38s**
Kato HO SD40s are the starting point for this project by Lee Christopher
 - 64 LED basics for model railroaders**
How to select and use light-emitting diodes by Wayne McNab
 - 66 Pounding out lava-rock dirt**
A garden stone makes modeling Oklahoma earth easy by Hal Miller
 - 68 The long road to Tuxedo Junction**
An HO layout 57 years in the making by Roger Mehl
 - 72 Model a triangular barrier gate**
An easy-to-build detail for roads and rail crossings by Joseph Kreiss
 - 74 Adding sound to old Athearn engines**
DCC Corner by Mike Polsgrove
 - 78 Product Reviews**
M.T.H. Electric Trains' HO scale Union Pacific 4-12-2 Atlas' N scale Dash 8 with DCC . . . and more by Dana Kawala ▶ Online bonus ModelRailroader.com
 - 90 Trackside Photos**
 - 96 Waiting for the perfect day**
Trains of Thought by Tony Koester
 - 109 Index of Advertisers**
 - 110 Running extra trains**
The Operators by Andy Sperandio
- Coming next issue:** Need a backdrop for your layout? Next month, the *Model Railroader* staff shows you how build and paint your own.



Buffet Parlor Car and Club Galley: Order by October 15th

This **Pullman-Standard Buffet Parlor** car (shown above) and cars like it entered service over 50 years ago throughout North America to provide all-in-one first class and dining services on routes that did not necessarily require a full-length diner. It is a perfect car for your branchline run or secondary mainline passenger train.

Our Buffet Parlor features an all-new underbody (with separate air, steam and electrical piping), fully painted interior, "Easy-Peasy" battery-powered lighting, Macdonald-Cartier metal couplers, operating diaphragms, etched metal end gates, a reinforced frame, and more. It does not include silverware.

Canadian National (1954 scheme) • Amtrak (Phase 1) • Chicago & North Western • Erie • Grand Trunk Western • Great Northern Gulf, Mobile & Ohio • Milwaukee Road (1950 scheme) • Missouri Pacific (Jenks Blue) • New York Central • Northern Pacific • Undecorated

The **38-Seat Club Galley** (not shown) was a CN rebuild for first-class intercity passenger services. Features separate seats, fully-equipped galley (including Bunn-O-Matic® coffee maker) and more. Available in CN (1954) and VIA. Unfortunately, the Bunn-O-Matic® coffee maker does not include HO scale coffee. Sorry we dropped the ball on that one. Full-size coffee is not recommended.



**Product numbers and car names can be found on our web site.
Reserve with your dealer by the deadline to make sure you don't miss any!**

"Oh, So Steamy!" Steam Generator Car

NEW Paint Schemes! Order by December 1st

The first run of Steam Gennies has been a resounding success, so we are announcing new paint schemes, for delivery next year. Steam Gennies provided steam heat for passenger cars after dieselization meant that there was no longer a guaranteed steam supply. Steam Gennies (also known as heater cars) could be found in countless shapes and sizes. Our model is based on the GM prototype.

The "Oh, So Steamy!" Steam Generator Car features complete underbody piping, working yard lights, working steam effect, a bottle of steam fluid, and a magnetic wand for replacing the cap without getting steam fluid all over the paintwork. Reserve these by the order deadline and that way you won't get all steamed up because you missed them. Ouch. That was an unforgivable pun. Sorry.

Algoma Central • Denver & Rio Grande Western (shown) • Milwaukee Road (1950 Scheme) • New York, Ontario & Western (for the three guys who model it, one of whom works for Rapido) • Ontario Northland • Southern • Western Pacific (California Zephyr)



Quality. Style. Spirit™ www.rapidotrains.com

RAPIDO

Pre-production models shown. Steam Genny photo is an actual 1-second exposure. Buffet Parlor roof lines and vents not yet added.

From the Editor

One tree at a time

Neil Besougloff, Editor



Scenery defines most model railroads, and trees define most model railroad scenery.

I had plenty of time to compose that fanciful nugget a few months ago while planting 89 trees along a 6-foot-long section of our club layout, the Milwaukee, Racine & Troy. The layout is just 16 inches deep where I was working, but it's 58 inches above the floor, so I was standing on step stool for two-plus hours.

The landforms on that stretch of the MR&T are made from plaster-impregnated gauze, so I had to drill 89 holes using three different sized bits, too.

Most of the trees I planted were fir; some were deciduous. The bulk of the 89 trees were inexpensive background models. I reserved a few pricier, nicely detailed trees for the foreground. We started calling these well-crafted models our "hero trees." Managing editor David Popp came up with the name – "hero" in this case is a movie industry term describing pristine props and costumes. Just a few days ago I heard associate editor Cody Grivno talking about hero trees, so I guess the name is sticking.

The 89 trees, hero and unsung, look fantastic, and they extend our wooded Lake Beulah scene all the way to the recently completed town of Mukwonago (there are a lot of Native American place names on our Wisconsin-centric club layout).

By the way, Mukwonago was on the cover of the June 2009 issue and Lake Beulah's scenery was explained in the Step by Step column in the February 2007 issue. Trees are this month's cover subject; turn to pages 32 and 38 for more.

The 89 trees I planted provided immediate gratification. What had been a stretch of green but otherwise sterile rolling landscape was now, two-plus hours later, a forest.

Completing this missing scenic link also took a reasonable-sized bite out of our ultimate goal to finish the scenery on the sometimes dauntingly large MR&T. The layout pretty much fills up a 28 x 54 foot room.

One bite at a time is the best way to approach scenery construction. Your ultimate goal is to build scenery that your fellow model railroaders envy, but you can only achieve your goal one tree at a time. Over time, the small bites add up. In my case 89 trees in two hours was the finale to 25 feet of completed scenery.

The 89 trees also allow me to apply a new spin (let the groans begin) to an old adage: I now see the forest for the trees.

NEIL BESOUGLOFF

Contributing to *Model Railroader*

We welcome contributions from our readers, including articles, photographs, and prototype drawings. For detailed information on submitting material to MR, contact our editorial associate Eric Stelpflug at 262-796-8776, ext. 583, or mrmag@mrmag.com. *Model Railroader* assumes no responsibility for the safe return of unsolicited material. We assume unsolicited material is intended for publication by Kalmbach Publishing Co. unless otherwise noted. We assume letters, questions, news releases, and club news items are contributed gratis.

Dream it. Plan it. Build it.

Founder

A.C. Kalmbach 1910-1981

Editor
Executive Editor
Art Director
Managing Editor
Senior Editor
Associate Editor
Associate Editor
Associate Editor
Associate Editor
Editorial Associate
Contributing Editor
Contributing Editor
Graphic Designer
Graphic Designer
Illustrator
Illustrator
Illustrator
Illustrator
Photography Supervisor
Photographer

Neil Besougloff
Andy Sperandio
Thomas G. Danneman
A. David Popp
Jim Hediger
Dana Kawala
Cody Grivno
Kent Johnson
Steven Otte
Eric Stelpflug
Tony Koester
Lionel Strang
Drew Halverson
Craig Schneider
Rick Johnson
Jay W. Smith
Theo Cobb
Roan Kelly
Kellie Jaeger
William Zuback
Jim Forbes

Publisher

Terry D. Thompson

Kalmbach Publishing Co.

President	Gerald B. Boettcher
Executive Vice President	Charles R. Croft
VP, Editorial	Kevin P. Keefe
VP, Advertising	Scott Stollberg
VP, Marketing	Daniel R. Lance
Corporate Art Director	Maureen M. Schimmel
Managing Art Director	Michael Soliday
Advertising Director	Scott Bong
Ad Sales Manager	Scott Redmond
Ad Sales Representative	Martha Stanczak
Ad Services Manager	Sara Everts
Ad Services Representative	Amanda Finch
Production Manager	Annette Wall
Production Coordinator	Cindy Bader
Corporate Circulation Director	Michael Barbee
Group Circulation Manager	Catherine Daniels
Circulation Specialist	Valerie Jensen
Circulation Coordinator	Maggie Sketch
Single Copy Sales Director	Jerry Burstein

Editorial offices

Phone: 262-796-8776
Fax: 262-796-1142
E-mail: mrmag@mrmag.com
Web site: www.ModelRailroader.com

Advertising

Advertising inquiries: 888-558-1544, ex. 643
Fax: 262-796-0126
Advertising e-mail: adsales@mrmag.com

Selling *Model Railroader* magazine or products in your store:

Phone: 800-558-1544, ex. 818
Outside U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ex. 818
Fax: 262-798-6592
E-mail: tss@kalmbach.com
Web site: www.Retailers.Kalmbach.com

Customer Sales and Service

Phone: 800-533-6644
(Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. CT)
Outside U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ex. 421
Fax: 262-796-1615
E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com

SUBSCRIPTION RATE: U.S.: 1 year \$42.95; 2 years \$77.95; 3 years \$107.95. Canadian: 1 year \$52.95; 2 years \$97.95; 3 years \$137.95. Canadian price includes additional postage and GST, BN 12271 3209 RT, payable in U.S. funds. All other international subscriptions: 1 year \$62.95; 2 years \$117.95; 3 years \$167.95. International price includes additional postage, payable in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Expedited delivery available for additional \$40 domestic first class, Canadian air; \$75 international air. © 2009, Kalmbach Publishing Co. Title registered as trademark. All rights reserved. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 9507. Microfilms of *Model Railroader* are available from ProQuest Information and Learning, 800-521-0600; <http://proquest.com>.





Genesis Quality Meets Timeless Appeal

Genesis is the leading name in prototypical accuracy and we've held nothing back with the latest installation of the iconic FP7. Decked out in the orange and silver of Western Pacific, this model features Tsunami sound and no-sound versions, and directional constant lighting. Each model is individually crafted with the unique details of its prototype.

Whether you need a dual-transit engine or passenger or freight service, this Genesis® HO model will complete your fleet. Now you can have it on your layout—the perfect marriage of a railroading classic and quality scale replica.

For more information about these models, visit www.Athearn.com. And be sure to subscribe to Athearn News, our email newsletter, to stay up-to-date with the latest Athearn product information, including new releases.

FP7 WITHOUT SOUND

G22215	FP7 Western Pacific #804-D 797534 22215
G22216	FP7 Western Pacific #804-A 797534 22216
G22217	FP7-F3B Western Pacific #805-A, 802-C 797534 22217
G22218	FP7-F7B Western Pacific #805-D, 805-B 797534 22218
G22219	F7B Western Pacific #804-B 797534 22219

\$169.98*
\$169.98*
\$309.98*
\$309.98*
\$139.98*

FP7 WITH SOUND

G22315	FP7 Western Pacific #804-D 797534 22315
G22316	FP7 Western Pacific #804-A 797534 22316
G22317	FP7-F3B Western Pacific #805-A, 802-C 797534 22317
G22318	FP7-F7B Western Pacific #805-D, 805-B 797534 22318
G22319	F7B Western Pacific #804-B 797534 22318

\$259.98*
\$259.98*
\$459.98*
\$459.98*
\$209.98*

Now on ModelRailroader.com

Dana Kawala

Subscriber Extras ▶ Product and Hobby News ▶ Articles ▶ Interactive ▶ Forums ▶

NEW How-to videos



Get tracklaying tips from the experts

In *How To Build Realistic Reliable Track*, you'll get 14 stories that will show you how to make your layout look and operate better. In this special issue of *Model Railroader* you'll learn all about track, from superdetailing a turnout to easy wiring techniques. You'll also find three how-to videos at ModelRailroader.com.

In these three bonus videos *Model Railroader* editors show you some of their favorite track tips. Executive editor Andy Sperandio shows you his methods for wiring track and turnouts. Senior editor Jim Hediger gives you an overview of how to use a National Model Railroad Association standards gauge. And managing editor David Popp gives you some tips for working with N scale track.



A link to all three videos is in the Online Extras box on our home page. While there you can also order your copy of *How To Build Realistic Reliable Track*.

Learn History according to Hediger

More than 30 years ago, Jim Hediger began building his influential HO scale Ohio Southern. See vintage photos of this multilevel layout under construction as Jim describes some of the challenges he overcame. He'll also share memories of then-Editor Linn Westcott and legendary layout designer John Armstrong and discuss the impact they had on the Ohio Southern's design.



Join ModelRailroader.com

Sign up for free on our Web site and get a weekly newsletter and access to our

extensive forum community. Click on the Register link in the Login box on the home page.

HELP Contact us » Customer Service »

SUBSCRIBER AND MEMBER LOGIN

E-mail Address: Remember me ☐

Password: [SIGN IN »](#)

Forgot your password? | Login Help
[Register »](#) | [Why join?](#)

GET OUR FREE EMAIL NEWSLETTER

Get our free weekly newsletter delivered to your inbox

E-mail address: [SUBMIT »](#)

[Details about our newsletters »](#)
[Read our privacy policy »](#)

Watch Modeler's Spotlight videos

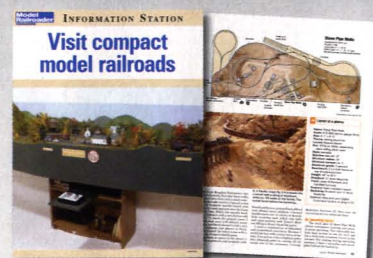
Each week you'll get a modeling tip on subjects from scenery to layout wiring. You'll also get a sneak peek at some of the latest hobby products with associate editor Cody Grivno. Did you miss an episode? There's a convenient interactive index for the entire series. Click on MR Express under the Product and Hobby News tab.



SUBSCRIBER-ONLY ONLINE CONTENT

In every issue of *Model Railroader* magazine you'll see this logo. It indicates that bonus information on this subject is available to MR subscribers at www.ModelRailroader.com.

Get new ideas for your next layout



Visit www.ModelRailroader.com/InfoStation and you'll find this collection of six articles and seven track plans showcasing layouts that get the most out of a limited space.



Standard Hobby Supply

806 Rt. 17N ★ Dept. MR ★ Ramsey, NJ 07446

ATHEARN

SALE

HO

GENESIS (MFG ID: A05-) DCC W/SOUND:

G22172W	F7A or B...	From 127.99
G22170W	F7AB or AA...	From 129.99
G22309	A&R F3 AA (8/09)...	289.99
G66158W	MP15...	From 168.99
G67356W	SD60 (various versions)...	From 172.99
G67600W	F45...	From 168.99
G67612W	FP45...	From 168.99
G97000W	4-8-2, MT4 (12/09)...	279.99
G97200W	UP 4-8-8-4 Big Boy (2/10)...	309.99

GENESIS (MFG ID: A05-) DC:

G22072W	F7A or B...	From 103.99
G22073W	F7AB or AA...	From 197.99
G62206W	SD75M (10/09)...	109.99
G64741W	SD70...	From 103.99
G66071W	MP15...	From 103.99
G67102W	SD45-2...	From 109.99
G67250W	SD45-2 (8/09)...	172.99
G67501W	SD60 (various versions)...	From 103.99
G67501W	F45...	From 103.99
G67513W	FP45...	From 103.99
G97050W	4-8-2, MT4 (12/09)...	209.99
G97220W	UP 4-8-8-4 Big Boy (2/10)...	248.99

DC OPERATION (MFG ID: A08-):

77829W	GP50...	55.99
77830W	AC4400 (10/09)...	69.99
77860W	GP38-2...	49.99
77893W	C44-9W...	69.99
80189W	F7AB or AA...	From 49.99
80212W	F7A or B...	From 29.99
88561W	SD38...	69.99
88701W	P40...	69.99
88751W	SD45T-2...	82.99
88801W	GP60...	76.99
88701W	GP40-2...	49.99
88901W	CF7...	62.99
93589W	SD40...	75.99
94000W	RS3...	62.99
94157W	GP35...	62.99
94726W	GP40X...	62.99
95120W	SD40T-2...	69.99
95200W	SD40-2...	69.99
95400W	SD45...	From 69.99
95800W	SW1000...	62.99
95817W	SW1500...	From 62.99

ROLLING STOCK:

70456W	40' box car, 6/pk (11/09)...	67.59
92777W	40' quad hopper, 6/pk...	59.99
93001W	Coal porter, 5/pk...	64.99
94970W	Ore car, 6/pk...	74.99
95620W	40' 3-bay hopper, 6/pk...	From 59.99

N SCALE:

11802W	4-6-6-4 (10/09)...	299.99
16833W	F/FP45, DC...	67.59
16883W	F/FP45, DCC & snd...	From 136.99

Visit our Web Store for More Athearn

ATLAS

HO

MFG ID: A09

900W	GP38-2...	69.99
10477W	GP39-2...	69.99
7157W	RS1 (10/09)...	96.99
8080W	B23-7 (6/09)...	116.99
8180W	B23-7 w/DCC & snd (6/09)...	188.99
9411W	MP15AC, DCC & snd (9/09)...	173.99
9900W	MP15AC (9/09)...	101.99
9500W	H15...	113.99
9518W	H16...	113.99
10240W	SD/SDP35...	94.59
10246W	SD/SDP35, w/DCC & snd...	199.99
10298W	RS32...	From 53.59
10300W	RS36...	From 53.59
10305W	C420 (8/09)...	103.99
10319W	C420 DCC & Snd (8/09)...	162.99
10434W	U30B (7/09)...	124.99
10454W	U30B w/DCC & snd (7/09)...	195.99
10517W	RS3 (7/09)...	81.59
10525W	RS4 U5 (8/09)...	81.59
10593W	GP40 (10/09)...	107.99
10608W	GP38 (10/09)...	107.99
10621W	GP40, DCC & snd (10/09)...	173.99
10636W	GP38, DCC & snd (10/09)...	173.99
10649W	GP40-2 (12/09)...	107.99
10687W	C24/425 (11/09)...	81.59
10688W	GP40-2 (12/09)...	167.99

N SCALE:

40157W	SD35 (9/09)...	67.99
40178W	SD35 w/DCC (9/09)...	90.99
42800W	GP30/35, DC...	84.99

ATLAS (A09) CONTD.

42900W	GP30/35, w/DCC...	108.99
45900W	U23B (11/09)...	83.99
45990W	U25B (11/09)...	83.99
47942W	U25B DCC (11/09)...	105.99
52200W	MP15, DC...	80.59*
52557W	MP15, DCC...	100.99*
54000W	C628 (9/09)...	74.99
54100W	C628, DCC (9/09)...	94.99
54200W	C630 (9/09)...	74.99
54300W	C630, DCC (9/09)...	96.99

*Limited editions slightly higher

FLEX TRACK:

Code	Price	Code	Price
100	2.99	83	3.68
Box of 100	168BX 269.99	500BX	329.99

JOINERS:

Metal, 48/pkg.	170	2.69	170	2.69
Insulated, 24/pkg.	55	1.49	552	1.65

TRACK & ACCESSORIES:

#4 turnout, Wye	280	10.19	560	12.59
#4 turnout, LH	281	10.19	561	12.59
#4 turnout, RH	282	10.19	562	12.59
#6 turnout, LH	283	10.19	563	12.59
#6 turnout, RH	284	10.19	564	12.59
#6 super T.O., LH	509	505	12.59	
#6 super T.O., RH	509	506	12.59	
#8 turnout, LH	285	12.99	565	12.69
#8 turnout, RH	286	12.99	566	12.69
Rem. snap sw., LH	850	13.99	540	14.99
Rem. snap sw., RH	851	13.99	541	14.99
Rem. mach. under table	65	7.29	65	7.29
Rem. sw. mach. LH	52	7.69	584	8.69
Rem. sw. mach. RH	53	7.69	585	8.69
9" straight, 6/pkg.	821	5.49	520	5.59
6" straight, 4/pkg.	822	3.19	521	3.19
3" straight, 4/pkg.	823	3.19	522	3.19
15"R curve, 6/pkg.	831	5.99	530	5.89
18"R curve, 6/pkg.	833	4.89	532	5.59
1/3-18"R curve, 4/pkg	835	3.19	534	3.19
22"R curve, 6/pkg.	836	5.49	535	5.59
Terminal, 9" str.	840	4.09	554	4.49
Terminal, joiner, pr.	842	2.99	553	3.25
Terminal, 18"R curve	845	3.99		
Realigner, 3/pkg.	844	6.09	519	6.09
Track asst.	847	3.99	524	4.09

MISCELLANEOUS:

551	Trans. rail joiner C100 to C83, 12/pkg.	2.99
2540	Track nails, 400 (approx)/pkg.	4.29

BROADWAY LIMITED

MFG ID: B09

294W	4-8-4, GS4, DCC/S (Para 2) 6/10...	359.99
297W	4-8-4, GS4, DC (Para 2) 6/10...	303.99
820W	SW1500 (Para 2) 11/09...	159.99
1242W	SD40-2 (Para 2) 8/09...	199.99
1285W	NYC 4-8-2 Mohawk (Hbrd) 12/09...	382.49
1293W	2-10-2 (Hbrd) 12/09...	382.99
2000W	AC6000 (Para 2) 12/09...	199.99
2020W	NYC 4-6-4 (Para 2) 12/09...	279.99
2030W	SW7 (Para 2) 12/09...	159.99
2050W	2-10-0 (Para 2) 10/09...	319.99
2060W	4-12-2 (Hbrd) 3/10...	467.49
2065W	4-4-6-4 (Hbrd) 2/10...	509.99
2090W	Centipede, A-A (Para 2) 10/09...	359.99
2095W	Centipede, A (Para 2) 10/09...	199.99
5020W	SD9 (Blind) 12/09...	132.99
5067W	SD7 (Blind) 11/09...	132.99
5270W	SD40-2 (Blind) 12/09...	132.99

PROTO/LIFE LIKE

MFG ID: L04

DCC W/SOUND:		
40575W	F7AB or AA...	SALE 265.99
40637W	F7A or B...	SALE 147.99
40775W	H1044...	SALE 167.59
40851W	GP7...	SALE 171.99
40950W	E7AB or AA...	SALE From 296.99
40952W	E7A or B...	SALE From 167.59
40983W	NYC E7AB...	SALE 305.99
40996	NYC E7A...	SALE 171.99
41232W	F3A...	SALE 153.99
41233W	F3AB...	SALE 265.99
60200W	2-8-8-2...	SALE 335.99

★★

VISIT OUR ONLINE STORE FOR: ★ Huge Selections

★ Discount Prices ★ Product Availability ★ Over 150 Manufacturers

Includes Bachmann, Broadway Ltd., Peco, Shinohara, Woodland Scenics... and lots more!

PROTO/LIFE LIKE (L04) CONTD.

DC (ANALOG):		
35050W	GP15...	SALE 75.99
40577W	F7AB or AA...	SALE 194.99
47637W	F7A or B...	SALE 106.99
47725W	SD7...	SALE 99.99
47950W	E7AB or AA...	SALE From 213.99
47952W	E7A or B...	SALE From 109.99
47775W	H1044...	SALE 106.99
47993W	NYC E7AB...	SALE 219.99
47996	NYC E7A...	SALE 112.99
48226W	F3AB...	SALE 194.99
48230W	F3A...	SALE 106.99
67200W	2-8-8-2...	SALE 265.99

N SCALE:

90013W	0-8-0, DC...	112.99
90111W	2-8-8-2, DCC w/sound...	214.99
96111W	2-8-8-2, DC...	159.99

MRC

MFG ID: M14



DIGITAL COMMAND CONTROL:

1408	Prodigy Express...	115.99
1410	Prodigy Advance wireless...	334.99
1412	Prodigy wireless conversion...	179.99
1414	Prodigy Advance 2...	216.99

DCC ACCESSORIES:

1409	Walk around, Prod Expr...	61.99
1411	Walk around, Wireless...	116.99
1415	Walk around, Prod Adv /2...	68.99
1501	Prodigy ext plate...	23.99
1502	Prodigy ext plate powered...	32.99
1628	Decoder, all, 4 outputs...	39.99
1629	Decoder, steam sound, HO...	49.99
1634	Decoder, dsl sound, PNP...	38.99
1638	Decoder, dsl sound, mini...	54.99
1639	Decoder, stm sound, mini...	54.99
1643	Decoder, sound, HO...	59.99
1651	Decoder, HO...	16.49
1662	Decoder, w/diesel sound, HO...	25.49
1823	Decoder, w/steam sound, HO...	56.99

POWER PACKS:

CM20	Control Master 20...	149.99
9500	Power Com 30VA w/meters...	32.99
AB116	Tech 4, dual control, 16VA...	55.99
AB131	Tech 4, 20A & momentum...	55.99

DIGITRAX

MFG ID: D01



STARTER SETS:

1041	SEB X...	263.99
1042	SEB X, IR...	405.99
1043	Super Chief X, 5A...	323.99
1044	Super Chief X, 8A...	338.99
1045	Super Chief XD-IR, 5A...	459.99
1046	Super Chief XD-IR, 8A...	474.99
ZEP	Zephyr...	154.99

DECODERS:

DH123AT	PNP Athearn DSL...	19.99
DH123D	PNP Athearn 2-8-2...	15.99
DH123PS	HO, w/short harness...	18.49
DH163AT	HO, varied application...	27.99
DH163D	HO, varied application...	23.99
DH163P	HO, varied application...	26.39
DH163PS	HO, varied application...	26.99
DH165AO	HO, Atlas...	21.59
DZ125	N, varied application...	19.99
DZ125PS	N, varied application...	21.59
SFX064D	Sound w/6 functions...	55.99

ACCESSORIES:

AR1	Auto reverse, 6 amp...	23.99
DS64	Quad stat decoder...	47.99
DT402	Super throttle...	147.99
DT402D	Super throttle, diplex...	199.99
PM42	Power mgr, 4 sect. w/auto rev...	63.99
PS515	Power supply, 5 amp...	39.99

DIGITRAX (D01) CONTD.

PS2012	Power supply, 20 amp...	139.99
UP5	Univ panel, 2 lc/3 throt...	13.99
UR92	Transceiver panel...	127.99
UT4	Utility throttle...	63.99

For more see our online store

CIRCUITRON

MFG ID: C12

8-6000	Tortoise switch machine...	15.99
8-6006	Tortoise switch machine, 6/box...	87.99
8-6012	Tortoise switch machine, 12/box...	167.99

WALTHERS

MFG ID: W01

UP "CITY OF..." PASSENGER CARS:		
9490W	Monthly releases from 12/10...	48.79
	Dome cars...	56.29

CORNERSTONE SERIES:

2829	Turntable, 130"	244.99
2840	Turntable, 90"	244.99
2857	Highway motel (10/09)...	74.99
2900	Modern roundhouse...	52.5

► Highlighted in this issue

12 Moon Dog Rail Cars Golden West
HO scale three-bay covered hopper
13 Club offerings: gondola, tank car,
drover's caboose, and two calendars

15 Noch flexible grass strips
16 Z scale American Car & Foundry
covered hoppers by American Z Line
16 List of manufacturers

Steven Otte



Ready-to-run N scale cars. In hobby stores now are the latest cars from Micro-Trains Line Co. From left to right are a CSX bay-window caboose, \$29.95; U.S. Army 50-foot troop kitchen car, \$20.35; Kopper's Coke 50-foot gondola with coke container load, \$23.95; and Burlington Northern 40-foot hi-cube boxcar, \$22.55. All the ready-to-run cars come with magnetic knuckle couplers.

Center Flow covered hopper: Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe; three-pack, \$39.98. 55-ton panel-side twin hopper: Rock Island; \$12.98. United States Railroad Administration 55-ton exterior-post twin hopper: New York Central; three-pack, \$37.98. All models are ready-to-run and have Accumate magnetic knuckle couplers. Accurail

50-foot mechanical refrigerator car. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe; Chicago & North Western; Chicago, Burlington & Quincy; Fruit Growers Express; Great Northern; and Pacific Fruit Express. Two car numbers each. Metal wheelsets and McHenry scale magnetic knuckle couplers. \$17.98. Ready-to-Roll. Athearn Trains

American Car & Foundry 89'-4" flatcar. With twin hitches for 45-foot trailers: Southern Ry. and Trailer Train. With pedestals for 20-foot containers: East Carbon Development and Greenbrier Leasing. Four car numbers each; also available undecorated in both styles. Accumate magnetic knuckle couplers. \$32.95 (undecorated, \$27.95). December 2009. Ready-to-run. Master Line series. Atlas Model Railroad Co.

Drop-bottom gondola. Illinois Central, Soo Line, Southern Pacific (composite sides with extensions for beet service, 12 road numbers available), Union Pacific, and Western Pacific. Unless noted, gondolas have steel sides and come in eight car numbers. Metal wheelsets and Kadee magnetic knuckle couplers. \$33.95; SP beet gondola, \$36.95. Spring 2010. Ready-to-run. Inter-Mountain Railway Co.

40-foot flatcar with crate load. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe; Illinois Central Gulf; and Reading Co. Metal wheelsets and magnetic knuckle couplers, \$10.99. Ready-to-run. Model Power

United States Railroad Administration 55-ton steel twin hopper. Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago and St. Louis ("Big Four," New York Central herald); Chesapeake & Ohio; Clinchfield; New York Central; and Pennsylvania. Also offered in non-prototypical schemes: Baltimore & Ohio; Central RR of Pennsylvania; Chicago & North Western; Denver & Rio Grande Western; Erie RR; Lehigh & New England; Milwaukee Road; Norfolk & Western; Pittsburgh & West Virginia; Union Pacific; and Western Maryland. Metal wheelsets and magnetic knuckle couplers. Individual cars,

\$29.95; six-pack, \$169.95. Ready-to-run. M.T.H. Electric Trains

40-foot wood-side boxcar. Denver & Rio Grande Western; Great Northern; Nickel Plate Road; Rock Island; San Diego & Arizona Eastern; and Spokane, Portland & Seattle. Two car numbers each. Metal wheelsets and McHenry magnetic knuckle couplers. \$16.98. Ready-to-run. Roundhouse

PS-2 2,893-cubic-foot-capacity three-bay covered-hopper. Atlantic Coast Line; Chicago & North Western; Chicago, Burlington & Quincy; Milwaukee Road (one number); Soo Line; and Southern Pacific (one number). Three car numbers each unless noted. Add-on wire grab irons, metal wheelsets, and Proto-Max magnetic knuckle couplers. \$29.98. Ready-to-run. Gold Line series. Wm. K. Walther's Inc.



HO scale EMD SD70ACe diesel. Couplers that operate in Digital Command Control are creating a buzz about this modern diesel from M.T.H. The sound-equipped locomotive is available in 14 paint schemes and has a suggested retail price of \$249.95. MR subscribers can see a video of the couplers operating at ModelRailroader.com.



HO scale American Car & Foundry three-bay Center Flow hopper. This Golden West Service covered hopper from Moon Dog Rail Cars LLC is painted to represent a sun-faded car with patched-

out reporting marks. The car has etched-metal running boards, blackened metal wheelsets, and Kadee magnetic knuckle couplers, and is available in six different car numbers for \$23.99 each.

HO scale passenger cars

New York Central 20th Century Limited passenger cars. Available in 1938 and 1940 paint schemes. Four-double-bedroom, four-compartment, two-drawing room sleeper, \$69.95. Two-sleeper-car set (two differently named sets per paint scheme), \$134.95. Five-car set (includes Railway Post Office-baggage, dormitory-lounge, 17-roomette sleeper, diner, and sleeper-observation), \$329.95. Detailed interiors, separate metal grab irons, and Kadee-compatible magnetic knuckle couplers. Ready-to-run. M.T.H. Electric Trains

Pullman-Standard 10-roomette, 6-double-bedroom sleeping car. Pennsylvania RR (Armour Yellow and Harbor Mist Gray Union Pacific through-service scheme); Penn Central; Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac; and Seaboard Coast Line. Flush-fitting windows and doors, sprung diaphragms, and Proto-Max magnetic knuckle couplers. \$44.98. Ready-to-run. Wm. K. Walther Inc.

HO scale structures



Thunder Bay Lumber Co. waterfront sawmill. Laser-cut wood craftsman kit. Grandt Line doors and windows, cedar shake shingles, and peel-and-stick

roofing. Footprint 11" x 29". \$374.95. Sidetrack Laser

Haunted house. Laser-cut wood kit based on a boarding house in Baranga, Mich. Clapboard siding, dentil molding, Grandt Line doors and windows, and peel-and-stick shingles. Footprint 4" x 6". \$160 (plus \$7 shipping and handling). Nick & Nora's Designs



Shell gas station and convenience store. Laser-milled styrene kit. Includes building, canopy, pumps, and signs. Clear acrylic window glazing and self-adhesive decals. Footprint 7½" x 11". \$99.95. Summit USA

HO scale details and accessories

45-foot container three-packs. CMA CGM, Maersk Sealand, Mitsui O.S.K. Lines, NYK Logistics, Orient Overseas Container Line, and P&O. Stacking linkages and separate closure rods. \$29.98 per three-pack. Athearn Trains

HO_{n3} conversion kit for Bachmann General Electric 70-ton diesel locomotive. Kit includes eight half axles, weathered and ready for installation. Instructions not included. \$9.95. NorthWest Short Line

Hopper loads. Wood chip load for ExactRail Gunderson wood-chip hopper. Resin with sawdust

glued on. Two-pack, \$7.95. Resin coal load for BLMA TopGon hoppers. Two-pack, \$5.95. Shipping on direct orders \$6 for up to three packages. Motrak Models

N scale locomotives

Electro-Motive Division F7 diesel locomotives. A and B units sold separately. Alaska RR (three numbers per A unit, one number per B unit); Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe (yellow and silver warbonnet; three numbers per A unit, two per B); Minneapolis & St. Louis (A unit only, three numbers); Missouri Pacific (Jenks Blue scheme); National Railways of Mexico (three numbers per A unit, B is not numbered); Norfolk & Western (A unit only); Reading RR; and Seaboard Coast Line. Unless noted, four numbers per A unit, three numbers per B. Micro-Trains magnetic knuckle couplers. A unit \$89.95, B unit \$84.95. Spring 2010. Ready-to-run. InterMountain Railway Co.

N scale freight cars

57-foot mechanical refrigerator car. Alaska RR, Nordic Warehouse, Inc. (Cold Train logo), Pacific Fruit Express, Southern Pacific (SPFE reporting marks), and Union Pacific (AMRN or UPFE reporting marks). Separately applied brake wheel, screw-mounted trucks, and truck mounted McHenry scale magnetic knuckle couplers. \$14.98. October 2009. Ready-to-run. Athearn Trains

50-foot double-door boxcar. Chesapeake & Ohio; Delaware &

Club offerings

2010 Northern Pacific calendar. Offered by Northern Pacific Ry. Historical Association (NPRHA). Twelve-month, 8½" x 11" calendar with 13 color and black-and-white photos and important dates in NP history. \$7 plus \$1.50 shipping. Check or money order to: NPRHA calendars, 2599 E. Madison St., Seattle, WA 98112. For information, go to www.nprha.org.

Western Maryland Ry. Historical Society 2010 calendar. \$11 (plus \$2 postage and handling within the United States and Canada). Maryland residents must add \$.66 sales tax each. For foreign postage quotes, e-mail the society at wmrhs1118@comcast.net. Check or money order to: Leo G. Armentrout, 2000 Reese Rd., Westminster, MD 21157.



Missouri Pacific caboose.

Drover caboose or LCL/merchandise drover caboose conversion. American Model Builders laser-cut wood kit offered by Missouri Pacific Historical Society. Laser-scribed sides, tab-and-slot construction, resin steps, and Tichy brake detail parts. \$55.25 plus shipping. With pair of Tahoe Model Works trucks, \$5 extra. Shipping within the United States: \$4.95 per kit, \$10.35 for two to four kits. Shipping outside the United States: \$12.30 per kit, \$18 for two to four kits. Check or money to:

Missouri Pacific Historical Society, 431 Kingwood Circle, Cabot, AR 72023.



Virginian & Ohio 41-foot gondolas. Custom-decorated Accurail car sold by Division 3, Mid-Central Region of the National Model Railroad Association. Oxide red or black, three car numbers each. Available as a kit or ready-to-run. Kit: \$17 each, \$80 per six-pack. Ready-to-run: \$23 each, \$108 per six-pack. Check or money order to: Div. 3 MCR Car Sales, 6493 Anvil Dr., Waynesville, OH 45068. For more information, go to www.modelraildayton.com.



10,000-gallon-capacity tank car. Custom-decorated ready-to-run Red Caboose car sold by the Southeast Region, National Model Railroad Administration. General American Tank Car (GATX reporting marks), four car numbers available. Underbody brake details, metal wheelsets, and magnetic knuckle couplers. \$32 per car; \$110 per four-pack. Add \$6 shipping for one or two cars, \$8 for three or four cars. Optional shipping insurance \$2.25 for one or two cars, \$2.75 for three or four cars. Checks or money orders payable to SER/NMRA to: SER Car Project, c/o Randall Watson, 730 Morning Creek Lane, Suwanee, GA 30024.

86-foot auto-parts boxcars.

Quad-door boxcar: Union Pacific ("Automated Rail Way" slogan). Single car \$27.95, two-pack \$55.90. Double-door boxcar: Central of Georgia and Norfolk & Western. Single car \$24.95, two-pack \$49.90. Etched-metal details and magnetic knuckle couplers. Bluford Shops

Hudson; Elgin, Joliet & Eastern; Penn Central; St. Louis Southwestern (Cotton Belt); and Western Pacific. Two car numbers each; also available undecorated. Accumate magnetic knuckle couplers. \$10.95 (undecorated, \$8.95). November 2009. Ready-to-run. Atlas Model Railroad Co.

Pacific Western Rail Systems

Looking to save money on trains?...

We can show you how!

There are 128,000+ items on our website — including products exclusive to us — such as the new paint scheme of the Saskatchewan Grain Car



Toll Free: 1-866-840-7777 • www.pwrs.ca

The Coach Yard

Super Flexible.

Working Full-Width HO Scale Diaphragms

Designed to fit all HO scale cars with the 1937 AAR end profile, the standard for all lightweight cars built in the United States.

	\$24.95 pair	\$148.95 6 pair	
Stk. # 0006a	0007a	-Gray	
0006b	0007b	-Daylight Red	
0006c	0007c	-Silver	
0006d	0007d	-Empire Builder Green	
0006e	0007e	-Tuscan Red	
0006f	0007f	-Armour Yellow	

See your friendly Coach Yard Dealer
P.O. Box 593, Del Mar, CA 92014-0593
www.thecoachyard.com



HOLIDAY TRAINS!

- Over 1,000 railroad book titles
- Locomotives, rolling stock & train sets in all popular gauges
- Great gifts for railfans of all ages!
- 3 operating holiday layouts
- Bring the family - over 100 outlet stores!

Strasburg Station Store
Rockvale Outlets, Lancaster, PA
Mon-Sat 9:30-9, Sun 11-5

Find us
at Strasburg
Rail Road, too!

717-290-1151

StrasburgRailRoadStore.com

FIRST FROST TRAIN MEET

SAT. NOV 14, 2009 & SUN. NOV. 15, 2009



ALLENTOWN AGRICULTURAL HALL
17TH & CHEW STREETS • ALLENTOWN, PA
Sat. 9 a.m.-4 p.m. • Sun. 9 a.m.-3 p.m.
BUY • TRADE • SELL • TEST
DOOR PRIZES • REFRESHMENTS



TRAIN RACES • TEST TRACK
SWITCHING AND OPERATING LAYOUTS

OVER 50,000 SQ. FT. OF TABLES AND DISPLAYS

Adults - \$6.00 ~ Children under 12 - Free w/adult

ATMA • 1120 S. Jefferson, Allentown, PA 18103 • (610) 821-7886 (no calls after 9 p.m.)

Over 30 years of GREAT Train Shows

www.allentowntrainmeet.com



www.firsthobby.com

Phone: 866-370-0417 (toll-free) or 217-542-1625

Email: sales@firsthobby.com, Fax: 217-542-2981



Athearn Genesis HO

• **Union Pacific Big Boy**
Now Factory Weathered!
Without Sound/DCC \$277.39
With Sound/DCC \$353.39

• **SD70/75M \$118.49**

UP, SP, ATSF, BNSF

• **SP 4-8-2 MT-4 \$224.99**
(With Sound/DCC \$289.99)

Athearn RTR HO

• **AC4400 \$77.19**
C&NW, SP, UP, FCM

New! • **C44-9W \$77.19**
BNSF, C&NW, CSX, NS

• **GP40-2 \$58.19**

WM, CN, CSX, SBD, VTR, HLCX

• **SD38 \$77.19**

EJE, HKGX, CR, NS, RBMN, RLGX

New! • **SD40 \$84.89**

DEEX, FURX, MRL, PC, SOO, W&LE

• **SD45 \$77.19**

D&H, NYS&W, N&W, NP

• **SD50 \$84.89**

CSX, DRGW, SP

Broadway Limited HO

• **UP 4-12-2 \$476.59**
(Brass Hybrid with DCC & Sound)

• **PRR Centipede \$199.99**
New! (with DCC & Sound)

2-Unit Centipede Set \$349.99

• **PRR 4-4-6-4 Q2 \$524.99**
(Brass Hybrid with DCC & Sound)

Proto 2000 HO

• **E7 AB Set \$399.99**
New! (With DCC & Sound)

Ri, KCS, SOU, C&O, IC
E7A w/DCC/Sound \$216.69

InterMountain HO

• **F3A \$85.69**

With DCC & Sound \$145.69

ICG, GTW, SBD, BAR, C&NW, EL

• **FP7A \$108.29**

With DCC & Sound \$166.29

L&N, CSX, SP, SOU, ARR

Rapido HO

New! • **FP9A \$141.69**
With DCC & Sound \$239.99

CN, VIA, AC

Atlas HO

• **C424/425 \$96.39**
EL, N&W, BCR, NH, AM, GBW

• **GP38 \$123.39**
With DCC & Sound \$194.99

LV, AA, N&W, SOU, WGCR

• **GP40 \$123.39**
With DCC & Sound \$194.99

IC, NJT, SOO, UP, MP, WP

New! • **GP40-2(W) \$138.89**
W/DCC/Sound \$223.69

CN, MEC, Huron, GO

• **RS32/36 \$73.29**

NYC, SP, N&W, C&NW, D&H, LV

Atlas N

• **2-Truck Shay \$154.29**
Crown, Sugar Pine, East Side,
NY&P, Pickering, Argentine

• **C420 \$92.59**
With DCC \$119.59

Apache, L&N, Monon, N&W

New! • **U23B \$92.59**
With DCC \$119.59

CSX, D&H, MP, ATSF, GATX

New! • **GP38 \$88.69**
With DCC \$115.69

BN, ATSF, TM, PRSL

News&Products

Twin-tub Coal Porter coal gondolas. Canadian National (24 numbers available in two paint schemes). Ready-to-run with Micro-Trains trucks and magnetic knuckle couplers. Single car (two rotary ends), \$24.95; three-pack, \$55.50; four-pack, \$74.95; six-pack, \$111; 10-pack, \$189.95. First quarter 2010. DeLuxe Innovations

73-foot center beam flatcar. BNSF Ry., British Columbia Ry. (opera window beam), Canadian Pacific, Cascade Western (opera window beam), and Trailer Train (open panel beam). Eight car numbers each. Micro-Trains trucks and magnetic knuckle couplers. \$21.95. Spring 2010. Ready-to-run. InterMountain Railway Co.

Nn3 narrow-gauge 30-foot wood boxcar with sliding doors. Southern Pacific. Magnetic knuckle couplers. \$18.40. Ready-to-run. Micro-Trains Line Co.

Five-unit articulated double-stack well car. Trailer Train. Four sets available with new road numbers. Die-cast metal body with plastic details. \$49.98. November 2009. Ready-to-run. Wm. K. Walthers Inc.

N scale passenger cars

Lightweight passenger cars.

Shasta smooth-side coaches: Amtrak (phase 1) and Southern Pacific (*Sunset Limited* scheme). Fluted-side coaches: Amtrak (phase 1), Nickel Plate Road, and Norfolk & Western. Three car names each. Wire grab irons, lighted and detailed interiors, and Micro-Trains trucks and magnetic knuckle couplers. \$33.95. Spring 2010. Ready-to-run. Made by Centralia Car Shops, distributed by InterMountain Railway Co.

N scale details and accessories



Assorted intermodal containers and trailers. Swift 53-foot American Highways trailers (pictured). Two numbers available; \$17.95 each. APL 48-foot smooth-side container, \$16.95 per two-pack. "K" Line 40-foot hi-cube corrugated container, \$34.95 per five-

Trainfest®

America's Largest Operating Model Railroad Show.

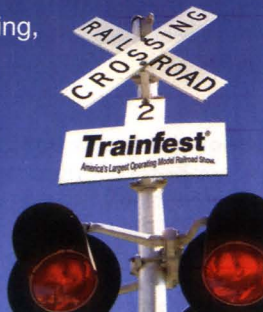
Saturday & Sunday,
Nov. 14 & 15, 2009

9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

200,000 sq. ft. featuring more than 50 amazing layouts from Z to G scale, 70 manufacturers, 60 hobby dealers – many with special show pricing, clinics, demonstrations, and kids' activities!!

Wisconsin Exposition Center at State Fair Park
Milwaukee (West Allis), WI

****EXCLUSIVE HOBBYIST EVENT****
FRIDAY PRODUCT SHOWCASE
Nov. 13, 2009 - Limited Tickets!



Ticket Info, Lodging & Coupons at trainfest.com

ADULT
& KID
COUPONS
ONLINE

pack. Sea-Land 40-foot container chassis, \$22.95 per two-pack. First quarter 2010. DeLuxe Innovations

Resin coal load for BLMA

TopGons. Three-pack, \$5.95. Direct orders add \$6 shipping for up to 10 packages. Motrak Models



Figure packs. Hand-painted plastic figures. Five to seven per pack. Traveler's aid (pictured), \$20.99. Passersby (two assortments available), \$15.99. Mine workers, \$18.99. Paul M. Preiser GmbH

O scale locomotives

Electro-Motive Division SD40 diesel locomotive. BNSF Ry.; CP Rail; CSX; Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific; Illinois Central; and Susquehanna (one road number available). Two numbers per powered version, one number each

unpowered, unless noted; also available undecorated. QSI Digital Command Control with Quantum sound, twin flywheel-equipped motors, and separately applied metal details. \$499.95 (unpowered, \$239.95). Ready-to-run. Atlas O



On2 1/2 Baldwin 4-6-0 steam locomotive with steel cab. East

Flexible grass strips. Scenery maker Noch is offering a series of flexible grass strips in an assortment of spring and summer colors. Suitable for scales from HO to O, the strips are made of synthetic fibers fixed to a clear, flexible glue. Each pack has multiple strips in three lengths and sells for \$18.99.

Excellent Rail History from Signature Press

Sacramento Northern

Harre W. Demoro



Sacramento Northern, Harre W. Demoro

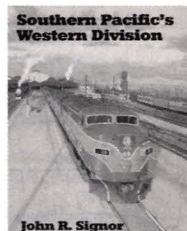
The Sacramento Northern, one of America's greatest interurbans, combined the Northern Electric and Oakland, Antioch & Eastern lines into a 185-mile route between San Francisco and Chico, California. It was later owned by Western Pacific, for whom it was an important feeder. This masterful history by traction and rail authority Harre Demoro superbly documents the history, operations, and essential character of this railroad, including its freight services, in a fine new book.

354 pages, 467 photos, 19 maps & drawings, rosters, bibliography, index. Price: \$70

Other recent books:

Southern Pacific's Western Division, John R. Signor

Noted SP historian John Signor delivers the history of one of SP's busiest and most complex divisions, route of many famous name trains, including many details of operations. 408 pages, 711 photos (84 color), 23 maps, biblio, index. Price: \$70



Key System Streetcars

Transit, Real Estate, and the Growth of the East Bay



Key System Streetcars, Vernon J. Sappers

This long-awaited volume is a complete history of streetcar lines in the East Bay part of the San Francisco Bay Area, from 1869 to 1948. Extensive route descriptions, detailed equipment rosters, and superb historical photos of street scenes, are the core of the work. 480 pages, 778 photos, 47 maps, graphics, bibliography, index. Price: \$70

Free shipping, domestic individual orders
(\$25 shipping for foreign individual orders, Canada \$20)
California residents add 8.75% sales tax per book.

SIGNATURE PRESS

Order securely at: www.signaturepress.com
or order direct: 11508 Green Rd, Wilton, CA 95693
PHONE ORDERS OR DEALER INQUIRIES TO:
1-800-305-7942

see our web site for information on all our books



Z scale American Car & Foundry covered hopper. American Z Line's three-bay covered hoppers are offered as single cars or in four-packs for those wanting to run long grain trains. The ready-to-run cars are available painted for Burlington Northern, Canadian Pacific (Soo Line reporting marks), BNSF Ry., and Union Pacific. They feature etched-brass running boards, blackened metal wheels, and AutoLatch magnetic knuckle couplers, for \$34 each or \$107 per four-pack.

Tennessee & Western North Carolina (green with gold linings and red windows or black with red windows and white pinstripes) and Greenbriar & Big Run Lumber Co. Also available painted and unlettered (black, black with red windows and white trim, or with a black wood cab). Dual-mode Digital Command Control decoder, flywheel drive motor, and E-Z Mate Mark II magnetic knuckle couplers. \$350. Ready-to-run. Bachmann

0 scale freight cars

50-foot Pullman-Standard PS-1 boxcar. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe (*San Francisco Chief* slogan); Atlanta & West Point; Detroit,

Toledo & Ironton; Norfolk & Western; and Seaboard. Two car numbers per road name. Etched-metal running boards; separately applied grab irons, ladders, and brake line details; and Kadee-compatible scale magnetic knuckle couplers. \$72.95. November 2009. Ready-to-run. Atlas O

36-foot wood refrigerator car. Beatrice Creamery, Cudahy's Sunlight/Puritan, Decker, Hansfords, and Wilson & Co. Two car numbers each; also available undecorated. Separately applied grab irons, ladders, and stirrups, opening hatches and doors, and magnetic knuckle couplers. \$72.95. Ready-to-run. Atlas O

0 scale passenger cars

California Zephyr streamlined passenger cars. Chicago, Burlington & Quincy; Denver & Rio Grande Western; and Western Pacific. Dome chair car or 10-roomette, 6-double-bedroom sleeper, two car names each. Also available unlettered. Selectable interior lighting (track or battery power), sprung diaphragms, and magnetic knuckle couplers. \$154.95. February 2010. Ready-to-run. Atlas O

Z scale freight cars

70-ton offset-side three-bay hopper two-pack. Alaska RR; Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe; CP Rail; Detroit, Toledo & Ironton; New York Central; and Rock Island. Custom coal loads and magnetic knuckle couplers. \$44 per two-pack. Full Throttle

Decals

Assorted decals. Canadian National boxcars, Chicago & North Western covered hoppers, and stencil lettering sheet with ACFX, CSX, and Union Pacific styles (in white, black, and yellow). HO scale \$6.50, N scale \$5.25. HO scale mini-sheets: BBC News shipping containers, BNSF Ry. modern freight cars (2005 scheme), and Montana Rail Link diesel locomotives (new logo), \$4. Microscale Industries

Manufacturer listings

Accurail
P.O. Box 278
Elburn, IL 60119
630-365-6400
www accurail.com

American Z Lines
6142 Northcliff Blvd.
Dublin, OH 43016
614-764-1703
www.ztrack.com

Athearn Trains
2883 E. Spring St., Suite 100
Long Beach, CA 90806
310-763-7140
www.athearn.com

Atlas Model Railroad Co.
378 Florence Ave.
Hillside, NJ 07205
908-687-0880
www.atlasrr.com

Atlas O
378 Florence Ave.
Hillside, NJ 07205
908-687-9590
www.atlaso.com

Bachmann
1400 E. Erie Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19124
215-533-1600
www.bachmanntrains.com

Bluford Shops
P.O. Box 152
Bluford, IL 62814
618-822-6833
www.bluford-shops.com

DeLuxe Innovations
9 Whippany Rd., Unit 10
Whippany, NJ 07981
973-887-3919
deluxeinnovations.com

Full Throttle
128 Burma Island Rd.
Leesburg, FL 34788
352-589-0303

InterMountain Railway Co.
P.O. Box 839
Longmont, CO 80502
303-772-1901
intermountain-railway.com

Microscale Industries
18435 Bandilier Cir.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
714-593-1422
www.microscale.com

Micro-Trains Line Co.
P.O. Box 1200
Talent, OR 97540
541-535-1755
www.micro-trains.com

Model Power
180 Smith St
Farmingdale, NY 11735
631-694-7022
www.modelpower.com

Moondog Rail Cars LLC
Olney, IL
moondograilcars.com

Motrak Models
5239 Braddock Dr.
Zephyrhills, FL 33541
813-476-4784
www.stores.ebay.com/
motrak-models

M.T.H. Electric Trains
7020 Columbia Gateway Dr.
Columbia, MD 21046
410-381-2580
www.mthhotrains.com

Nick & Nora's Designs
12 Penny Ln.
Newark, DE 19702
302-366-7506
www.nickandnora-designs.com

Noch GmbH & Co.
Postfach 1454
D-88230 Wangen im Allgäu, Germany
www.noch.com

NorthWest Short Line
P.O. Box 16485
Seattle, WA 98116
206-932-1087
www.nwsl.com

Paul M. Preiser GmbH
Postfach 1233
91534 Rothenburg o.d.T.
Germany
www.figuren.de

Roundhouse
1550 Glenn Curtiss St.
Carson, CA 90746
310-763-7140
roundhousetrains.com

Sidetrack Laser
P.O. Box 447
Newberg, OR 97132
503-449-5361
sidetracklaser.com

Summit USA
512 Ford St.
Lake Charles, LA 70601
337-436-8481
summit-customcuts.com

Wm. K. Walther's Inc.
P.O. Box 3039
Milwaukee, WI 53201
414-527-0770
www.walthers.com

THE LARGEST DIESEL-ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE EVER BUILT...in N scale!



UNION PACIFIC® #6932
Item No. 62251

ALL NEW TOOLING AND ELECTRONICS AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE.



EMD DD40AX CENTENNIAL

Bachmann presents an N scale model of the largest locomotive ever built – the Union Pacific® DD40AX Centennial. The DD40AX was comprised of two engines on one frame delivering 6,600 horsepower. These powerful locomotives were designed and built exclusively for the Union Pacific Railroad and were named in honor of the railroad's centennial anniversary celebration in 1969. DD40AXs operated in fast freight service over most of the Union Pacific rail system until their retirement in 1984. This highly detailed model includes a dual mode decoder and many features you would only expect to see in larger scale models.

Features include:

- DCC-equipped for speed, direction and lighting
- dual-mode NMRA decoder-operates in analog or DCC modes
- precision can motors with flywheels
- 12 wheel drive
- finescale LED headlights (constant lighting)
- weathered air intakes and exhaust stacks
- designed for aftermarket sound installation

MSRP: \$110.00
SHIPPING NOW



UNION PACIFIC® #6927
Item No. 62252



UNION PACIFIC® #6915
Item No. 62253



UNION PACIFIC® #6943
Item No. 62254



Products bearing Union Pacific mark are under trademark license from
Union Pacific Railroad Company.

Bachmann Industries, Inc. • 1400 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19124 • www.bachmanntrains.com

N GAUGE SUPERSALE

N FREIGHT CAR SALE
OUR CHOICE
 #024 ATHEARN, Knuckle Style Couplers 5 FOR \$19.99
 #025 MODEL POWER, Rapido Style Couplers 5 FOR \$29.99
 #026 ATLAS, Rapido Style Couplers 4 FOR \$23.99

N SCALE DIE-CAST
#7400 4-6-2 PACIFIC
#7570 2-8-2 MIKADO
Model Power
 List \$149.99 EA.

N SCALE SUPERSALE - ASSORTED ROADS

- N 10010 Athearn F-59 SUPER SALE STARTING AT 29.99
- N 10460 Athearn Coal Porter 5-Car Set w/Load 34.99
- N 10701 Athearn SD70/SD75 79.99
- N 10901 Athearn 2-6-0 Engine & Tender Starting at 49.99
- N 11021 Athearn Overton 34' 4-Car Pass. Set 41.99
- N 11800 Athearn 4-6-4 Challenger w/Snd Starting at 199.99
- N 11820 Athearn 4-6-4 Challenger w/Snd 299.99
- N 11851 Athearn Overland 50' 4-Car Pass. Set 41.99
- N 11890 Athearn 2-6-0 Engine & Tender Starting at 59.99
- N 16800 Athearn F45/F45 29.99
- N 16850 Athearn 2-6-0 Engine & Sound NEW 69.99
- N 41601 Atlas 2-6-0 Mogul, Engine & Tender 89.99
- N 41620 Atlas Shay NEW HOT! 129.99
- N 42000 Atlas RS-3 69.99
- N 42301 Atlas RS-D-45 69.99
- N 42600 Atlas RS-1 69.99
- N 44014 Atlas RS 69.99
- N 44500 Atlas H15-25B 69.99
- N 45900 Atlas U-23B 69.99
- N 46500 Atlas GP-35 74.99
- N 47502 Atlas GP-30 74.99
- N 48000 Atlas GP-7 69.99
- N 48100 Atlas GP-7 Torpedo Tube 69.99
- N 48300 Atlas GP-9 69.99
- N 48400 Atlas GP-7 Torpedo 69.99
- N 48500 Atlas GP-40 74.99
- N 48700 Atlas Dash 8-40B 69.99
- N 48800 Atlas 8-40WB/8-32 BHW 69.99
- N 49200 Atlas SD-60 79.99
- N 49300 Atlas SD-50 79.99
- N 49400 Atlas SD-35 69.99
- N 49500 Atlas Train Master 69.99
- N 49700 Atlas B23-7 69.99
- N 49800 Atlas GP-38 74.99
- N 49904 Atlas B30-7 69.99
- N 50001 Atlas VO-1000 Switcher 69.99
- N 51800 Atlas 8-40C 69.99
- N 51900 Atlas 8-40CW 79.99
- N 52000 Atlas H15-16-4 69.99
- N 52201 Atlas MP15DC Switcher 69.99
- N 52600 Atlas Trainmaster GP-15 NEW 49.99
- N 53500 Atlas SD-9 69.99
- N 53602 Atlas SD-7 69.99
- N 54000 Atlas C-62B 69.99
- N 54200 Atlas C-630 69.99
- N 54400 Atlas SD-24 69.99
- N 40000000 Atlas C-420 NEW 79.99
- N 11751 Bachmann 4-4-0 American 45.99
- N 14156 Bachmann Atlantic Passenger Cars 23.99
- N 18351 Bachmann 40' Log Cars NEW 11.99
- N 19396 Bachmann Jackson Sharp Open Excursion Car NEW 15.99
- N 24130 Bachmann ACLA SET SUPER SALE 259.99
- N 50561 Bachmann 0-6-0 Tender SALE Starting at 24.99
- N 51551 Bachmann 2-6-2 Prairie w/Tender 45.99
- N 58052 Bachmann Northern 4-8-4 69.99
- N 60052 Bachmann MDT Plymouth Diesel 23.99
- N 61085 Bachmann Brill Trolleys 23.99
- N 61251 Bachmann GP-50 23.99
- N 61351 Bachmann B23/B30 39.99
- N 61451 Bachmann 0-6-0 Tender SALE Starting at 24.99
- N 62551 Bachmann DD40AX NEW 59.99
- N 62995 Bachmann Streamlined Trolleys 23.99
- N 63552 Bachmann GP-40 23.99
- N 64052 Bachmann U3C-B 23.99
- N 81152 Bach/Spect, Consolidation 2-8-0 Starting at 59.99
- N 81252 Bachmann F7A & F7B Powered 59.99
- N 81551 Bachmann ACLA Locomotives (2), Non-Pwr'd 64.99
- N 81651 Bach/Spectrum 4-8-2 Mountain 99.99
- N 81851 Bach/Spect 44T Switcher DCC On Board NEW 99.99
- N 82152 Bachmann N&W Class J 4-8-4 Starting at 69.99
- N 82511 Bach/Spectrum 4-8-2 Mountain DCC Equipped 149.99
- N 82651 Bach/Spect 2-6-2 Articulated SALE 99.99
- N 82651 Bach/Spect 2-6-2 Articulated SALE 99.99
- N 82751 Bach/Spect SD-45 DCC Ready Starting at 49.99
- N 83053 Bachmann Amtrak HHP-8 Starting at 69.99
- N 85051 Bach/Spect 8-40C DCC Ready SALE 59.99
- N 86051 Bach/Spect 8-40CW DCC Ready SALE 59.99
- N 89451 Bachmann Vandy Tender 21.99
- N 89851 Bachmann USA Long Tender 21.99
- N 89971 Bachmann ACLA Cafe Car Powered 69.99
- N 79002 Inter Mountain Cab Forward NEW 269.99
- N 106 Kato PA's STARTING AT 59.99
- N 4701 Kato SD40-2 or SD-40 EA. 69.99
- N 106060 Kato SP Daylight 10-Car Pass. Set 169.99
- N 106068 Kato PRR 10-Car Pass. Set OUR PRICE 69.99
- N 106100 Kato 4-Car Smooth Side Pass. Set 69.99
- N 1063510 Kato Amtrak 4-Car Set 69.99
- N 1260211 Kato 2-8-2 Heavy Mikado 109.99
- N 1260301 Kato 4-8-4 GS4 Daylight NEW 134.99
- N 1260303 Kato SP Lines 4-8-4, BIK CALL FOR PRICE
- N 1372001 Kato GG-1, Red or Green NEW CALL
- N 1765305 Kato E-89 NEW 65.00
- N 176001 Kato P42 Amtrak 2/PK 139.99
- N 176111 Kato P33 STARTING AT 59.99
- N 1762121 Kato F7 STARTING AT 59.99
- N 1763610 Kato C44-9W NEW 69.99
- N 1764351 Kato NW-2 Switcher 69.99
- N 1766300 Kato SD-70 69.99
- N 1767000 Kato AC4000 HW 69.99
- N 1768401 Kato SD70A/C Heritage Paint Scheme CALL
- N 7108 Like Proto GP-18 69.99
- N 7222 Like C-Liner SALE STARTING AT 24.99
- N 7402 Like Proto GP-60 59.99
- N 7415 Like FA1/FB1 SUPER SALE 59.99
- N 7465 Like 2-8-4 Berkshire STARTING AT 89.99
- N 7525 Like 2-8-8-2, Heritage 219.99
- N 7587 Like Alco C424/425 54.99
- N 7547 Like Alco PA 69.99 PA/PB
- N 7629 Like FA2 & FB2 SUPER SALE 59.99
- N 7701 Like DL109 SALE 49.99
- N 7764 Like GP-20 59.99
- N 7825 Like E89 A OR AB STARTING AT 24.99
- N 7841 Like GP-38 STARTING AT 24.99
- N 90000 Like GP-60 PROTO 124.99
- N 90100 Like Y3 2-8-2 w/Snd/DCC, PROTO 269.99
- N 7420 Model Power 4-6-2 Semi-SL Die-Cast SALE 79.99
- N 7440 Model Power F-77 Diesel Die-Cast SALE 79.99
- N 7601 Model Power 2-6-0 Mogul SALE 59.99
- N 7621 Model Power 4-4-0 American SALE 79.99
- N 0015 Precision Craft MIA18 PRR 4-8-2 W/Load Snd 259.99

WE CARRY KATO N SCALE TRACK & WALTHERS N SCALE BUILDINGS

ATLAS KATO

ATLAS HO ROLLING STOCK SUPERSALE - R-T-R

- 1000 Coalveyor Bathub Gondola Ea. 17.99
- 1030 11,000 Gallon Tank Car Ea. 19.99
- 1150 70 Ton Hart Ballast Hopper Ea. 19.99
- 1351 Cupola Caboose Ea. 19.99
- 1330 50' Smooth Side Boxcar Ea. 16.99
- 1350 50' Rib Side Boxcar Ea. 16.99
- 1400 3-Bay Center Flow Hopper Ea. 17.99
- 1500 Pressure/air Center Flow Hopper Ea. 19.99
- 1550 17,360 Gal. Tank Car Ea. 19.99
- 1600 Pullwood Flat Car Ea. 19.99
- 1650 60' Single Door Auto Box Car Ea. 14.99
- 1670 60' Double Door Auto Box Car Ea. 14.99
- 1700 Kaolin Tank Cars Ea. 14.99
- 1720 33,000 Gall. Tank Car Ea. 19.99
- 1750 53' Double Door Plug Boxcars Ea. 17.99
- 1800 PS-2 Covered Hopper Ea. 19.99
- 1851 2-Bay Offset Hopper Flat End Ea. 11.99
- 1931 3-Bay Cylindrical Hopper Ea. 17.99
- 1953 6-Bay Cylindrical Hopper Ea. 17.99
- 4000 Thrall Gondola NEW Ea. 19.99
- 6101 36' Wood Reefer Ea. 19.99
- 6230 Trinity 17,600 Gallon Tank Car Ea. 19.99
- 6301 NE-6 Caboose Ea. 19.99
- 6330 Articulated Auto Carrier Ea. 36.99
- 6400 USRA Steel Rebuilt Boxcar Ea. 22.99
- 20000000 4-Bay Center Flow Hopper Ea. 19.99
- 2000013 89 Flat Car NEW Ea. 24.99
- 2000083 20,700 Gallon Tank Car Ea. 19.99
- 20000146 49' Well Car Ea. 19.99
- 20000170 1932 ARA Boxcar NEW Ea. 21.99
- 20000193 4-Bay Grain Hopper NEW Ea. 19.99
- 20000404 25,500 Gal. Tank Car NEW Ea. 19.99
- 20000503 73' Center Partition Car NEW Ea. 31.99
- 20000553 Extended Vision Caboose Ea. 24.99

NEW! HO TRAINMAN HO ATLAS ASSORTED ROADS

- 0048 Thrall 3-Bay Hopper 3-Pack NEW 31.99
- 6330 GP-32 GP-36 Diesel 64.99
- 901 GP-38-2 Diesel 64.99
- 909 52' Gondola 11.99
- 918 50' Boxcar 11.99
- 927 70 Ton 3-Bay Hopper 11.99
- 936 Centerflow Covered Hopper 11.99
- 945 Cupola Caboose 11.99
- 11263 2-Bay Covered Hopper 11.99
- 11870 2-Bay Offset Hopper 11.99
- 10000477 GP 39-2 Diesel NEW 64.99
- 20000128 Thrall Covered Hopper 11.99
- 20000382 Bulkhead Flat Car NEW 11.99
- 20000487 Aluminum Coal Gondola NEW 11.99
- 20000609 Short Bulkhead Flat NEW 11.99

HO SCALE ATLAS TRAINMAN PLUS #10000582 GENSET DIESEL \$69.99 EA.



ASSORTED ROADS

HO SCALE ATLAS

- #10000210 C-424/C425 DCC Ready NEW 79.99 EA.
 - #9300 C-424/C425 DCC Ready 79.99 EA.
 - #8267 U23B DCC Ready 64.99 EA.
 - #8270 U23B DCC Ready SALE 49.99 EA.
- SILVER SERIES**
- #8002 B23-7 DCC Ready 109.99 EA.
 - #8002 B23-7 DCC Ready 89.99 EA.
 - #10000434 U30B DCC Ready 109.99 EA.
- GOLD SERIES**
- #8102 B23-7 W/Sound/DCC 189.99 EA.
 - #8103 B30-7 W/Sound/DCC 199.99 EA.
 - #10000454 U30B W/Sound/DCC 179.99 EA.

HO SCALE ATLAS

- #8402 GP-7 64.99
- #9100 GP-38 64.99
- #9119 GP-38 64.99
- #20000215 GP-7 69.99 NEW #9189 GP-40 \$85.99 EA.

HO SCALE ATLAS DASH 8-40C

- #9695 Gold Series w/DCC/Sound 179.99 EA.
- #7600 Silver Series DCC Ready 79.99 EA.

HO SCALE ATLAS DASH 8-40CW

- #9697 Gold Series w/DCC/Sound 179.99 EA.
- #7602 Silver Series DCC Ready 89.99 EA.

HO SCALE ATLAS DASH 8-40B/8-32B

- #9000 DCC Equipped 89.99 EA.
- #7200 Silver Series DCC Ready 79.99 EA.
- #9050 DCC Equipped 89.99 EA.
- #9800 Gold Series DCC/Sound 189.99 EA.

HO SCALE ATLAS SD-26

- #7930 W/Sound/DCC GOLD SERIES 189.99 EA.

HO Scale Atlas SD-24

- #7551 W/Sound/DCC GOLD SERIES 189.99 EA.
- #7501 DCC Ready Silver Series 79.99 EA.

HO Scale Atlas U30C

- #7300 DCC Ready SILVER SERIES SUPER SALE 69.99 EA.
- #7364 DCC Ready SILVER SERIES 89.99 EA.
- #7401 DCC Equipped 89.99 EA.

HO SCALE ATLAS

- #7100 RS-1 \$89.99 EA.
- #7100 RS-3 89.99 EA.
- #8781 RS-11 89.99 EA.
- #1000062 RS-3 79.99
- #10000525 RS-D-45 79.99

NEW HO SCALE ATLAS

- #9200 SD-35/SDP-35 \$89.99 EA.
- #7038 SD-35/SDP-35 GOLD SERIES 189.99 EA.

HO SCALE ATLAS #9500 H15/16 DCC EQUIPPED \$99.99 EA.

- ASSORTED ROADS

ATLAS HO

- #8800 S-1 \$59.99 EA.
- #8700 S-2 59.99 EA.

MODEL POWER KADEE

MODEL POWER #96500 0-4-0 SADDLE TANK

W/DIRECTIONAL LIGHTING
 ASSORTED **\$11.99 EA.**



HO MODEL POWER F7A DIE-CAST BODY

#F7160 DCC READY \$44.99 EA.
 #F71601S DCC SOUND \$94.99 EA.

HO MODEL POWER #96850 GP-20 DUAL DRIVE \$34.99

METAL HO DIE-CAST METAL FREIGHT CARS READY-TO-RUN \$11.99 Ea.

- 1900 METAL U29 ORE CAR
- 2171 METAL BOXCAR
- 2190 METAL TANK CAR
- 2210 METAL HOPPER
- 2226 METAL REEFER
- 2246 METAL FLAT CAR
- 2270 METAL CABOOSE

3990 METAL 3-PK U29 ORE CAR \$39.99

HO MODEL POWER #19390 DIE-CAST POLICE CARS \$4.99 Ea.

WE CARRY MODEL POWER N, HO, O BUILDINGS!

HO KATO

- 356021 BI-LEVEL PASSENGER CARS CALL FOR OUR PRICES!
- 356061 AMATRAK SUPERLINER
- 376400 SD-70 MAC
- 376600 SD40-2
- 376620 C44-9W

MRC-DCC SYSTEMS

- 0001007 WIRELESS CONTROLLER W/STEAM SOUND MODULE 54.99
- 0001008 STEAM SOUND MODULE 44.99
- 0001025 SYNCHRO SOUND BOX 51.99
- 0001050 BLACK BOX SOUND ACTIVATOR 47.99
- 0001408 PRODIGY EXPRESS DCC SYSTEM 124.99
- 0001409 PRODIGY EXPRESS WALKAROUND 60.99
- 0001410 PRODIGY ADVANCE WIRELESS NEW 374.99
- 0001411 WIRELESS WALKAROUND NEW 119.99
- 0001412 WIRELESS CONVERTER SET NEW 179.99
- 0001414 PRODIGY ADVANCE 2 (SQUARED) NEW 239.99
- 0001415 PRODIGY ADVANCE DCC WALKAROUND 69.99
- 0001505 POWER BOOSTER 3.5 AMPS 99.99
- 0001626 HO DECODER W/SYNCHRO DIESEL SOUND SALE 39.99
- 0001628 HO ACCESSORY DECODER, 4 OUTPUTS 39.99
- 0001629 HO DECODER STEAM SYNCHRONIZED SND 49.99
- 0001630 HO BRILLIANCE DIESEL SOUND DECODER 74.99
- 0001632 HO BRILLIANCE END LARGE SOUND DECODER 74.99
- 0001633 HO BRILLIANCE END SWITCHER SOUND DECODER 74.99
- 0001634 HO DIESEL SOUND DECODER SNAP-IN 34.99
- 0001638 HO BRILLIANCE MINI END SOUND DECODER 55.99
- 0001639 HO BRILLIANCE MINI STEAM SOUND DECODER 55.99
- 0001643 HO BRILLIANCE MINI SWITCHER SOUND DECODER 55.99
- 0001651 HO GAUGE DECODER SUPER SALE 16.99
- 0001656 HO BRILLIANCE STEAM DUAL FUNCTION 55.99
- 0001657 HO BRILLIANCE DIESEL DUAL FUNCTION 55.99
- 0001662 HO SOUNDER SOUND ONLY DECODER 26.99
- 0001663 HO SOUND DECODER FOR ATLAS S2/S4 55.99
- 0001665 HO SOUNDER STEAM 26.99
- 0001666 HO SOUNDER DIESEL ALCO SD60/70F 26.99
- 0001800 HO SOUND DIESEL UNIVERSAL SD60/SD70 54.99
- 0001801 HO DIESEL SOUND DECODER 54.99
- 0001823 HO STEAM DECODER W/SOUND, 24 CHUFFS 55.99
- AD491 PRODIGY DISPATCHER WALKAROUND BLOWOUT 19.99
- AD515 4AMP POWER SUPPLY FOR DCC 29.99
- AD520 AUTO REVERSE LOGIC MODULE 24.99

MRC-POWER PACKS AND SOUND SYSTEMS

- A4222 TRAIN POWER 6200 109.99
- A4444 CONTROL MASTER 20 49.99
- A4555 SYNCHRO SOUND SYSTEM 54.99
- A4562 CITY/COUNTRY SOUND SYSTEM, 18 SOUNDS 49.99
- AB1111 TECH 4, 200 BASIC TRANSFORMER 44.99
- AB1116 TECH 4, 280 DUAL POWER 54.99
- AB1211 TECH 4, 220 W/MOMENTUM 46.99
- AB1311 TECH 4, 220 W/MOMENTUM 54.99
- AG350 POWER COMMAND 9500 W/MTMERS 89.99

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE CALL WITH STOCK NUMBER

ATLAS HO Scale Gold Series

#10000100 C-420 w/DCC & Sound **\$159.99 EA.**

HO Scale Atlas Silver Series

#10000000 C-420 DCC Ready **\$99.99 EA.**

ATLAS HO #8270 U-23B

\$49.99

ATLAS HO Scale Gold Series

#7700 Trainmaster Fairbanks Morse w/DCC & Sound **\$209.99 EA.**

HO Scale Atlas Silver Series

#7801 Trainmaster Fairbanks Morse **\$89.99 EA.**

ATLAS HO Scale MP15DC Switcher

#9901 Silver Series DCC Ready **\$99.99 EA.**

#9411 Gold Series DCC Snd **\$169.99 EA.**

ATLAS HO #20000373 Track Cleaning Car \$89.99

HO SCALE ATLAS

- SILVER SERIES
- #1000333 GP-40 99.99 EA.
- #1000710 GP-40-2 WIDE CAB 109.99 EA.
- #1000092 GP-38 99.99 EA.

GOLD SERIES

- #1000366 GP-40 W/Sound/DCC 159.99 EA.
- #1000727 GP-40-2 WIDE CAB 179.99 EA.
- #10000146 GP-38 W/Sound/DCC 159.99 EA.

KADEE MRC

HO ATLAS NICKEL SILVER TRACK & ACCESSORIES

- | CODE 83 | CODE 100 |
|--|------------|
| 584 7.25 LH REMOTE SWITCH MACHINE | 52 6.99 |
| 585 7.25 RH REMOTE SWITCH MACHINE | 53 6.99 |
| 552 1.25 INSULATED RAIL JOINTERS (24) | 55 1.25 |
| 56 3.25 SLIDE CONTROL BOX | 56 3.25 |
| 56 3.25 UNDER TIE SWITCH MACHINE | 56 3.50 |
| 56 12.50 DELUXE UNDER TIE SWITCH MACHINE | 66 12.50 |
| 80 12.50 47 PC OVER & UNDER PIER SET | 80 12.50 |
| 81 3.25 3' BRIDGE PIERS (4) | 81 3.25 |
| 82 2.50 PIER GIRDER | 82 2.50 |
| 500 89.99 36" SUPERFLEX TRACK (25) | 168 74.99 |
| 500 339.99 36" SUPERFLEX TRACK (100) | 168 269.99 |
| 170 1.99 RAIL JOINTERS (48) | 170 1.99 |
| 572 6.50 19 DEGREE CROSSING | 171 6.50 |
| 573 6.50 25 DEGREE CROSSING | 172 6.50 |
| 574 7.50 30 DEGREE CROSSING | 173 6.50 |
| 575 6.50 45 DEGREE CROSSING | 174 6.50 |
| 576 6.50 60 DEGREE CROSSING | 175 6.50 |
| 577 6.50 90 DEGREE CROSSING | 176 6.50 |
| 571 6.99 12' DEGREE CROSSING | 177 6.99 |
| 193 22.99 LOCO & TRAIL MOUNT LUBE KIT | 193 22.99 |
| 200 8.50 SNAP RELAY | 200 8.50 |
| 205 6.50 CONNECTOR | 205 6.50 |
| 210 6.50 TWIN | 210 6.50 |
| 215 6.50 SELECTOR | 215 6.50 |
| 220 6.75 CONTROLLER | 220 6.75 |
| 560 11.50 WYE CUSTOM LINE TURNOUT | 280 10.25 |
| 561 11.50 44 LH CUSTOM LINE TURNOUT | 281 10.25 |
| 562 11.50 44 RH CUSTOM LINE TURNOUT | 282 10.25 |
| 563 11.50 46 LH CUSTOM LINE TURNOUT | 283 10.25 |



"FOR FUN & ENJOYMENT - RAIN OR SHINE"

Model Railroad Supplies/ DCC Sales & Support
Digitrax - QSI - Soundtraxx - NCE
Scales: O - HO - N
Sound Decoder Installation, Layout Design

1435 Randolph, Suite 300, Detroit, MI 48226
PERSONAL SERVICE! CALL FOR APPOINTMENT!
(313) 244-7988

WWW.RAINYDAYHOBBIES.COM



DIE-CAST
SCALE MODELS
ON THE WEB
shop.cat.com

7 Days a week

We are open to better serve you.

Mainline Hobby Supply

From Z to G we have it.

DCC - We stock it.

A Clean, well stocked store.

Just a short drive from

Baltimore, MD or Washington DC.
Check us out, as new items arrive daily.

www.mainlinehobby.com

On Pennsylvania Rt. #16

15066 Buchanan Trail East

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

(717) 794-2860

We ship UPS daily.

märklin
FLEISCHMANN

NOCH Layouts
Faller Schuco



Euro Model Trains

Full Walthers catalog
online at huge savings!

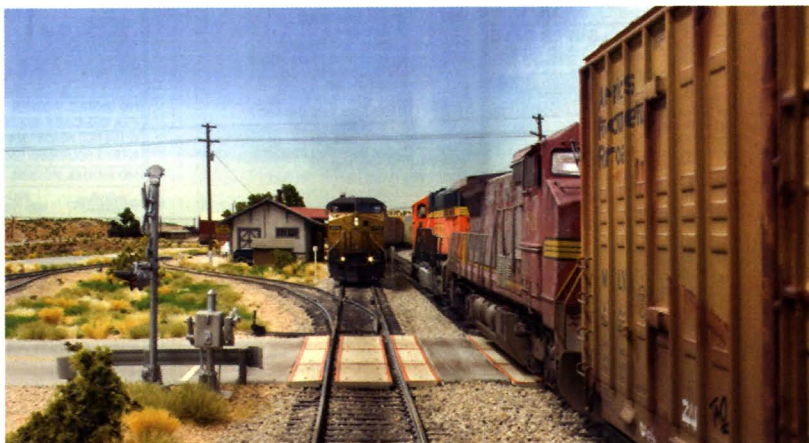
848-459-5923

www.euromodeltrains.com

Englishtown, New Jersey

Railway Post Office

Eric Stelpflug



Pelle Søbørg gives expert advice on photographing realistic scenes in the September 2009 issue of *Model Railroader*. Pelle Søbørg photo

Picture-perfect

I thought Pelle Søbørg's article, "Make your layout look picture-perfect," published in the September 2009 issue of *Model Railroader* was excellent. I've used most of those methods for years. Eye-level is where we traditionally photograph prototype trains, so why not scale eye-level?

I'd like to add one comment about photo equipment. A feature that I find useful on my new digital camera is a screen that can flip up, flip out, and twist like those found on most new camcorders. This lets me set the camera on or near the rails, and still frame the image easily.

*Bob Hoenes
Marietta, Ga.*

Include unfinished sections

An idea came to me while reading Tony Koester's Trains of Thought column in the August 2009 issue of *Model Railroader*.

He commented that "some of us are more theater majors than engineers." I feel we should be both and give a visitor a "finished" package at the same time.

If your railroad has unfinished track, embellish it instead of ignoring the elephant in the room.

Place some track laying equipment on the roadway, some maintenance-of-way equipment, a crew car, kitchen car, workers, and so forth on the unfinished track.

If you have unfinished scenery, place some excavating equipment like a bulldozer, backhoe, and a dump truck to add life to the scene.

You can even add a hopper of ballast, a flatcar with rails or ties, and some generic personnel.

Don't forget to include the proper construction zone and safety signs. You can even get hard hats for the visitors so they can get the whole effect!

*Gene Smith
Elkhart, Ind.*

Corrections and clarifications

The Soundtraxx Tsunami TSU-KT1000 DCC sound decoder listed on page 16 of the October issue does not require any computer software or downloads. The decoder's correct price is \$119.

The Web site for Dart Castings listed in "Figure painting 101" on page 42 of the October issue should be www.dartcastings.co.uk.

The address listed for Eastern Seaboard Models Corp. on page 18 of the September 2009 issue should be P.O. Box 301, Waldwick, NJ 07463-0301.

In September's DCC Corner column, there's an error in figure 4. The illustration callout should read ".1µF capacitor 50V or more."

Comments, suggestions, and additional information on *Model Railroader* articles and departments are welcome in this column. Every comment will be read, but not all can be printed or answered. Make your statement in 300 words or less, and send it to Railway Post Office, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail rpo@mrmag.com. Please include your name, city, and state.

Allied Model Trains
www.alliedmodeltrains.com
4371 S. Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
310-313-9353

Johns Hobbies
www.johnshobbies.com
1507 S.E. 150th St.
Summerfield, FL 34491
800-800-7203

Bruce's Train Shop
www.brucestainshop.com
2752 Marconi Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95821
916-485-5288 • 877-276-8383

Lin's Junction
linsjunction.com
Lin's Junction, 128 S. Line Street
Lansdale, PA 19446
215-412-7711

Charleston Digital Trains
www.charlestondigitaltrains.com
1352 White House Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29412
843-795-3082

Original Whistle Stop, The
TheWhistleStop.com
2490 East Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91107
626-796-7791 • fax 626-796-7566

DCC TrainShop
dctrainshop.com
6719 SO. 108th Terrace
Omaha, NE. 68137
402-215-3133

Tony's Train Exchange
tonys trains.com
57 River Rd, Suite 1023
Essex Junction, VT 05452
800-978-3472 • 802-878-5005

Digitrains (United Kingdom)
www.digitrains.co.uk
The Stables, Digby Manor
North St, Digby, Lincoln LN4 3LY
01526 328633

Traintek, LLC
www.TraintekLLC.com
(Formerly Trackside Sales)
Waltham, MA 02451
1-888-339-TRAIN (8724)

EngineHouse Services LLC.
www.enginehouseservices.com
2737 N. Packerland Dr., 2H
Green Bay, WI 54303
920-490-4839

Willis Hobbies
www.willishobbies.com
300 Willis Ave.
Mineola, NY 11501
516-746-3944

George's Trains Ltd.
www.georgestrains.com
1-905-470-6200 Markham Store
1-416-489-9783 Toronto Store
1-877-8TRAINS (887-2467) Toll Free

A Picture is Worth a Thousand Words!



CMX Clean Machine

Unmatched Performance, Quality, and Integrity!

DC/DCC Dealers' Association: An honest dedicated group of dealers you can count on ... folks like yourselves who like model railroading, and who have joined together to sponsor this ad to provide the best DC/DCC options for you. If you are a knowledgeable DC/DCC dealer, dedicated to customer service and support, who would like to join the DC/DCC Dealers' Association, please call 800-671-0641 or email: dealers@amhobby.com



1970 PLYMOUTH HEMI BARRACUDA



1956 LINCOLN CONTINENTAL MARK II COUPE
AVAILABLE NOVEMBER 2009

International HOBBY EXPO BOOTH NO. 1828
MODELS • TRAINS • RC CARS • BOATS • PLANES & MORE!

MANTUA CLASSICS

SERIES 349 4-6-2 METAL PACIFIC WITH LH TENDER (UPGRADED*)



NO.349001 SANTA FE
NO.349003 NORTHERN PACIFIC
NO.349005 CANADIAN NATIONAL

NO.349002 PENNSY
NO.349004 UNDECORATED
NO.349006 CANADIAN PACIFIC

1968 CHEVROLET EL CAMINO
ALL NEW TOOLING • FULLY PAINTED • DIE CAST
RUBBER TIRES • ACCURATE WHEELS
HARD PLASTIC 2 PC. STACKABLE DISPLAY BOX
SEPARATELY APPLIED DETAILS



MODEL POWER PRODUCTS- NO. 5700 TRACK LAYING CREW, NO. 682 FRUIT STAND, NO. 579 URBAN RENEWAL & NO. 4301 SCENIC TRACK BALLAST

ALL MANTUA LOCOS ARE DCC READY AND FEATURE MAGNETIC KNUCKLE COUPLERS
SERIES 340 4-6-2 METAL PACIFIC W/ VANDY TENDER (UPGRADED*)



NO.340001 UNION PACIFIC- GREY GOOSE
NO.340003 SOUTHERN PACIFIC
NO.340002 BALTIMORE & OHIO- BLUE
NO.340004 UNDECORATED

*ALL METAL WHEELS • IMPROVED DRIVE MECHANISM • ALL WHEEL PICK UP ON TENDER

HO SCALE

model power

MODEL POWER • 180 SMITH STREET, FARMINGDALE, NY 11735 • TELE: 631-694-7022 • FAX: 631-694-7133

visit us on the web at www.modelpower.com • info@modelpower.com

©2009 MODEL POWER • ALL RIGHTS RESERVED • MODEL POWER AND MANTUA ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF ATI MODEL PRODUCTS, INC.



By 1963, many of the New York Central's switchers had a rotary beacon on the front edge of the cab roof to make them more visible at night. This Norfolk Southern Dash 9-40CW displays the current three-light system with a headlight and two alternately flashing lower lights to capture motorists' attention. Jim Hediger photos

Gumball machines and ditch lights

When did railroads switch from rotary beacons to today's triangular headlight and flashing light display? Were they mainly used in yards or in road service? Were they mandated by federal rules?
Jason Adler, Richland, Wash.

Rotary beacons were initially used in the early 1960s to make switchers more visible in large yards at night. The flashing lights helped the yardmasters in the towers keep track of the switchers.

In the 1970s, the Federal Railroad Administration began studying ways to reduce grade crossing accidents by making trains more visible to motorists. Tests with oscillating headlights, rotating beacons, alternating flashing lights, ditch lights, and roof-mounted strobe lights led to the use of a triangular combination of two strobe lights with a

standard headlight or a pair of roof-mounted strobe lights.

More FRA testing followed in the early 1990s to identify the most effective combination of a normal headlight with various secondary lights. In 1993, a triangular configuration with alternately flashing lower lights was field tested on CalTrans, Conrail, and Norfolk Southern. At the end of the tests, the FRA report lists an accident reduction of 76.4 percent on CalTrans, 74.3 percent on Conrail, and 54.6 percent on Norfolk Southern.

Further experiments compared motorists' recognition of the triangular light system in different spacing combinations. This program also evaluated the costs of installation and maintenance.

These tests were the basis for interim regulatory requirements for locomotive auxiliary lights

issued in 1993 and amended in 1994. These rules included specifications for the auxiliary lights and their positioning on the front of the locomotive.

A final interim rule in 1996 established the current uniform triangular light pattern. The lower lights produce steady beams of bright light during normal train movement, but flash alternately when the horn is sounded, and for 30 seconds afterward. These bright flashing lights mounted close to the motorists' eye level do a good job of attracting attention anytime, day or night.

Using the current version of these auxiliary alerting lights is a matter of the engineer switching them on or off, just like the headlights. From then on, the flashing safety feature is automatic anytime the horn is sounded. — Jim Hediger, senior editor



Each Mega Log Hauler combines two car bodies, coupled with a drawbar, into a high-capacity car that's 120 feet long. David Hickox photo

Mega Log Hauler

Here's an example of a prototype kitbashing project that was done by the Wisconsin Central in 2002. The WC purchased 100 second-hand bulkhead flats from the Southern

Ry., removed one bulkhead from each car, and connected pairs of them with drawbars. Then the cars were fitted with permanent side stakes to secure the load. Named Mega Log Haulers, these two-unit

cars are 120 feet long, ride on four trucks, and carry up to 150 tons of pulpwood logs which are stacked lengthwise for easy handling by overhead cranes.

Even though the WC is now part of the Canadian National, most of these special cars remain assigned to hauling pulpwood for paper mills in northern Wisconsin, so they're seldom seen elsewhere.

More detail photos and information about these unusual cars can be found on Jeff Eggert's Web site: www.yardoffice.com/RR/Freight-Cars/WCMegaLogHaulers/. — J.D.H.

QUALITY SCENERY. SUPERIOR REALISM.



Actual Model Photograph

Simple steps to creating convincing scenery are easy and fun! The landscaping system ensures quality materials that won't bleed or fade. You can't make a mistake! The perfect palette of Earth-inspired colors turns modeling materials into realistic scenery.

www.woodlandscenics.com



WOODLAND SCENICS®



Purchase at your local hobby shop.

CL-250 Railroad Cribbage Board



A great game, a great gift! Visit: www.cribscapes.com to order.

We carve a 3-D railroad terrain from solid wood, add cribbage pegs, a station, your favorite road's logo, (or your own logo), bridges and track.

Also Available...

- Custom engraving
- Matching coasters
- A selection of wood types
- Gift boxes and gift sets



Cribscapes.com Phone: 403-830-6331
224 - 2nd Ave.N.E., Calgary, AB, Canada T2E 0E2

Information Desk



John Klotz built this HO sand house and storage bin for his York Haven RR featured in the December 1990 *Model Railroader*. Lou Sassi photo

Locomotive sand delivery

I'm building a small 1950s engine terminal. It'll have a drying house and an open storage bin (the Walthers kit) for sand storage. By what means would they get the raw sand from a gondola or a hopper car into the storage bin?

Lars Sjogreen
Copenhagen, Denmark

Locomotives spray dry sand on the rails under the drivers to increase their adhesion, so a fresh supply is needed at service points. For most of the steam and early diesel era, the raw (or "green") sand was delivered to engine terminals in open gondolas or hoppers. Then it was either dumped into a small conveyor or hand shoveled into the open storage bin. Manual labor was cheap and plentiful back then, and the same laborers also hand shoveled the sand into the drying shed and heater.

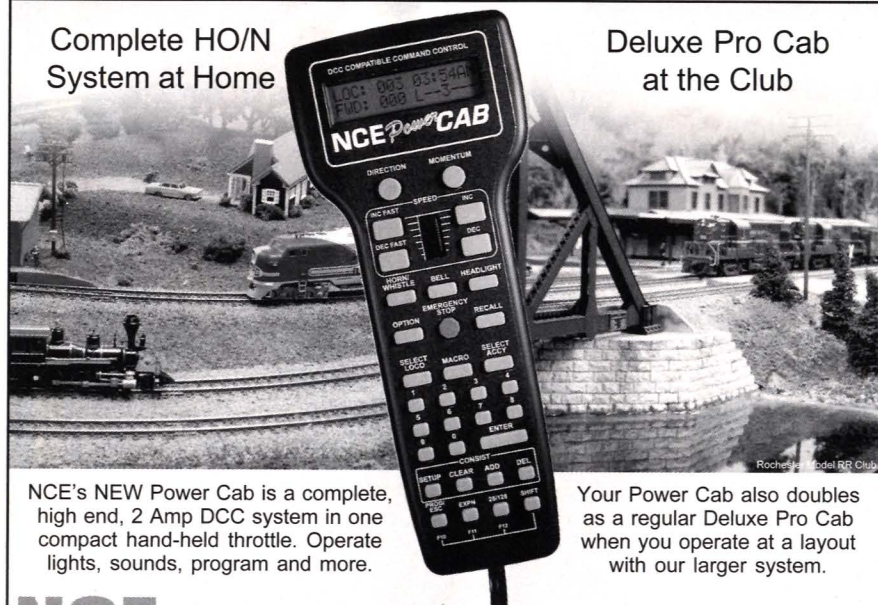
The green sand was then heated in a special stove that removed moisture. Once dry, sand flows easily, and compressed air was used to blow it into overhead bins. Then the dry sand was dispensed by gravity into the locomotives.

More recently, railroads obtain carloads of dry sand in covered hoppers from outside vendors, and many railroads have dedicated sand cars that are fitted with special outlet pipes which can be connected directly into the engine terminal's sand system. Then air pressure blows the dry sand into the overhead bins. — J.D.H.

Send your questions about prototype railroading to Information Desk, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail proto@mrmag.com. We regret we can't answer all the questions we receive.

Complete HO/N System at Home

Deluxe Pro Cab at the Club



NCE's NEW Power Cab is a complete, high end, 2 Amp DCC system in one compact hand-held throttle. Operate lights, sounds, program and more.

Your Power Cab also doubles as a regular Deluxe Pro Cab when you operate at a layout with our larger system.

NCE
The Power of DCC

NCE Corporation
At your favorite DCC Dealer - NOW!
www.ncedcc.com

\$189.95
Patents Pending MSRP

Making Your Dream Layout a Reality!

Museum Quality
Custom Model Railroad Builders

SMARTT

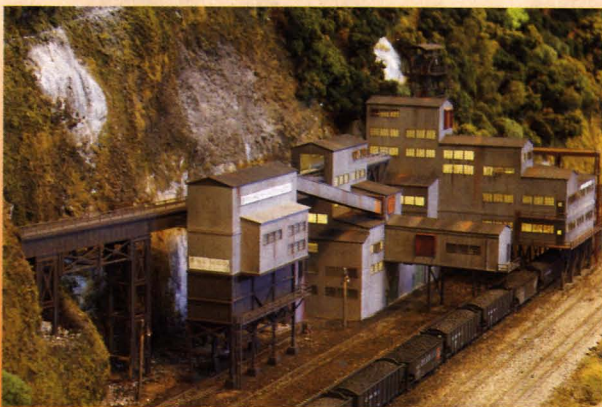
Scale Models, Arts, &
Technologies,
Inc.

P.O. Box 600505
N. Miami Beach,
Florida 33160

Tel. 305-949-1706
Fax 305-947-7458
info@smarttinc.com

Home Page
www.smarttinc.com

See Our Exciting
New Website...
www.smarttRR.com



Catering Exclusively to the Discriminating Enthusiast since 1995
from N, HO, S, O, to G Scale ... We Do It All!
We Ship Anywhere! Coast to Coast and Overseas!

Blackstone Models Makes HO_n3 Fun!



Modeling in narrow gauge allows for a lot of railroad in a smaller space, running on tighter curves and steeper grades than many of its standard gauge counterparts. If you are planning a new layout, consider narrow gauge! And we can help! With an ever-growing selection of complete, ready-to-run locomotives and rolling stock, now is the time for Narrow Gauge! Start building your railroad today!

Blackstone Models™

A DIVISION OF SOUNDTRAXX

210 Rock Point Drive, Durango, Colorado 81301 Phone: (970) 259-0690 Fax: (970) 259-0691 Website: www.blackstonemodels.com
Blackstone Models is a licensee of the Union Pacific Railroad Co. Trademarks used by agreement.



HO Gold Line™ 56' Thrall All-Door Boxcar

November Delivery \$27.98

932-7035 Series

- New Paint Schemes & Car Numbers
- 1960s-90s Lumber Industry Favorites
- Proto MAX™ Metal Knuckle Couplers
- RP-25 Metal Wheels

NEW
SCHEMES AND
NUMBERS

HO Gold Line PS-2 2893 Cubic Foot 3-Bay Covered Hopper

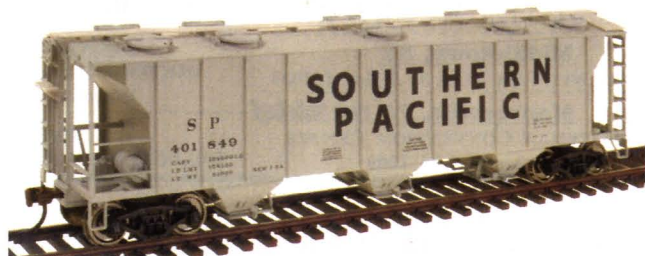
November Delivery \$29.98

932-7973 Series

- New Roadnames & Roadnumbers
- Used Everywhere from the 50s to the 90s
- Proto MAX™ Metal Knuckle Couplers
- RP-25 Metal Wheels

NEW
ROADNAMES AND
ROADNUMBERS

Classic Schemes for Vintage Freights



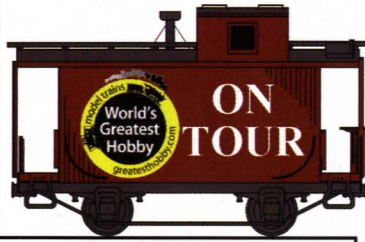
Your Number One Resource For Model Railroad Product Information

©2009 Wm. K. Walther's, Inc. Prices and delivery dates shown were accurate at press time; for updates, please visit walther's.com. Photos show preproduction models, some details may vary.

World's Greatest Hobby on Tour

Over 550,000 have attended!

The show visits each city only once every 5-10 years so don't miss it when it's in your area!



Show Hours: Saturday 10:00am - 6:00pm
Sunday 10:00am - 5:00pm

2009 Admission: \$10.00 Adults
Kids under 16 are FREE

For more information Contact:

World's Greatest Hobby on Tour

PO Box 11, Elmhurst, IL 60126

Phone: 630-279-5094

wgshow.com

The model railroad industry is proud to announce the return of the World's Greatest Hobby on Tour, a train show designed to showcase model railroading. The show is exciting for model railroaders and fun for the whole family. It features:

- Huge operating model railroads
- 300 booths of manufacturers and retailers
- Over 100 trains for kids to operate
- Demos, seminars, and new products
- Thomas riding train for kids
- and much much more!

Supporting Manufacturers



WALTHERS

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.



Dates & Locations

Seattle - Tacoma

November 21-22, 2009

Western Washington Fairgrounds
Hwy 512 & Meridian St South • Puyallup, WA

Washington D.C.

January 23 & 24, 2010

Dulles Expo Center
4368 Chantilly Shopping Center • Chantilly, VA

Long Beach

February 13-14, 2010

Long Beach Convention Center
300 Ocean Blvd • Long Beach, California

Denver

February 20 & 21, 2010

National Western Complex
4655 Humboldt St • Denver, Colorado

The Great Train Expo



CALIFORNIA

September 26 & 27, 2009

Santa Clara County Frgrds, San Jose

November 28 & 29, 2009

Alameda County Fairgrnds, Pleasanton

December 5 & 6, 2009

Ontario Convention Center, Ontario

December 12 & 13, 2009

Del Mar Fairgrounds, Del Mar

January 2 & 3, 2010

Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim

January 9 & 10, 2010

Cal Expo, Sacramento

COLORADO

November 7 & 8, 2009

National Western Complex, Denver

GEORGIA

November 21 & 22, 2009

North Atlanta Trade Center, Norcross

ILLINOIS

October 17 & 18, 2009

Illinois State Fairgrounds, Springfield

October 24 & 25, 2009

QCCA, Rock Island

November 28 & 29, 2009

Gateway Center, Collinsville

INDIANA

September 26 & 27, 2009

January 2 & 3, 2010

Indiana State Fairgrounds, Indianapolis

KENTUCKY

January 9 & 10, 2010

KY Int'l Convention Center, Louisville

LOUISIANA

October 3 & 4, 2009

Castine Center, Mandeville (N Orleans)

MICHIGAN

December 12 & 13, 2009

Rock Financial Showplace, Novi

OHIO

October 10 & 11, 2009

John S. Knight Center, Akron

OREGON

November 14 & 15, 2009

Portland Metro Expo Center, Portland

■ Operating layouts on display

■ 200-500 Tables

■ Huge selection

■ How-to hobby clinics

■ Free admission for kids

Saturday & Sunday, 10am to 4pm

Adults \$7, (good for both days) Kids Under 12 Free

PO Box 725, Oswego, IL 60543

Phone: 630-608-4988

GTExpo.com

GREENBERG TRAIN SHOWS ...since 1976

Timonium, MD

MD STATE FAIRGROUNDS - Dec. 5 & 6, 2009

Wilmington, MA

SHRINERS AUDITORIUM - Nov. 21 & 22, 2009

Edison, NJ

NJ EXPO CENTER - Nov. 28 & 29, 2009

Middletown, NY

ORANGE CNTY. FAIR - Oct. 31 & Nov. 1, 2009

Monroeville, PA **New Building!**

MONROEVILLE CONVENTION CENTER
November 14 & 15, 2009

Oaks, PA

GREATER PHILADELPHIA EXPO CENTER

December 12 & 13, 2009

Fredericksburg, VA

FREDERICKSBURG EXPO CENTER

October 24 & 25, 2009

Richmond, VA **NEW!**

RICHMOND RACEWAY COMPLEX

December 19 & 20, 2009

Chantilly, VA

DULLES EXPO CENTER - Jan. 2 & 3, 2010



America's Best
Train Show

Saturday & Sunday: 10:00am to 4:00pm

Admission: Adults - \$7.00 (good for both days)

Kids 11 & Under Are FREE

Online: GreenbergShows.com

P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126

Ph. 630-279-4087 Fax 240-597-4482

Get Top Dollar by Selling Excess Pieces of
Your Collection at the Shows! Selling Tables
Are Still Available at Most Shows! Collectors
and Individuals Welcome! Call for Details!

CHICAGO

World's LARGEST monthly train show
DuPage County Fairgrounds, Wheaton, IL
9:30 am to 3:00 pm - Adults \$7 - Kids FREE!

★★ In Five Buildings!!! ★★

Great Midwest Train Show

Selling Space is Available

Contact Us Today:

PO Box 34 • Elmhurst, IL 60126 • Phone: 630-290-1962

Discount coupon and show details online:

GreatMidwestTrainShow.com

Upcoming Show Dates:

Oct 11 • Nov 8 • Dec 13 • Jan 10

Feb 14 • Mar 14 • Apr 11 • May 2

831 NW 143RD STREET MIAMI, FL 33168-3017

Tel:(305) 688-8868 Fax:(305) 948-0339

E-Mail: rtrtrains@aol.com

www.ReadyToRollTrains.com

ORDER LINE: 1-877-RTR-TRNS(787-8767)

MON 11-5 TUE-FRI 10-6 SAT 9-6



MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS
STEAMERS & DIESELS IN STOCK

CALL FOR OUR BEST PRICE

2-8-2 MIKADO 4-8-2 MOHAWK 4-8-4 GS-4/6

4-8-4 "J" 4-12-2 UP 4-6-6-4 CHALLENGER

SD-70ACe MULTIPLE NAMES & NUMBERS SD70M-2

MAKE US YOUR SOURCE FOR HO-SCALE SOUND-EQUIPPED ENGINES

WALTHERS \$ SALE FLYER \$ SAVINGS \$ SPECIAL

IF YOU PURCHASE ITEMS FROM THE MONTHLY WALTHERS SALE FLYER, WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS! PLACE YOUR ORDER THROUGH US FOR \$200.00 OR MORE AND WE WILL OFFER YOU AN ADDITIONAL **10%* DISCOUNT PLUS FREE SHIPPING****. HELP SUPPORT ONE OF YOUR BRICK-AND-MORTAR TRAIN SHOPS. OUT OF STOCK ITEMS CAN BE BACK-ORDERED UPON REQUEST. INT'L SHIPPING AVAILABLE. VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR OTHER SPECIALS AND BE SURE TO SIGN-UP FOR OUR E-NEWSLETTERS.

ORDERS MUST BE PLACED AT LEAST 10 DAYS BEFORE FLYER EXPIRATION DATE.

*10% DISCOUNT APPLIES TO STANDARD DISCOUNTED ITEMS ONLY AND WILL NOT BE APPLIED TO CERTAIN SHORT-DISCOUNT SELECTIONS.

**FREE SHIPPING ONLY APPLIES TO 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES - WORLDWIDE SHIPPING AVAILABLE VIA USPS EXPRESS MAIL OR FEDEX INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY. Prices listed are for mail order only and subject to change. Quantities are limited. Not responsible for errors in printing. Florida residents add sales tax.

WORLD-WIDE SHIPPING
Available-Give Us A Call

Non-refundable UPS shipping charges additional; minimum shipping charge \$9.00. 10-day returns for unused goods; 15% restocking fee.



WHAT CAN YOUR LOCOMOTIVES DO?



New York Central 4-6-4 Dreyfuss Steam Engine
80-3167-1 w/Proto-Sound 3.0 (Boxpox Wheels) \$449.95

- Synchronized Puffing Smoke
- DC, DCC or DCS Operation
- Full Digital Sound
- Scale 1 MPH Speed Control
- Die-Cast Metal Construction
- Lighted Driver Lights
- 12 Volt, Skew-Wound Motor

MTH
ELECTRIC TRAINS
HO TRAINS THAT DO MORE

LEARN HOW M.T.H. HO Locomotives beat anything available today by checking them out at your local M.T.H. Authorized Retailer or online.

www.mthHotrains.com/steam
©2009 M.T.H. Electric Trains

**Give the gift of
Model Railroader magazine!**

Go to ModelRailroader.com today!

RailSimulator.com PRESENTS

RAILWORKS

Drive 13 different locomotives along 8 different lines in North America, UK and Europe. Download new tracks, engines and rolling stock or create your own design and share it with friends.

Out now!



- The best looking and most realistic train and rail simulation platform.
- Designed for rail enthusiasts and modelers alike.
- Take control of historic and contemporary trains across a range of routes and scenarios.
- Design your own railroad and download new content.

Find out more at
www.railsimulator.com

ESRB rating to be confirmed

Full title: Rail Simulator 2: RailWorks

Aline/Arrow Hobby

You won't believe all the neat stuff!

Buy online or send \$4.50 for catalog to:

Aline/Arrow Hobby
P.O. Box 2701 • Carlsbad, CA 92018
www.ppw-aline.com

JL Innovative Design

HO & N Scale Unique Laser-Cut Structure Kits,
Billboard & Poster Signs, Vehicles,
Creative Details & Durango Press.

New! Catalog #9 • No charge when requested from this ad.
18443 377th St. • Avon, MN 56310
320-746-2358 • www.jlinnovative.com

Modelers' Depot

HO, O, and On30 trains
DCC systems and decoders
MPLP Laser Kits in HO, S, and O
\$5.95 flat rate shipping

www.modelersdepot.com

Alpine Division Scale Models, L.L.C.

Watch for our MISSION SERIES
Laser cut buildings, California
and Southwest Architecture

www.alpinemodels.com

Lake Junction Models, LLC

Structure-Caboose-Passenger Car Kits
Custom Design and Production Services

www.lakejunctionmodels.com
PO Box 440368, Brentwood, MO 63144
E-mail: lakejctmodels@att.net

NKP Layout Services

Model railroad layout assistance and services.
Designing, building and service. No job too small, all or
part. Servicing primarily the Southern California area.

We are modelers who understand modelers.
www.nkp.com • (714)615-0123 • stanho@nkp.com

Blair Line

HO/N Laser-cut Structures and Billboards
HO/N Graffiti Decals

HO/N Storefront & Highway Signs

Visit our website or request our new free catalog

P.O. Box 1136, Carthage, MO 64836
www.blairline.com • 877-445-1945

Layout Vision

Custom Layout Design and Operations
by Byron Henderson

1101 S Winchester Blvd., Ste F-169
San Jose, CA 95128 • www.LayoutVision.com

PJS Trains

Thousands of Items in Stock
Custom Made Train Car Kits
We Buy Train Collections

Inquiries to: Info@pjstrains.com
www.pjstrains.com • 570-925-2722

Caboose Hobbies

Your one stop source since 1938. Shop our
on-line catalog - over 50,000 items in all scales.

500 S Broadway, Denver CO 80209
303-777-6766 Fax 777-0028
Toll free orders 800-886-1813

www.CabooseHobbies.com

Lunde Studios

HO and N SCALE CITY BUILDING KITS

Bob Lunde's designs and patterns
Great prices!

www.lundestudios.com

Rusty Stumps Scale Models

317-595-9489

www.RUSTYSTUMPS.com

Manufacturer of quality craftsman kits and detail
items for the scratch builder.

Coffman Graphic Solutions

"The Right Clamp"™

Full selection of 90° Modeling Clamps

1500 River Circle Drive, Richmond, KY 40475-7907

859-527-0485 • 859-527-0476

www.coffmaneng.com

Mascot Precision Tools

Full color 31 page catalog showing the
highest quality tools for model railroaders
and for all hobbies and crafts.

Call or write for a free catalog:

750 Washington Ave., Carlstadt, NJ 07072
800-847-4188

Scale Structures Ltd & Alloy Forms

Under new ownership! New Location! Same great
products in HO scale. Building kits, Fine quality super
detailing parts, metal model truck & car kits

PO Box 253, Inman KS 67546

See our website: www.scale-structures.com
800-352-1554 or 620-585-2131 • sales@scale-structures.com

Daylight Sales

Premium Gifts for the Train Enthusiast

- Screen Printed Tees & Sweats
- Embroidered Hats, Shirts, and Jackets
- Mugs, CD's, Signs and More

4917 Dudley Blvd., McClellan, CA 95652

888-557-9899 • www.daylightsales.com

Fax 916-927-4449 • Phone 916-925-4449

Micro-Trains® Line Co

N, Z, Nn³ and HOⁿ³ scale model trains,
Magne-Matic® couplers, and accessories.

See your Micro-Trains® dealer today!

www.micro-trains.com

Sidetrack Hobbies

We are your shopping center for Lionel, MTH and
Märklin model trains, plus much, much more!

We carry over 17,000 products.

Check us out for our specials!

www.sidetrackhobbies.com

DCC Roundhouse

Discount Sales
Installation Services

Lenz-ESU-QSI-TCS-DCC Specialties

www.dccroundhouse.com

The Milwaukee Road Train Shop

Custom Model Train Painting

Specializing in N scale & excellent
in customer service.

www.milwaukee-road-train-shop.com

Sidetrack Laser

Laser Cut HO & O Scale
Model Railroad Kits

www.sidetracklaser.com

(503) 449-5361 • Newberg, Oregon

Decoder Installation Services

DCCPLUS.com

Specializing in Brass, Sound and
difficult installations.

www.Miniatronics.com

Premier lighting accessories for the discerning
hobbyist. To receive our 2008/2009 Vol. 10 catalog,

Send \$5 for catalog to:

(Refundable with first order)

Miniatronics Corp.

561-K Acorn St., Deer Park, NY 11729

Signalogic Systems

Prototypical Block and Crossing Signals Systems

Add realistic operation to any layout.
Crossing systems, block signal systems and dispatcher
support all from one source.

www.signalogicsystems.com

Grandt Line Products

Architecture detail • Builder's hardware
All modeling scales • On3 and HOⁿ³ craftsman kits

HO \$6.00 • O/S \$6.95 • Arch. \$6.50

Check out our website or call for more info.

Grandt Line Products • 1040 B Shary Ct.

Concord, CA 94518 • www.grandtline.com

e-mail: grandt@pacbell.net • (925) 671-0143

Model Trains By Design

Custom Builder of fine Model Railroads. We also complete
unfinished projects. Assembly of model structures. Your
store-bought kit or scratch-build from your or our plans.

contact@modeltrainsbydesign.com • 262-679-4790
www.modeltrainsbydesign.com

T's Custom Trees

We offer highly detailed scenery
supplies at affordable prices.
Trees-Logs-Ballast-Foliage-Woodchips-Ground Cover

Please visit us at:
www.tscustomtrees.com

Trackside Prints and Hobbies

Visit our new and improved Web site for RR Art and Brass Model Trains. Original art available by Gil Bennett, Russ Porter, and Jan Rons. Inquire!!

600 prints & vintage ads • Check the web site!

www.tracksideprints.com

(281) 814-0425 • jhink844@gmail.com

Train City Innovations

Signals, Lighting and Model Railroad Electronics.

We design, build custom railroad layouts and offer maintenance and repair service, in all scales. Buying, selling, and appraisals of collections. Over 40 years experience in the trade. Tel: 317-728-1959

www.traincityinnovations.com

Train Sets Only

Trains - Track - Scenery - Accessories and more!
Customer service to keep you

ON TRACK!

www.trainsetonly.com

888-54-TRAIN

Trainplayer Software

Dream and run trains with TrainPlayer! We offer bold new adventures in mouse-driven armchair model railroading. Operate hundreds of great model railroad track plans. Test drive before you build!

www.trainplayer.com

Walthers Reference Books

Your #1 Resource for Model Railroading Information & Supplies! 2010 Reference Books Now Available - see your Dealer, call 1-800-4TRAINS, check out the monthly Walthers Flyer™ or visit walthers.com.

2010 HO Reference Book 913-210 \$14.98

2010 N&Z Reference Book 913-250 \$14.98

Your Number One Resource for Model Railroad Product Information.

Xcalibur Hobbies

HUGE supply of trains and accessories.
All scales. We ship worldwide!

2321 TC Highway SW, Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P4 Canada

(250) 803-0111

sales@xcaliburent.ca • www.xcaliburent.ca

Get layout tips
from the experts
– 12 times a year!

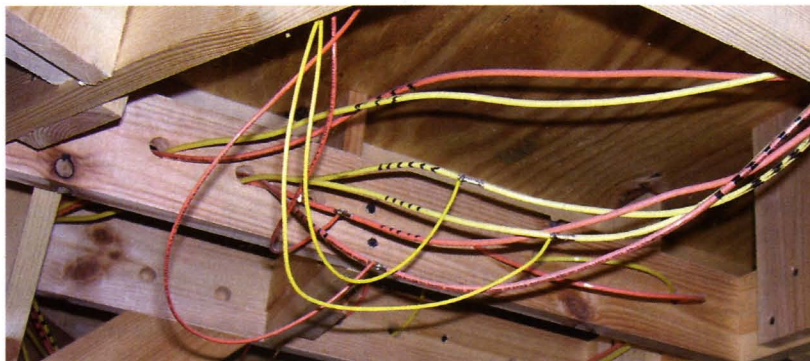
Subscribe to
Model Railroader today!

Go to

<http://Subscribe.ModelRailroader.com>
today!

Workshop

Jim Hediger



Jim McQueeney uses yellow and orange wires for his track feeders and adds stripes with a permanent marker to identify specific circuits.

Color coding for easier wiring maintenance

As a novice to wiring a model railroad, I began by taking a careful look at similar installations on my friends' layouts. My goal was to add the wiring with minimal difficulty. My Digital Command Control (DCC) system's 18AWG stranded track feeders are connected to a pair of heavy 10AWG bus wires. I wanted this wiring to be unique in color, so I chose yellow and orange to make sure it didn't get mixed up with anything else. I use the common red, black, blue, white, and green colors to wire other control components and signals, which makes it easier to trace a wire when maintenance is necessary.

As I worked my way around the layout, I reached three reversing sections that loop around one end of the main yard. Maintaining my yellow and orange color code was easy enough, but I needed a way to distinguish the reversing sections from the main wiring.

My first thought was to apply adhesive-backed wire number tapes, but this seemed like a lot of work and expense.

My solution was to use a permanent marker to add a single black stripe around the bus wire feeding the first reverse section. I repeated this code at the wire's connecting points. I marked the bus wire for the second section with two stripes and the third set with three. The photo above shows typical stripes in another area.

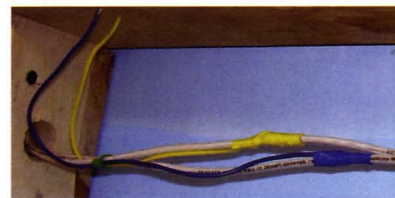
Wiring the standard gauge part of my layout took two 500-foot

spools (one of each color) of the 10AWG and two 500-foot spools of the 18AWG wire. When I expanded my layout by adding an HO_{n3} line a couple of years later, I went to buy more wire and was shocked to find out it had tripled in cost!

Since the narrow gauge line has just 200 feet of track, I found some bargain-priced spools of 18AWG yellow and light blue feeder wire at a garage sale, and bought one new 500-foot spool of white 10AWG wire. I also bought a few rolls of yellow and light blue colored electrical tape.

My preference was to maintain the same wire color coding, but blue was an economical substitute for the original orange.

The photo below shows how I



Jim reduced his wiring cost by using secondhand wire. He added loops of a color coded electrical tape to identify both circuits.

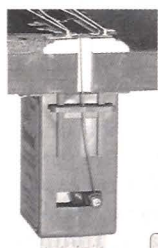
used the white wire for both sides of the narrow gauge bus by color coding them with loops of the blue and yellow electrical tape applied at 10-foot intervals. I also color code the splices during installation. These methods are easy, permanent, and economical. – Jim McQueeney, Rockford, Ill.

NWSL

Need to rebuild or upgrade that eBay® or swap meet special? NorthWest Short Line is your single source for replacement or upgrade motors, gears, wheel-sets and more. Please note our new address. We look forward to serving you.

NWSL PO Box 1349, Hamilton, MT 59840
(406)-375-7555 www.nwsl.com

Tortoise™



Slow Motion Switch Machine

800-6000 \$18.95
6006 6-PACK \$110.00
6012 12-PACK \$210.00

MADE IN THE USA

- Enclosed Gear Drive Mechanism (NOT a Screw-Drive Machine!)
- Simple Mounting - All Linkage Included!
- 2 Sets SPDT Auxiliary Contacts

AT YOUR LOCAL HOBBY SHOP OR DIRECT
INCLUDE \$7.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING

Send SSAE for more info or \$7.00 for complete
60 page Catalog & Application Book to:

CIRCUITRON

211 RocBaar Dr., Romeoville, IL 60446-1163

FRUSTRATED

Planning your next layout?



Photo: Ken Lawrence

Do you have the space for a new layout, and no time to build it? RailDreams® can design and build the layout of your dreams in any scale. Isn't it time to have the layout you always wanted?

For more information contact:
Richard E. Taylor MMR, richard@raildreams.com

www.RailDreams.com
4915 Rattlesnake
Hammock Rd. Suite 164
Naples, FL 34113
Tel: 239-588-0013
Fax: 877-506-1734

Workshop



Bill DeBuvitz improves performance by using a pair of N scale switchers.

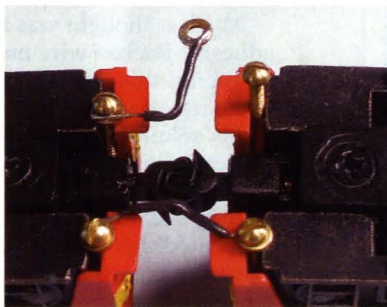
Coupled switchers

Here's is an easy way to improve the operation of a pair of Bachmann N scale Plymouth diesels: permanently couple them cab-to-cab and wire them together. The result is a two-motor switcher that has 12-wheel drive and 12-wheel electrical pickup.

I like to do slow-speed switching, but dirty rails and plastic turnout frogs can cause small diesels to stall. Since I added the jumper wires, these little switchers run smoothly, and I never experience any stalling.

Adding the jumper wires doesn't require any modifications to the locomotives. You don't even have to remove the body shells. As the close-up photo below shows, I ran a 00-90 x 3/16" brass screw up between the shell and the frame on each side of the coupler. These models have split frames, so each half is electrically connected to the wheels on that side. The screws make good electrical contact, since they remove any blackening of the frame as they're driven.

My wire connections are 1/2" lengths of Miniaturics no. 30 gauge stranded ultra-flexible wire soldered to 00-90 brass washers.



Small flexible jumper wires connect this pair of N scale switchers so all 12 drivers pick up current, resulting in smoother operation of both models.

Each wire is just long enough to allow the switchers to travel around curves.

I glued the two Bachmann knuckle couplers together between the units with a drop of cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA) and installed Micro-Trains knuckle couplers on the outer pilots.

The connecting wires are barely visible and look a bit like multiple-unit hoses. However, the clearance between the screws and the rail heads is a bit close, so I made sure the screws were tight against the shell and frame.

This installation isn't permanent, and can be removed at any time if you need to remove the bodies to access the mechanisms.
— Bill DeBuvitz, Mendham, N.J.

Sealing cardstock

You published an excellent article on building realistic cardstock structures in the September 2009 *Model Railroader*. The author's recommendation to use a matte finish to protect the cardstock from moisture and fading is essential. However, I've found that the inks are subject to fading far faster than the enamel or acrylic paints on our other structures. I recommend using a spray such as Krylon UV-Resistant Matte finish (item no. 1309, available in craft stores) to add a degree of extra protection against ink fading rather than a simple matte spray.
— George J. Stein, Wetumpka, Ala.

Workshop will pay \$25 for published tips. Send your modeling and layout-building questions and ideas to Workshop, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail workshop@mrmag.com. We regret we can't answer all the questions we receive. There is no payment for questions; tips are paid for upon publication.

McCabe Timber Gantry

The Timber Gantry is used to unload parts and machinery, or lift a car for repair, the gantry spans two tracks. Overall footprint is about a scale 35' x 65' including the tool shed. Clearance inside the gantry is a scale 23' high and 48' wide.

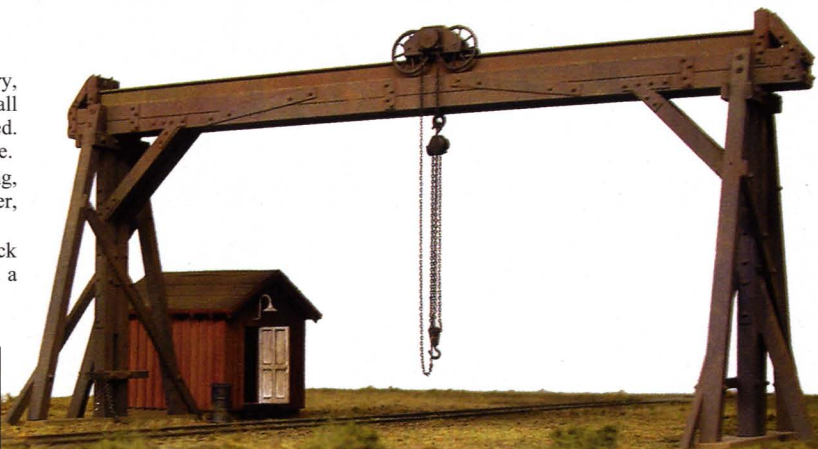
The tool shed has a removable roof, full interior framing, individual battens, shelving, workbench, wood ladder, sawhorses, and over 20 junk and clutter detail castings.

This kit consists of accurate laser-cut wood & cardstock components, styrene, brass & white metal details, and a fully-assembled & rigged brass hoist.

#27491 HO \$99.95 + \$5.00 Shipping in the US

B.T.S.
Better Than Scratch!
www.btsrr.com

RR 1 Box 141A
Belington WV 26250
304-823-3729



CADRAIL

The Railroad Design Program

Advanced Layout Design with Easy to Use Tools

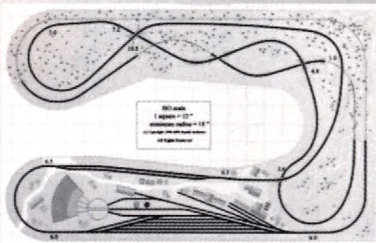
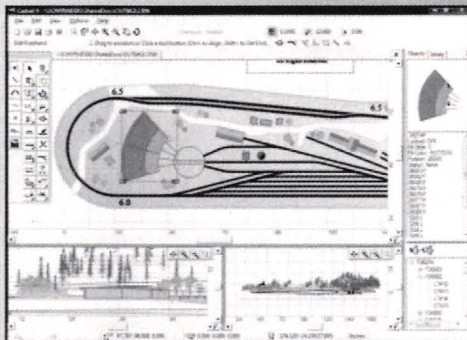
Draw track, bench work, buildings, bridges, electrical, or anything you want. You get a complete, all around CAD program. Plan, profile, and 3d views. Run trains on your drawing with cab views. Sectional or flex track. Any size or scale. Track libraries included.

See it at: **Cadrail.com**

Internet Download...\$59.95
Parcel Post with manual & CD...\$99.95
US & Canada add \$5.00 S&H. Overseas
add \$12.00 S&H. Check, MC, Visa,
Discover, M.O. Prices subject to change.
Requires Windows 98 or higher.

Sandia Software

505-821-0014
7421 Vista del Arroyo NE
Albuquerque, NM 87109



Get more from ModelRailroader.com!

Visit ModelRailroader.com/Join to learn more and register.

WALTHERS™

HO Streamlined Pullman-Standard 10-6 Sleeper
(Plan #4140)

November Delivery \$44.98

932-16841 Series

- New Post-50s Paint Schemes
- Roadname-Appropriate Smooth or Fluted Sides
- Full Interior
- Car Number Decals
- Proto MAX™ Metal Knuckle Couplers

NEW
SCHEMES

Expand Service on Your Favorite Streamliner



932-16841 PRR through sleeper used on UP City Streamliners – read more about our newest name train at walters.com/exec/page/up_cities

Your Number One Resource For Model Railroad Product Information

©2009 Wm. K. Walther, Inc. Prices and delivery dates shown were accurate at press time; for updates, please visit walters.com. Photos show preproduction models, some details may vary.

MAKING TREES

from garden plants



Most model railroads need an assortment of trees. Although there are many commercially available tree models on the market, sometimes it's more fun (and economical) to make your own. Years ago my brother Christopher, who builds architectural models, taught me a technique he uses for making tree armatures from a common garden plant called sedum. I've since made a few refinements to the process, and the result is great-looking foreground model trees.

What is sedum? It's a hardy decorative perennial that will grow in most regions of the United States. There are a number of varieties of this plant, but most produce varying heights and sizes of stalks with dense heads made up of many small pale pink or

purple flowers. Sedum blooms in late summer and through most of the fall, until the first hard freeze. After giving the plants a couple of seasons to establish themselves, you can divide sedum to produce more plants, which in turn produces more trees for your layout.

Admittedly, the very first part of this process, waiting for the sedum to grow, takes a bit longer than most of the other projects you've seen in *Model Railroader*. And, once the sedum has grown, you also have to let it dry for several months before you can use it to make trees.

However, if you don't have the time, space, or inclination to grow your own sedum, scope out your neighborhood for gardens that have the plants. Unless they're fellow modelers, most gardeners



You can make great detailed foreground trees using a natural material called sedum. The inset photo shows what typical sedum plants look like before they send up flowers. Photos by Jim Forbes and David Popp

will let you have their sedum stalks in the fall, after the plants have finished blooming.

The bottom photo shows a bushel basket full of sedum, and that's just a part of last year's crop from my garden. One season's worth of sedum from just three or four healthy plants will make a lot of great-looking trees for your layout.

Step 1 Preparing the sedum for model use

Sedum comes in several varieties, and I have plants that produce large and small flower heads, as shown below. Before you can use the sedum, it must be dried. I typically leave the sedum stalks on the plants in the garden until late fall or early winter. I'll then clip them and leave them in a bushel basket in the garage to finish the drying process.

Dried sedum is brittle, so you need to treat it before you can make trees out of it. To treat the cuttings, fill a plastic container with 1 part matte medium and 4 parts water. After mixing the water and matte medium thoroughly, dip the sedum stalks into the liquid one at a time. Give the sedum 15-20 seconds to soak up the matte medium. Then set the sedum aside to dry.

The stalks will dry straighter if you hang them upside down. As shown in the lower-right photo, I've used a block of 2" foam insulation board to hold the sedum, and then set the block upside down over a 5-gallon bucket. This will protect the delicate flower heads and help the stalks to dry straight.

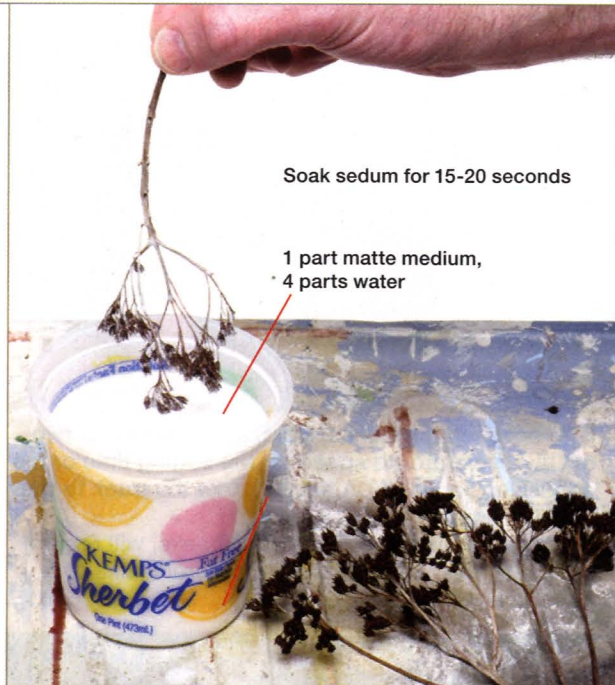
Once treated, the sedum will be more resilient and somewhat flexible, making it easier to use the material without damaging it.

Close-up view of different sizes of sedum



Soak sedum for 15-20 seconds

1 part matte medium,
4 parts water



Bucket catches drips

Poke holes in foam to make it easy to insert stalks



Step 2 Building trees

Small trees, such as fruit trees or saplings, are the simplest types of trees to make because they use a single stalk. Begin by selecting stalks that are straight and have a fairly even flower head. Next, trim the stalk to the preferred height. I use a sharp flush cutter for this step.

The height of your trees will vary depending upon the scale you model. For N scale, I'll use single pieces from 1½" to 3" tall. For HO scale trees you can use pieces up to 5" or more.

At this point, trim any flower heads and branches that may be broken or simply not to your liking. As always, use the trees you see in nature as a guide. Small trees can be fairly uneven, but mid-sized trees have a more full, rounded shape.

You can make bigger, fuller trees by combining two or more stalks of sedum, as shown in the top left photo on page 34. After selecting stalks that will work well together, hold or clamp the ends and then spread a medium thickness cyanoacrylate adhesive

Pick stalks that fit together well



Step by Step

Step 2 Building trees (cont'd)

CA acts as filler



Use accelerator to speed up process

(CA) between the trunks. Next, apply a drop or two of CA accelerator to speed up the setting time of the adhesive. Once the CA has set, trim the trunk to the desired length.

More mature trees, such as old oaks, will require thicker trunks. After combining several stalks of



Caulk used to thicken trunk

sedum to form a larger tree, apply a layer of latex caulk to the trunk to thicken it, as shown in the photo above. Work the caulk around the trunk and form a small flare at the base of the tree. When the caulk dries, use a hobby knife to carve away any parts of the caulk that don't look tree-like.

Step 3 Adding mounting pins

Snips made for cutting steel wire



The trees will need mounting pins. I use modified straight pins for this step. To trim the head from the pin, use a cutter made for steel wire. Also, wear safety goggles and hold the pinhead down and away from you when making the cut.

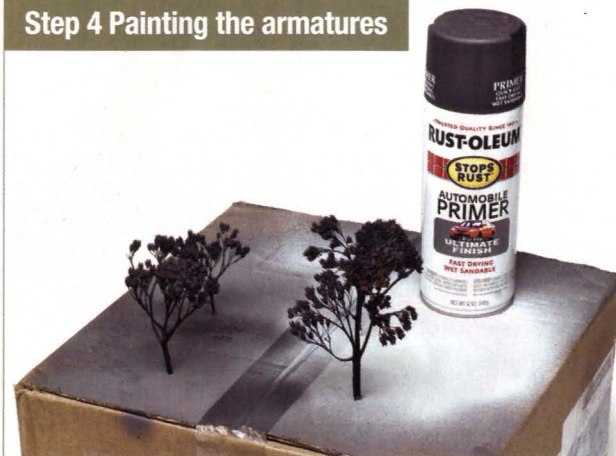
The sedum stalks are hollow, making it fairly easy to install the pins. I start by inserting a regular straight pin



Cement pin in trunk with CA

into the base about a 1/4" to open the hole. Next, I dip the cut end of a modified pin into a drop of CA, and then insert the pin into the hole, as shown above. The pins not only make installing the trees on the layout much easier, but they also give you a convenient handle with which to hold the model trees while you're working on them.

Step 4 Painting the armatures



Before you can cover the tree with foliage, you need to paint it. Although you can airbrush the trees with most any acrylic paint, I like to work quickly, so I use a spray can of Rust-Oleum Dark Gray Auto Primer. The important thing here is that you use a flat-finish paint, so your tree trunks aren't glossy. Don't use brown paint, as most tree bark is a gray color. If you want to make birch or aspen trees, use an off white spray paint instead. You can add the black markings with a small paintbrush or marker later.

To spray the trees, I mount them to a cardboard box. I don't use foam blocks for this step because the organic solvent-based spray paint will dissolve the foam. Be sure to also spray the underside of the seed heads for even coverage.

Step 5 Finally, the leaves

Once the paint has dried, it's finally time to add the leaves. I use various types and colors of ground foam to simulate the leaves on the trees. This is where you'll need to do some shopping, as the grading of ground foam scenery materials varies between manufacturers.

For this example, I used Scenic Express EX805B Grass Green Fine, which in my estimation (particularly since I model in N scale) is actually a medium-coarse ground foam. I also used Woodland Scenics T1349 Green Blend turf, which is much finer.

To add the leaves, I start by dipping the canopy of the tree into white glue diluted 50/50 with water. You can also use diluted matte medium for this step. As shown in the first photo, I use a paintbrush to make sure that the glue evenly covers the underside of the flowerhead. I also use the brush to remove any excess glue from the armature, as too much glue will cause the foam leaves to run down the branches and stick to the trunk of the tree.

Next, I dip the tree into a container partially filled with the medium-coarse (Scenic Express) ground foam. I use this larger ground foam to add some size and airiness to the tree canopy, which also helps to disguise the sedum's flowerhead. As shown in the second photo, I make sure the foam also covers the underside of the flowerhead.

After shaking off the loose foam, I then sprinkle the canopy with Woodland Scenics fine green foam, as shown in the third photo. This does two things for the finished tree. First, the finer foam fills in the gaps left between the pieces of medium-coarse foam, and the lighter color adds sun highlights to the top of the tree, giving the leaf canopy some depth.

Once I'm happy with how the tree looks, I set it aside to dry, as shown in the fourth photo. I then move on to the next one.

You can vary the look of your trees by using different shades of ground foam. Looking at real trees for examples of coloration is always a good idea.

Planting. After the trees have had several hours to dry, I plant them on the layout, placing the best looking ones in the foreground where they are the most visible.

Sedum trees are easy to make, though several of the steps require a day each for the materials to dry. To speed things up, you can make the trees in small batches, assembly-line fashion.

On the first night, soak a small batch of sedum stalks in matte medium and let them dry. The second night, assemble and paint the first batch, but also soak a new batch of sedum. By the third night, you can do all of the steps: soaking, assembling, painting, and finishing. After a week or two of this, you should have plenty of great-looking trees for your layout for a fraction of the cost of ready-made trees or tree kits. So what are you waiting for? Next spring plant some sedum! **MR**

1 Glue



2 Coarse Foam



3 Fine foam



4 Drying



WALTHERS™

Reserve Your First Edition Union Pacific® City Streamliner Cars Today!

Available Only with First Edition Models

- Certificate of Authenticity
- Special Equipment History
- Limited Production First Edition Packaging

Reserve One of These Complete Trains Below to Receive:

- UP City Collectable Route Map
- UP City Timetable Replica
- Limited Time Offer – Order by 11/20/09 to Qualify!

City of Los Angeles; Preorder 1 Each:
#932-9570, 9560, 9590, 9600, 9610, 9500, 9520,
9490, 9510

City of San Francisco; Preorder 1 Each:
#932-9570, 9560, 9530, 9550, 9610, 9620, 9490, 9540

The Challenger; Preorder 1 Each:
#932-9570, 9560, 9530, 9550, 9580, 9540



Distinctive in Design

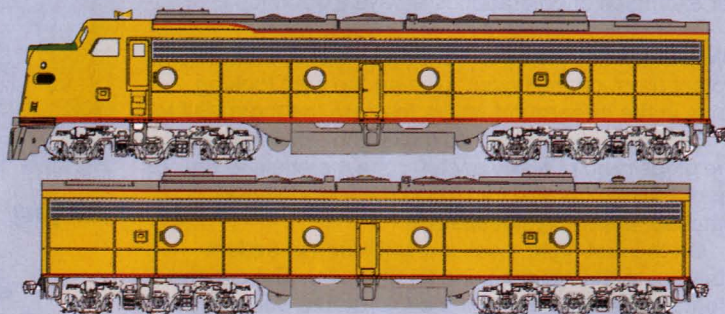
- Complete Consists for:
City of Los Angeles 1955-60
City of San Francisco 1955-60
Challenger 1955-58
- Great Starting Point for modeling:
City of Portland 1955-59
City of Denver 1955-59
City of St. Louis 1955, 1958-60s
Combined City of Los Angeles/
San Francisco 1960s
Combined City of Portland/
Denver 1959-1960s
- 14 New HO Models!
- Based on Equipment used 1942-1971
- Authentic Paint, Lettering & Striping
- Car Name & Number Decals as Appropriate
- Superb Detail Inside & Out
- Proto MAX™ Metal Knuckle Couplers
- Correct Trucks with RP-25 Metal Wheels
- Modeler-Applied Wire Grab Irons
- Matching PROTO 2000 E8 Diesels – Updated Model!
- Great with MILW Yellow & Gray Cars Too!
- First New Car Arrives December 2009*

PROTO 2000® Power to Pull Your City Trains

To pull the growing *City* fleet, UP received its first EMD E8s in 1950. Typically run in A-B-B lash-ups, these engines (along with nearly identical E9s), were the signature power on UP's flagship trains through 1971.

Based on units assigned to various *City* trains, Walther's E8s feature authentic UP-specific detail, including the road's distinctive rooftop snowshields. The models come with multiple unit numbers, and are factory-finished in authentic paint, lettering and striping to match the cars. Choose Sound and DCC equipped, or Standard DC powered versions. Other features include:

- Revised Body
- See-Through Air Intake Grilles
- Helical Gears for Ultra-Quiet & Smooth Running
- Easy Multiple-Unit Operation
- Superb Paint & Lettering
- Painted Metal Grab Irons, Handrails & Lift Rings
- Five-Pole, Skew-Wound, High-Torque, High-Efficiency Can Motor
- Proto MAX Metal Knuckle Couplers
- December 2010 Delivery



A-B Sets

920-41350 #933 & 939B
w/Sound & DCC \$499.98
920-41353 #937 & 946B
w/Sound & DCC \$499.98
920-48350 #931 & 933B
Standard DC \$349.98
920-48353 #938 & 938B
Standard DC \$349.98

A Units Only

920-41351 #930
w/Sound & DCC \$259.98
920-41354 #940
w/Sound & DCC \$259.98
920-48351 #939
Standard DC \$179.98
920-48354 #934
Standard DC \$179.98

B Units Only

920-41352 #937B
w/Sound & DCC \$259.98
920-41355 #948B
w/Sound & DCC \$259.98
920-48352 #945B
Standard DC \$179.98
920-48355 #936B
Standard DC \$179.98

Union Pacific City Cars

Surrounded by western lore and breathtaking scenery, travel aboard Union Pacific's *City* trains rose to a new level with the arrival of "Astra Dome" cars in the mid-1950s. Riders aboard the great "Domeliners" enjoyed daily service and a view that was second to none between Chicago and points west. And now, modeling these great streamliners is easy, with this exciting series of Walther's models:

Imperial... Series 4-4-2 Sleeper
P-S Plan #4069H
\$64.98 Each | December 2009
932-9490 Union Pacific
932-9491 Undecorated



Placid... Series 11 Double-Bedroom Sleeper
P-S Plan #4198
\$64.98 Each | January 2010
932-9500 Union Pacific
932-9501 Undecorated



Ocean... Series 5-5-2 Sleeper
P-S Plan #4200
\$64.98 Each | February 2010
932-9510 Union Pacific
932-9511 Undecorated



City Series 5 Double Bedroom Buffet Lounge
P-S Plan #4199
\$64.98 Each | March 2010
932-9520 Union Pacific
932-9521 Undecorated



44-Seat Coach - #5450-5487
ACF Lot #3812 & 4095
\$64.98 Each | April 2010
932-9530 Union Pacific
932-9531 Undecorated



48-Seat Diner - #4800-4817
ACF Lot #3032
\$64.98 Each | May 2010
932-9540 Union Pacific
932-9541 Undecorated



Cafe-Lounge - #5000-5006
ACF Lot #3031
\$64.98 Each | June 2010
932-9550 Union Pacific
932-9551 Undecorated



Baggage-Dormitory - #6000-6008
ACF Lot #3029
\$64.98 Each | July 2010
932-9560 Union Pacific
932-9561 Undecorated



Baggage - #5631-5663
ACF Lot #3810 & #4094
\$64.98 Each | August 2010
932-9570 Union Pacific
932-9571 Undecorated



Pacific... Series 10-6 Sleeper
Budd Job #9660-039
\$64.98 | August 2010
932-9610 Union Pacific



Dome-Coach - #7000-7009
ACF Lot #4097
\$74.98 Each | September 2010
932-9580 Union Pacific
932-9581 Undecorated



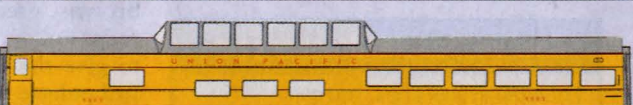
Dome-Diner - #8000-8009
ACF Lot #4098
\$74.98 Each | October 2010
932-9590 Union Pacific
932-9591 Undecorated



American... Series 6-6-4 Sleeper
P-S Plan #4099
\$64.98 | October 2010
932-9620 Union Pacific (Unskirted)



Observation-Dome-Lounge - #9000-9014
ACF Lot #4096
\$74.98 Each | November 2010
932-9600 Union Pacific
932-9601 Undecorated



Find a hobby shop near you —
Call 1-800-487-2467, or visit
walthers.com for photos and
more information on the
entire *City* Streamliner series!

*Wm. K. Walther's, Inc., is a licensed supplier of products bearing Union Pacific trademarks. *Delivery dates and prices shown were accurate at press time; for updates, visit your participating dealer, see the latest Walther's Flyer" or visit walthers.com. Photos show preproduction models assembled and painted; sketches shown for illustration purposes only, actual colors and details may vary. ©2009 Wm. K. Walther's, Inc.

EASY AUTUMN TREES



Applying acrylic paint washes to loose foliage yields realistic results

By Horst Meier • Photos by the author

Autumn is my favorite time of year and the setting of my HO scale model railroad. Assembled tree models and scenery material are available in several autumn colors, but I've found that using these products straight out of the package doesn't look very realistic. The colors look too uniform, without the variations found in nature.

Now on ModelRailroader.com

For more scenery tips, you can purchase the downloadable article collection *Make your own realistic trees* at www.ModelRailroader.com/InfoStation.



As in the prototype photo (inset), autumn foliage can be found in a wide variety of subtle shades. Using Noch mini-leaves mixed in acrylic paint washes, Horst Meier modeled this realistic autumn setting on his HO scale Union Pacific layout.

I use Heki tree models covered with Noch mini-leaves. Both Heki and Noch are well-known European model scenery manufacturers. Using acrylic paint washes, I can color the foliage of my trees in a seemingly endless variety of browns, greens, oranges, yellows, and reds. Follow along as I show you how to give the foliage on your layout the full palette of realistic autumn colors.

German modeler Horst Meier wrote "Scratchbuilding a rural overpass" in the September 2008 Model Railroader.

Materials list

Heki

301 to 305 assorted small and medium trees

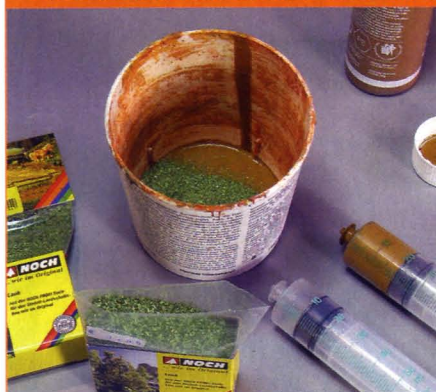
Noch

7140 olive green mini-leaves
7142 light green mini-leaves
7144 medium green mini-leaves
7146 dark green mini-leaves
7148 yellow mini-leaves
7149 red mini-leaves

Miscellaneous

Brown, green, orange, red, and yellow acrylic paints
Clear matte finish spray
Dishwashing liquid

COLORING THE FOLIAGE



Horst adds a package of foliage and the wash to a plastic paint can.

I use six colors of Noch mini-leaves for my trees, including various shades of green as well as red and yellow. You can use all of one color, or for more varied tones, mix the colors together. The final color of the foliage depends on the acrylic paint wash.

For fall foliage, I use brown, orange, red, and yellow acrylic paints. I also use green paint to tone down the red and yellow foliage. I mix a wash of each color, using a ratio of two parts



After closing the lid, Horst shakes the can to apply the wash to the foliage.

paint to one part water. I also add two or three drops of dishwashing liquid to each wash, which helps the color better penetrate the foliage material.

To apply the wash I use a plastic container with a lid. An empty paint can or coffee can also works well. First I put a package of foliage into the container. Then I pour about one ounce of the wash color.

After making sure that the lid is tightly sealed, I vigorously shake the



After spreading them on a box top, he stirs the leaves with a spatula.

container. Next I remove the lid and stir the foliage with a plastic spatula, making sure to scrape the foliage from the bottom of the container. Then I close the lid and shake the container one more time.

You can use a thicker or thinner wash to achieve different effects. For some of my red and yellow leaves I want to only slightly dull the color, so I'll use a brown wash mixed to a ratio of three parts water to one part paint.

APPLYING THE FOLIAGE



First Horst sprays the tree with clear matte finish to adhere the foliage.

After applying the wash, I dump the foliage into a cardboard box lid to dry. I stir the foliage with a plastic spatula, wait 10 minutes, and then stir the foliage again.

I put the dry foliage into a clean plastic container with a lid. I combine colors to make an autumn mix.

I use Heki Super Artline trees for the foreground of my layout and less detailed trees in the background. I apply my autumn foliage mix to both.

First I pour a small amount of my autumn mix foliage onto a sheet of



For a light amount of fall color, he sprinkles autumn mix onto the tree.

white paper on my workbench. On another sheet of paper, I pour out some light green foliage.

Next I spray the tree with clear matte finish, which will adhere the foliage to the tree. [You could use Testor's Dullcote. – Ed.] I roll the background trees only in the autumn mix. For the foreground trees, I roll them in light green foliage, spray them with another light mist of clear matte finish, and then roll them in the autumn mix. The light green foliage results in a more subtle shade.



He rolls some trees in light green foliage followed by autumn mix.

For a small amount of color you could also place the foliage mix in a container with a shaker lid. If you want to add a bit of early autumn color to a tree, simply sprinkle on the appropriately colored foliage.

You can layer as many different colors of foliage as you like. I've found it most effective to mix contrasting shades, such as pale green and orange. Photos of real trees, especially those located along your favorite prototype railroad, are also useful color guides. **MR**



Catch the parade
on the Pennsy



1. An A-B consist of Baldwin DR6-4-20 passenger “Sharks” bring an eastbound mail and express train to a stop at the scratchbuilt Willsburgh Station on Tim Garner’s HO Pennsylvania layout. Tim kitbashed his Pennsy class BP-20 Sharks from Resin Trains body shells with mechanisms made from Life-Like parts.

An HO scale railroad that captures the spirit of railfanning in the 1940s

By Tim Garner • Photos by Lou Sassi

The Pennsylvania Railroad has been my first love since I was old enough to railfan at trackside. I watched my favorite GG1 and E44 electrics in PRR paint pass through Harford County, Md., where I grew up. Later railfan trips took me into central Pennsylvania’s scenic Appalachian region, where I got hooked on the PRR’s Middle Division.

My HO scale Willsburgh Division is designed to capture the atmosphere of that region between 1947 and 1952, but without modeling any specific communities. Thus the layout is essentially a long, double-track loop with a five-track passenger depot, five concealed staging tracks, a single-ended freight yard, and a small engine terminal.

I didn’t have room to model the Middle Division’s usual three- or four-track main line, but my double-track loop is a reasonable compromise. Since I don’t model any specific locations, the layout’s post-World War II time frame allows me to rationalize the operation of almost anything on the Pennsy’s roster of steam and early diesel locomotives. I can also operate passenger equipment painted in either the fancy 1938 Raymond Loewy-designed “Fleet of Modernism” colors or the PRR’s classic three-stripe Tuscan red scheme introduced in 1949.

Railfan country

A look at the track plan reveals that my layout is primarily a stage to showcase my trains. I enjoy building and detailing accurate models and then running and photographing them in realistic settings. In effect, I’m railfanning my own layout.

While I appreciate the enjoyment many modelers get from realistic operation, that’s not for me. Switching trains and running them on schedules seems too much like work when I want to unwind after a busy day. Once I’ve made up a train, I seldom switch its consist other than to change locomotives.

My layout is built nearly four feet tall, so viewers see the models from a lower angle. Plus, I gain more storage space beneath the layout. The double-track loop gives me the longest possible mainline run without resorting to any multiple-deck benchwork.

In two locations I used what John Armstrong called scenic curves. These are wide-radius curves that have slight superelevation to make the passing trains look more realistic.

In July 1994, I moved my family to Marlborough, Mass. My old PRR layout couldn’t be moved and was torn down. Not knowing if I would ever need to move again, I built my current layout in



2. On the high line at Amandale Junction, Electro-Motive Division E7 A-B passenger engines roar by at speed with the PRR's *Trailblazer*, while double-headed Decapods pass in the opposite direction with a long drag freight.



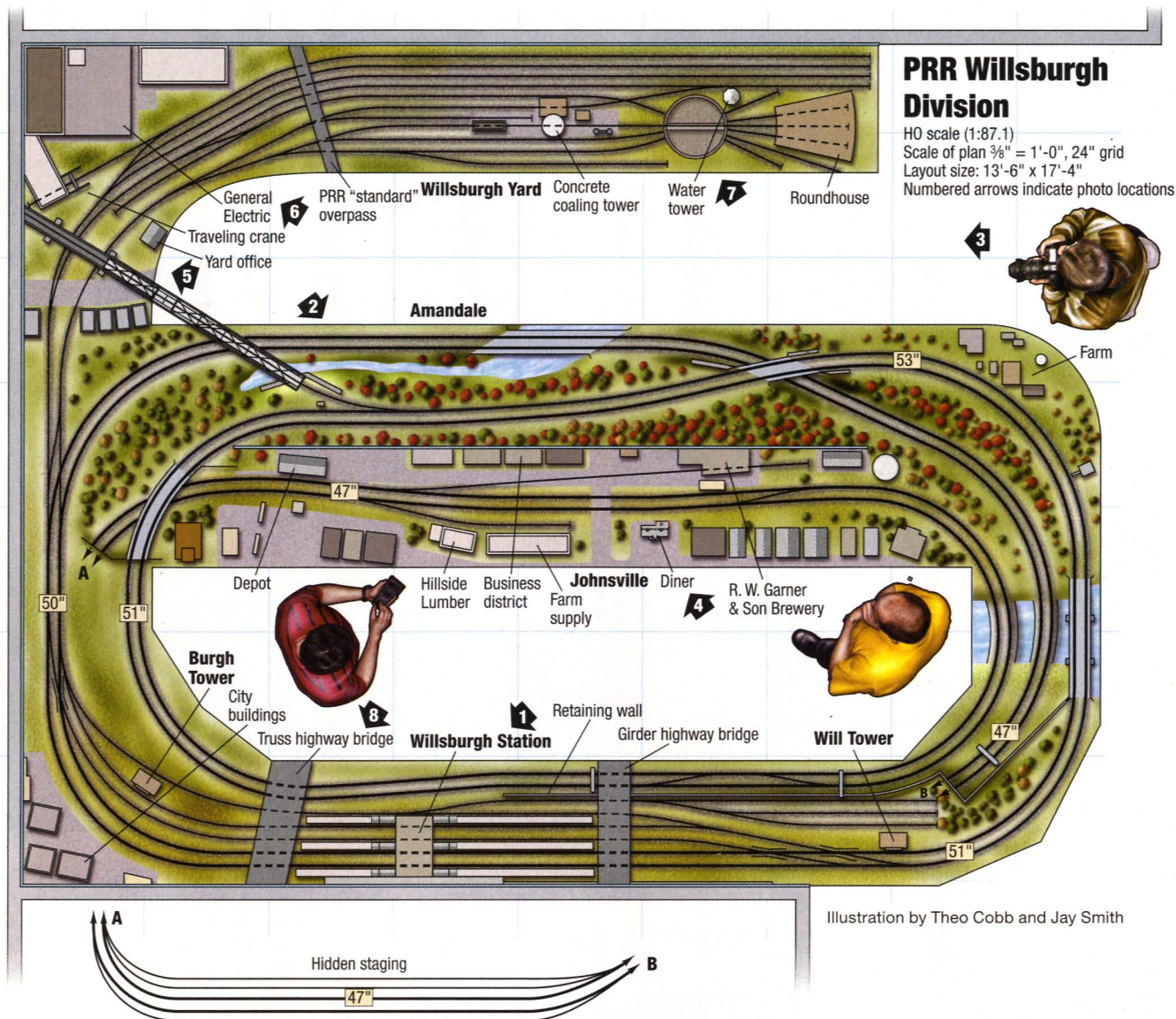
3. This overview shows the fall foliage near Amandale (left) with the Willsburgh freight yard and engine terminal (right). Tim's relatively tall benchwork makes wiring access easier, and provides plenty of storage space below.

portable sections. Each section is two feet deep and three to five feet long. The mainline sections stand on 1 x 2 legs, and the yard area is attached to a wall. Fortunately, I've never had to test the portability of this sectional benchwork.

Lighting and scenery

In retrospect, I would start any future layout by finishing the ceiling and lighting before building the benchwork. My early budget didn't allow for a finished ceiling, so I started out with fluorescent shop lights hanging from the ceiling joists. A few years ago, I installed a drop ceiling and enhanced fluorescent lighting over the layout. This was definitely a challenging project, but it would have been much easier if the railroad wasn't in the way.

I've used most of the common scenery techniques, starting with a plaster base. On top of the plaster, I applied texture with ground foam from several manufacturers, mostly attached with full-strength or diluted white glue. For soil, I've used painted plaster and, most recently, real dirt bonded with acrylic matte medium. In my wooded areas, I used dead leaves from the yard chopped up with water in an old blender – a trick I learned from an article in the November 1995 *Model Railroader*.



PRR Willsburgh Division

HO scale (1:87.1)
Scale of plan $\frac{3}{8}$ " = 1'-0", 24" grid
Layout size: 13'-6" x 17'-4"
Numbered arrows indicate photo locations

Illustration by Theo Cobb and Jay Smith

▶▶ The layout at a glance

Name: Pennsylvania RR,
Willsburgh Division

Scale: HO (1:87.1)

Size: 13'-6" x 17'-4"

Prototype: PRR

Locale: Freelanced from central
Pennsylvania and Baltimore, Md.

Era: 1947-1952

Style: Double-track loop main line
with stub-end terminal

Mainline run: 118 feet

Minimum radius: 26"

Minimum turnout: no. 6

Maximum grade: 2 percent

Benchwork: sectional, open grid
with $\frac{1}{2}$ " plywood subgrade

Height: 47" to 52"

Roadbed: cork (main line) and
Homasote (yard)

Track: Atlas and Shinohara code 100

main line, handlaid code 70 yard
and engine terminal

Scenery: plaster base textured with
ground foam, real dirt, and
commercial trees

Backdrop: handpainted hardboard,
detailed with items cut from
commercial printed backgrounds

Control: NCE Corp. Digital
Command Control

I've also tried a number of techniques for trees, but once I tried Scenic Express Super Trees, nothing else was good enough. One quarter of my layout is set in autumn, my favorite season. I used dozens of brightly colored trees and blended them into a hand painted autumn backdrop. I also painted some Busch corn stalks to represent dried feed corn shortly before harvesting.

The PRR had many weathered stone retaining walls, so I modeled them in two different ways. Most of the straight walls are plaster castings I made from a hand-carved pattern. The curved walls are flexible urethane castings.

The love of bridges

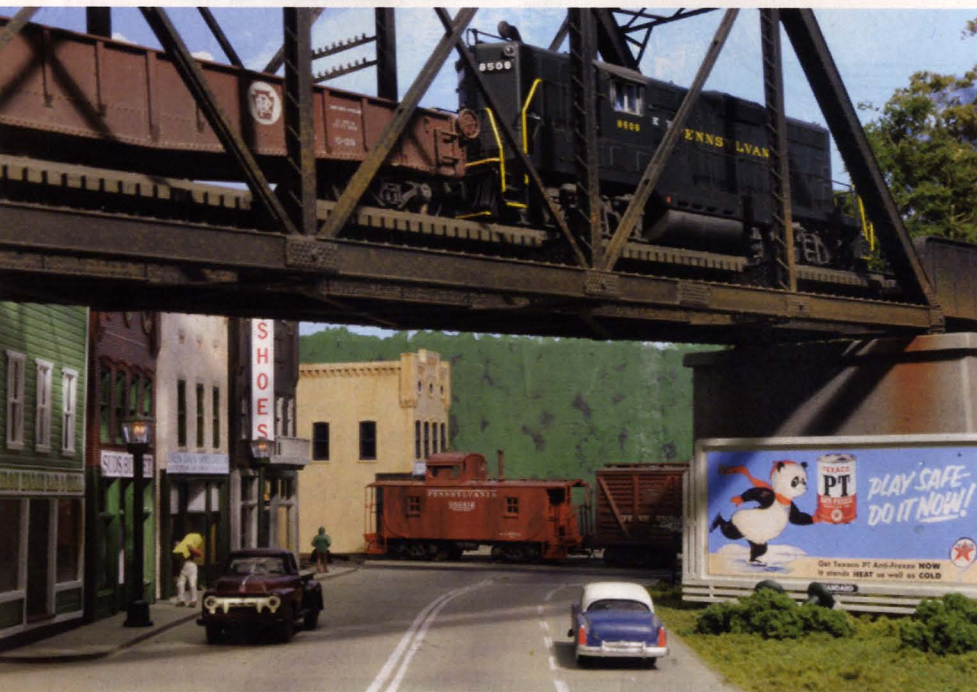
I'm fascinated by the wide variety of bridges used in prototype railroading,

so I've built eight different bridges to carry trains or roads over water and other roads or tracks.

The most impressive is a double-track, three-span stone arch bridge at the front of the layout. It's built of wood coated with a layer of plaster. I carved all of the masonry with a hobby knife and added PRR standard pipe railings along the top.



4. It's 1947 and Pennsy's flagship *Broadway Limited* races through Johnsville, Pa., behind a class T1 Duplex. The T1 is from Broadway Limited Imports, the diner was built from a City Classics kit, and the gates are by N.J. International.



5. A local freight led by a Walthers Proto 2000 GP7 heads north through the truss bridge on the Amandale Branch as it passes over an eastbound freight entering Willsburgh Yard. The truss bridge is a modified Central Valley kit, the billboard is a Blair Line kit, and the business district structures are scratchbuilt or kitbashed from Smalltown U.S.A. plastic kits made by Pikestuff.

A long, skewed truss bridge carries a branch line over a stream, the main line, a road, and the freight yard throat. I made it from two modified Central Valley truss bridges with a shortened CV through plate girder span at one end.

There is also a small two-span concrete bridge carrying two tracks. The rest of the railroad bridges are a mix of deck and through girders with and without ballasted decks.

Two bridges each carry a one-way street and a trolley line over the tracks at opposite ends of the Willsburgh Station. This arrangement is similar to the St. Paul and Charles Street bridges next to Pennsylvania Station in Baltimore. One is a deck girder bridge made from Micro Engineering 85-foot girders with Central Valley lattice girder supports. The other is a single span Pennsylvania truss I built to fit using Central Valley lattice girders and styrene shapes. The pale green color is typical of highway bridges in the Mid-Atlantic states.

My newest addition is the two-span, wood deck, PRR standard design pony-truss highway bridge over my freight yard. I scratchbuilt it from styrene sheet, strips, and shapes based on field research and photographs of prototype bridges in Greensburg, Pa., and Perryville, Md.

Track details and signals

I've modeled PRR's heavy track profile, starting with the cinder subgrade the railroad used beneath the limestone ballast on main lines. I made the 1/2" plywood subroadbed wide enough to accommodate this profile and laid the track on cork roadbed. I applied crushed slate, which I obtained from an old branch line in Pennsylvania, along both sides to simulate the cinder subgrade. Then I added Highball and Woodland Scenics limestone ballast on the main line. My yards and spur tracks are also ballasted with the slate "cinders."

I built the main portion of the layout with Atlas code 100 nickel silver track. Code 100 isn't far off from the scale height of PRR's heaviest 152-pound rail. I weathered the rail, ties, and ballast with Floquil paints applied with an airbrush. I included a dusting of simulated traction sand along the stiffest grades, a common sight that's seldom modeled.

I've also started a long-term project to improve my track detail. This work includes adding joint bars, switch details, and cast frogs in the handlaid track. I'm also adding PRR-style switch stands made by modifying N.J. International Ramapo switch stands.

Using my computer's photo editing software, I made standard PRR whistle posts and NO TRESPASSING signs.

Position light signals say "Pennsy" as much as Tuscan red paint and Belpaire fireboxes. Signal bridges, dwarf signals, relay cases, and numerous other signal details are an essential part of my layout. Instead of building working signals, I chose to model the electrical conduits and hardware on the back of the signal targets.

Structures

The Willsburgh Division's numerous urban structures are a combination of commercial kits, kitbashing, and scratchbuilding. I name the towns, businesses, and streets after family members and my hobby friends.

The downtown passenger station at Willsburgh was inspired by Baltimore's Pennsylvania Station. Its five through tracks and three brick platforms are below street level, and a small three-track yard serves the express company and provides car servicing.

The station is represented by a shallow relief structure with a concourse that has a detailed and lighted interior extending out over the tracks. I used my computer to make the train signs and an arrival board listing arrivals and departures at Harrisburg in 1949.

In typical PRR fashion, interlocking towers protect both ends of the station.



6. One of PRR's massive class J1A 2-10-4s enters Willsburgh Yard with a manifest freight from Pittsburgh. The big engine is a brass import Tim upgraded and painted. He scratchbuilt the yard office from photographs of the prototype in Lewistown, Pa., and made the signs on his computer. The factory in the background was built from a Walther's overhead crane and modular wall system kits.



7. Here's a Pennsylvania class L1s Mikado taking a spin on the Willsburgh Yard turntable before heading west with a local freight. The L1 is a Pacific Fast Mail brass import that Tim upgraded with a Soundtraxx Tsunami sound system.

Will Tower is scratchbuilt from styrene and Tichy window castings and has a detailed interior and lights. It's a slightly narrower version of the prototype Union Junction Tower PRR had in Baltimore. Burgh tower guards the opposite end of the station. It's a model of the same prototype that I scratchbuilt from mat board and paper in the 1980s.

I built one of the oldest buildings in town more than 30 years ago. It holds Tim's Train Shop and the Wendy Sue Cafe, which have interiors. The train shop even has a display layout and a showcase filled with brass locomotives.

The major industry in town is R. W. Garner & Son Brewers, named after my

father. The farm at the front corner of the layout holds special significance. Its structures include reconditioned plastic farm buildings my mother and father built from Revell kits for their Christmas train display in the early 1960s. I enhanced the scene with chickens, livestock, and a Busch cornfield.

More on our Web site

A Lou Sassi photo of Tim Garner's Pennsylvania RR Willsburgh Division is available as our free downloadable computer wallpaper this month. Get it at www.ModelRailroader.com.



8. A pair of Alco PAs lead a limited into Willsburgh Station. Tim scratchbuilt the Pennsylvania truss highway bridge from styrene and Central Valley bridge parts. This area is inspired by the Pennsylvania Station in Baltimore, Md.

Controls and wiring

During the layout's original construction, I wired it for cab control using two Model Rectifier Corp. power packs for the main line and one for the yard and engine terminal, with double-pole, double-throw (DPDT) center-off toggles for cab selection.

In 2005 I installed an NCE Corp. Digital Command Control system simply by removing the feed wires from one power pack and connecting them to the DCC unit. At this point, the MRC power packs control only lights on the layout and the turntable motor.

Engine terminal and freight yard

My original track plan omitted an engine terminal and freight yard. Since I needed more equipment display space, I decided to build a yard with handlaid code 70 track and no. 7 turnouts.

As the yard project progressed, I added the engine terminal, which features a turntable, three-stall roundhouse, water tank, coal and sand tower, and an ash pit. The ash pit is serviced by a Burro crane with a clamshell bucket.

Using styrene strips and structural shapes, I remodeled a Walther's turntable

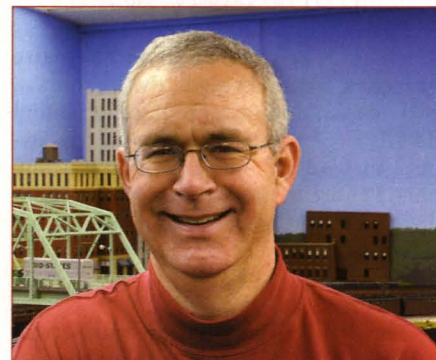
kit into a PRR design with the operator's cab in the center of the table. I used photographs to create my own plans, and the model received Best of Show honors at the 2007 Pennsylvania RR Technical & Historical Society's annual meeting.

The freight yard now accommodates four freight trains, cabin car storage (PRR term for cabooses), and a wreck train. I painted the backdrop to suggest a city skyline similar to the view across PRR's Enola Yard near Harrisburg. My scratchbuilt yard office is based on a building in the Lewistown, Pa. yard.

Enhanced modeling

I enjoy photographing my layout and use the camera as a tool to enhance my modeling. When I enlarge a track-level shot on my computer, it's easy to see deficiencies in the details. It also comes in handy when I need filler for *The East Wind*, the 28-page quarterly magazine I edit for the New England chapter of the PRR Technical & Historical Society.

After 14 years of effort, I've come very close to my original vision for the layout. The remainder of my to-do list is mostly adding lights and details. **MR**



Meet Tim Garner

Tim Garner has loved trains since he was a toddler, built his first layout as a youth, and developed a special interest in the Pennsylvania RR. Tim is secretary of the New England Chapter of the PRR Technical & Historical Society.

After graduating from college, he worked at Life-Like Products. He's now vice president of marketing and strategic planning for a large credit union and serves on the boards of three non-profit organizations. Tim lives in Marlborough, Mass., with his wife Beth, son Will, and daughter Amanda.



Fig. 1 Colors. Fake fur is available in several different colors, so you should be able to find one or two that will work well on your layout.



Fig. 2 Planting weeds. After making several weed tufts, Sergio plants them on the layout in 1/8" holes drilled into the scenery. He uses white glue to secure the tufts.



Fig. 3 Adding detail. Sergio adds detail to the weeds by lightly brushing some of them with acrylic paint.

Sergio Slonecki shows you how to make your own grass tufts using fake fur.

Make realistic weeds

Using fake fur to model tufts of grass

By Sergio Slonecki • Photos by the author

Weeds and tall grasses are some of the most common sights that you see in nature. In my case, I have an HO scale layout that represents southwestern California, and weeds and grass tufts are everywhere.

Silfor makes a product called prairie tufts, which are ready-to-place grass clusters, but if you want to create your own, you can follow my technique. I use fake fur to create realistic looking grass tufts.

Fake fur is available in many colors, as shown in **fig. 1**, and can be found in fabric stores. I was lucky enough to find a natural tan color similar to what you'd see in the desert.

If you can't find a color that matches the scenery on your layout, you can dye the fur to your liking. It's not as easy as dyeing cotton clothes, but you can do it using textile dyes. I recommend trying to find an olive-green or light brown dye. You can make different shades of color by using different amounts of dye.

Before making the tufts, you'll need to make a tool to help form the base of the plant. I bought a paraffin block at an arts and crafts store and drilled a 3/16" deep hole into the block using a 1/8" bit. The hole is used to form the "root" of the grass tuft.

Making tufts

To make a grass tuft, first I cut a small portion of fake fur from the backing and twist one end between my fingers. I then place three to four drops of cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA) into the hole in the wax block and quickly insert the twisted end of the fur into the adhesive. Since the CA bonds quickly, I use gloves to make sure it doesn't get on my hands.

I hold the fur in the CA for a few seconds, then remove it. Don't leave the fibers in the CA for too long or the tuft will adhere to the wax block.

After I pull the tuft out of the hole, I apply a drop of CA accelerator to the base to set the adhesive. I then lay the tuft aside and make another one. After I've made several grass tufts, I use a pair of scissors to trim them.

To plant the weed tufts, I drill 1/8" holes in the scenery, and then as shown in **fig. 2**, I place a drop of white glue into the holes and insert the grass tufts.

I've found that creating clusters of weeds using different colors produces the best results. I also added touches of detail to the grasses using various colors of acrylic paint applied with a soft brush. You can see the subtle differences between the weeds in **fig. 3**.

This same technique also works well if you want to add small bushes to your layout. In this case, add some ground foam to the tufts to represent leaves. To enhance a landscape even more, cover the area with static grass before planting the tufts. The end result looks natural and realistic. **MR**

Sergio Slonecki works as salesman in an electronics shop. He lives in Buenos Aires, Argentina, with his wife, Maria, and their four boys.



Author John Pryke assembled and modified a Branchline Trains laser-cut wood kit to serve as an interlocking tower on his HO scale layout.

How to build a laser-cut wood structure

12 simple steps to construct an authentic HO scale interlocking tower

By John Pryke • Photos by the author

In recent years, structure kits made of molded plastic have been the most commonly used in the hobby. However, kits made of other materials are also available. Of these, wood kits are some of the most popular.

The texture of the unfinished wood components makes craftsman-style kits ideal for modeling wooden structures on a layout. But these kits often require considerable work to complete. Builders must cut, sand, and shape the raw wood to form a structure. Fortunately, laser-cut wood kits are readily available for builders who like the natural look and texture of wood structures but don't have the time or skill required to complete a craftsman kit.

By pairing computer software with precision lasers, kit manufacturers can fabricate the wood parts used to form a laser-cut structure. Using computer-

aided design (CAD) software, manufacturers first develop a pattern for a structure. Computer-guided lasers then use the design to cut thin sheets of wood into the precise kit parts.

Small tabs hold the parts in the sheet until they are ready for use. In some kits, manufacturers coat one side of some parts with an adhesive covered by a protective coating. When it's time to assemble a kit, the builder needs only to cut the tabs, peel away the protective film covering the adhesive, and press the part into place.

Building a laser-cut kit

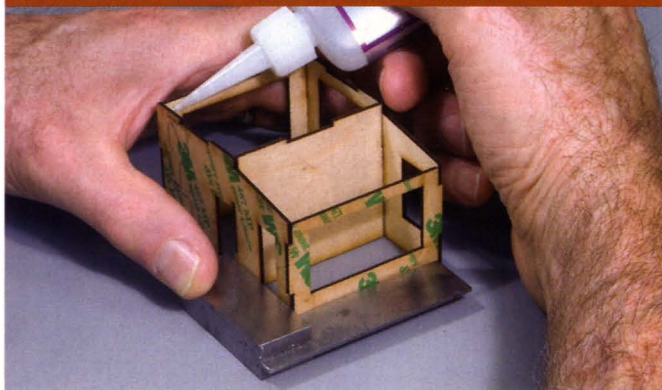
The following photos show how I assembled a simple laser-cut wood kit. I needed an interlocking tower for my main yard, so I chose the HO scale no. 669 Ellinor Tower made by Laser-Art (Branchline Trains).

This 4" x 4" x 4" tower is a model of an Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. prototype, which has a large roof overhang. This type of roof isn't found on railroad structures in the eastern United States. However, changing the roof was an opportunity to see how easily I could modify the kit.

The fabrication process isn't difficult, so I'll also share the techniques I used to add a realistic painted finish and install details to the interior and exterior of my tower kit.

John Pryke is a veteran HO scale modeler and prolific Model Railroader magazine author who especially enjoys building structures. Additional insights to his construction techniques can be found in the Kalmbach book Building City Scenery for your Model Railroad (KalmbachBooks.com).

1 ASSEMBLE CORE



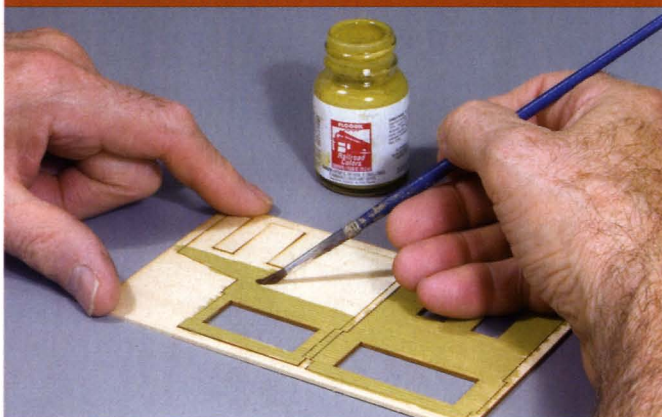
After using a hobby knife to separate the individual parts from the sheet, I began construction by assembling the structure's core. I used a steel square to hold the corners at a 90-degree angle. Then I applied a bead of gap-filling cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA) down each joint, followed by a spray of CA accelerator to speed the curing time.

2 ADD SECOND-STORY FLOORING



Next, I used CA to secure the second-story floor to the core. I made sure the scribed side was facing up before installing the floor. I stained the floor with a wash of 1 part India ink and 9 parts isopropyl alcohol. As the wash dried, the dark coloring settled into the scribing and helped make the individual floorboards more distinct.

3 PAINT EXTERIOR PARTS



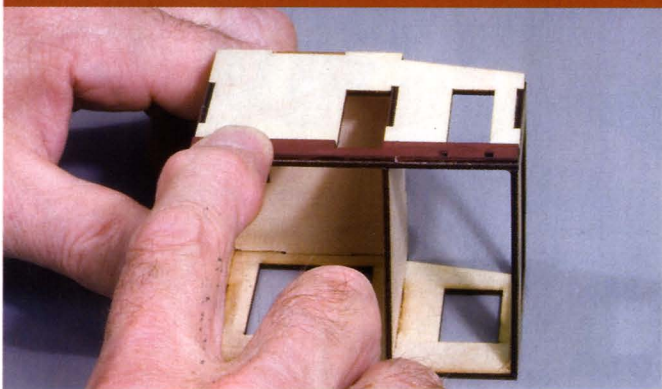
While allowing the core to dry, I painted the exterior parts, including the sides, windows, and trim pieces. During the late 1940s the New Haven painted structures a buff color with brown trim. I used a brush to paint the parts (still attached to the carrier sheet) with Floquil Depot Buff and Floquil Roof Brown. (Prime both sides to prevent warping. – Ed.)

4 TRIM PARTS AND REMOVE BACKING

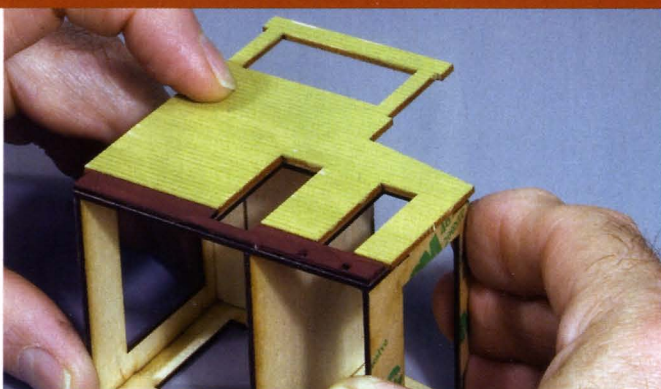


After the painted parts had dried, I used my hobby knife to separate them from the sheets. I use a no. 11 blade to slice through the tabs on thin sheets. On thicker sheets I substituted a no. 2 chisel blade. In preparation for the next step, I used needle-nose pliers to peel the protective backing from the outside of each assembled core part.

5 ADD SIDES

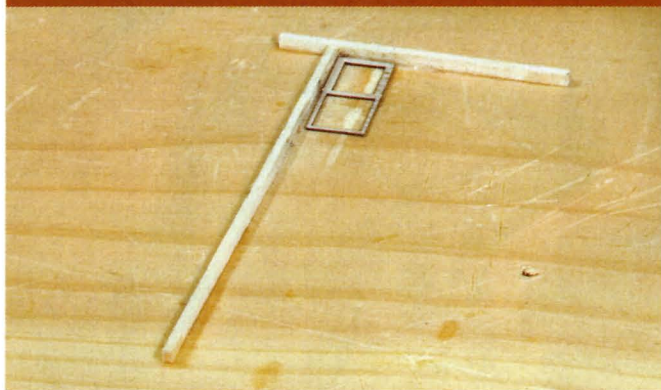


I started by applying the foundation to the core, and then added the sidewall above it. When working with the peel-and-stick parts, I simply remove the backing, align the part over the frame, and then gently press it into place with my



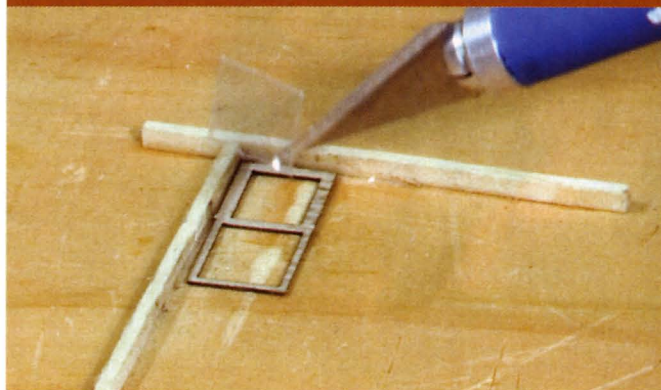
fingers. I never fret if a side isn't properly aligned on the core. I simply insert a hobby knife or razor blade between the parts and lift gently to separate them. I then reposition the part and apply it using the original adhesive backing.

6 FRAMING WINDOWS



To build the windows, I made an assembly jig by cutting $\frac{1}{16}$ " square strip wood into two lengths approximately 3" long, then gluing them together at a 90-degree angle. I placed each window adhesive side up, so its corner fit snugly in the jig. After measuring the window, I used a hobby knife to cut the plastic glazing to the appropriate size.

7 ADD GLAZING



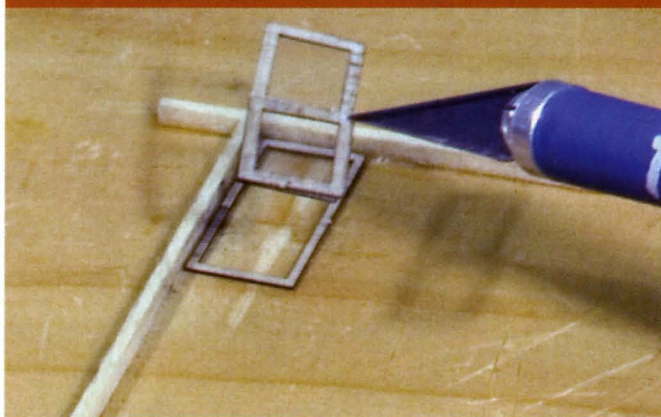
Using the point of a hobby knife to hold the glazing, I could easily see through the material to align it over a window. (I also use the hobby knife this way to handle other window parts.) I then placed the glazing over the upper sash and used a paintbrush to gently press the plastic into place. This avoids marring the surface with scratches or fingerprints.

8 INSTALL SASH



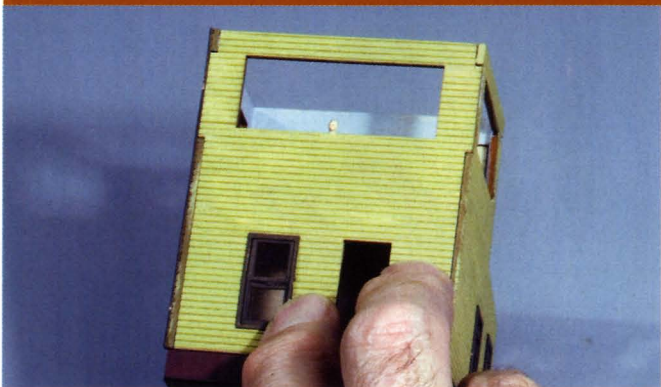
Next, I placed the lower sash in the jig and used CA to secure glazing to it. [A clear-plastic parts cement will also work and reduce the chance of hazing the plastic. – Ed.] I then removed the lower sash from the jig, replaced it with the window, and installed the sash. To make an open window, I attach the lower sash to the upper half of the window.

9 ADD WINDOW TO FRAME



To complete the window assembly, I placed the frame (adhesive side facing up) into the jig. Using the point of a hobby knife again, I picked up the assembled window and placed it in the frame so that a portion of the frame was exposed around the entire window. After assembling these parts, the completed window is ready for installation.

10 INSTALL COMPLETED WINDOWS



To install a completed window, I inserted the assembly through the appropriate opening in the structure's core. After checking the alignment of the window in the opening, I used my fingertips to gently press the window against the edge of



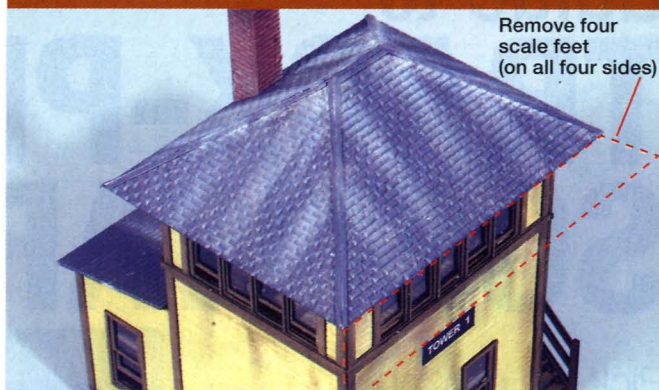
the opening. I repeated this process to install the remaining windows before installing the doors for my interlocking tower. If any of the windows or doors aren't aligned properly, I use a hobby knife to gently remove the part and re-apply it.

11 ADD INTERIOR DETAILS



To fill the exposed tower interior, I made an interlocking machine from a $\frac{1}{4}$ " square piece of wood. Along the top of the wood, I drilled several no. 76 holes and inserted a piece of .020" wire protruding above each hole. Finally, I cemented the assembly to the floor, painted a red knob on each lever, and installed Preiser figures behind the machine.

12 MODIFY THE ROOF



The tower kit is based on a Santa Fe prototype with a large roof overhang. This isn't needed in the northeast United States region I model. I temporarily held the assembled roof parts in place to determine how much of the overhang to remove. I decided that removing $\frac{9}{16}$ " from the edge of each roof panel would yield an appropriate overhang.

ADDITIONAL DETAILS

After completing the tower, I added various details and weathering effects that gave my structure a realistic appearance appropriate for its railyard setting.

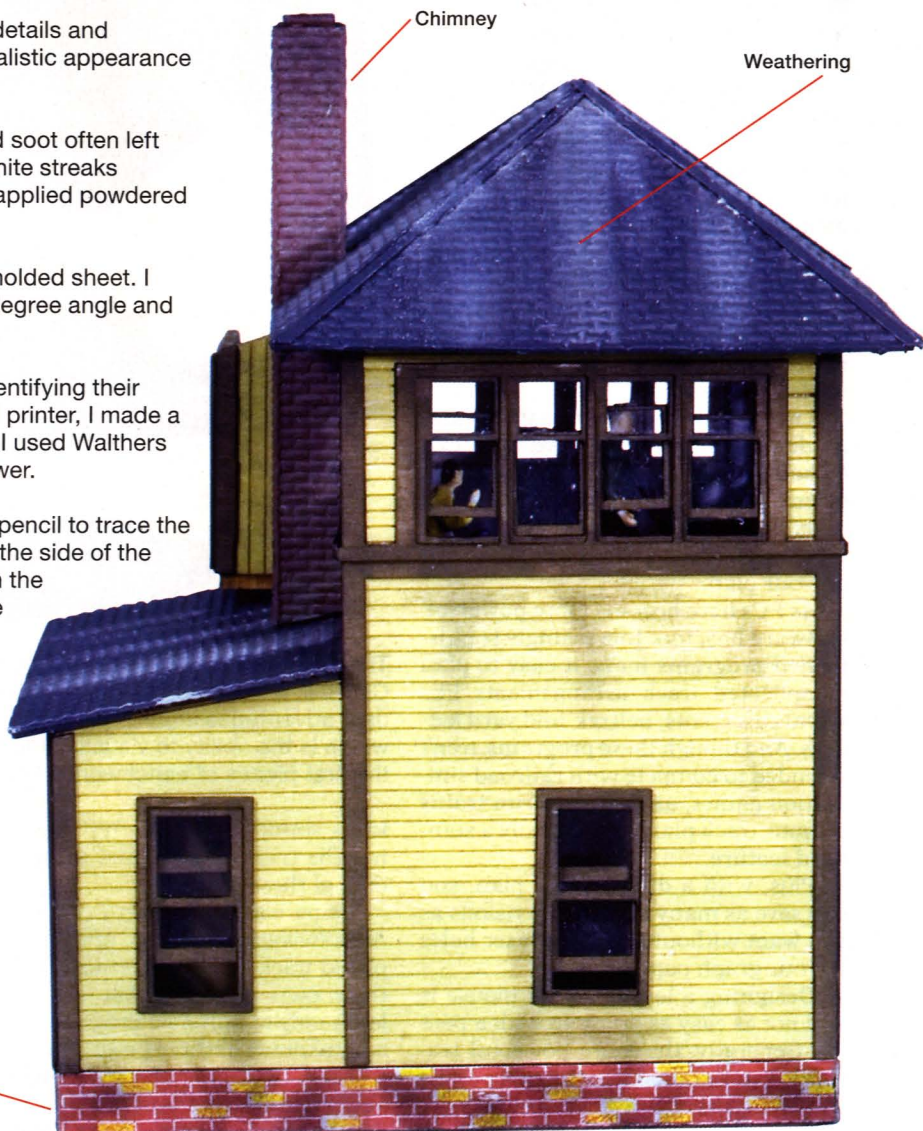
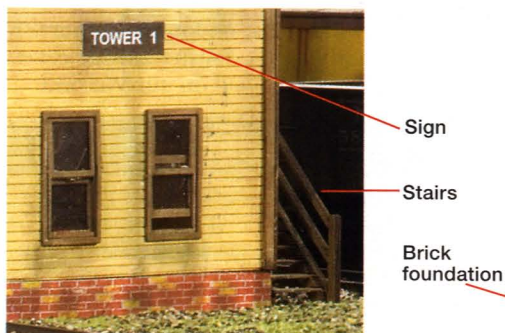
Weathering. Naturally occurring elements and soot often left dark streaks on the walls. The roof also had white streaks caused by bird refuse. To add these effects, I applied powdered pastels using a stiff-bristle paintbrush.

Chimney. I cut four sides from a scrap brick molded sheet. I beveled the inner edges of each side at a 45-degree angle and glued the four sides together to form a square.

Signs. Towers often have signs with names identifying their location on the railroad. Using a computer and printer, I made a sign with white letters on a black background. I used Walther's Goo to cement a paper sign to the front my tower.

Stairs. To add the external staircase, I used a pencil to trace the outline of the outside handrail stringer against the side of the structure. This mark provides a guide to attach the inside stringer so that it will be aligned with the outside stringer and the steps will be level.

Brick foundation. To finish the foundation, I trimmed pieces of HO scale brick paper to cover each side of the structure. I used Walther's Goo to cement the four strips. **MR**



Guide to TRACK-PLANNING SOFTWARE

Pick the package
that's right for you

By Steven Otte

For years, model railroaders have been designing their layouts with paper and pencil. But when computers became common household appliances, it was inevitable that track planning would go digital.

Many modelers still prefer the spontaneity and intuitiveness of sketching on paper. But track-planning software offers advantages no plastic drawing template can, such as automatic alignment of rail joints, a running list of track pieces used, and libraries of components from different manufacturers. You can group, move, copy, and paste track arrangements until you find the perfect place for that passenger yard or engine terminal.

Layout standards such as maximum grades and minimum curve radii can be handled automatically by some programs. Most packages include libraries of commercial structure and bridge kits, making it easy to see what will fit on your plan.

As PCs have become more powerful, software has, too. Increasingly sophisticated programs make it easy to plan complicated track arrangements like spiral easements, helixes, and yard ladders. And though these programs aren't intended to compete with railroad simulation games, an option to run trains on your track plan is practically a standard feature.

Plus, with a digital track plan, you can save as many different revisions as you want without wearing eraser holes in your graph paper.

Designing a layout with a mouse is still not as easy as doing so with a pencil. Generally, the more powerful features a program has, the steeper its learning curve. But if accuracy, flexibility, and ease of testing new layout



This screen shot shows a perspective view of a sample track plan supplied with CadRail, a track-planning computer program. Layout design software gives the user advantages impossible to achieve with pencil and paper, not the least of which is the ability to visualize the layout in three dimensions before putting up the first pieces of benchwork. Photo illustration by Craig Schneider

ideas sound appealing, try downloading the trial versions and sample layouts of these programs.

Some track manufacturers, such as Atlas (www.atlasrr.com), offer free simplified track-planning software keyed to their own products, but this article looks only at universal programs. Here's a breakdown of three programs' prices, features, and ease of use, to help you select the one that best fits your needs. Two more programs – one of which is

still available but no longer supported, and another that doesn't handle elevations – are reviewed on our Web site.

More on our Web site

You can read reviews of two more programs, Abracadata's 3D Railroad Concept and Design and MacRail-Soft's Rail Modeller, on our Web site, www.ModelRailroader.com.

3rd PlanIt

Publisher: El Dorado Software

Web site: trackplanning.com

Price: \$124.95 Internet download,
\$159.90 plus \$10 shipping for
CD and manual

Demo: Limited to 100 objects;
save is disabled

Operating system: Windows

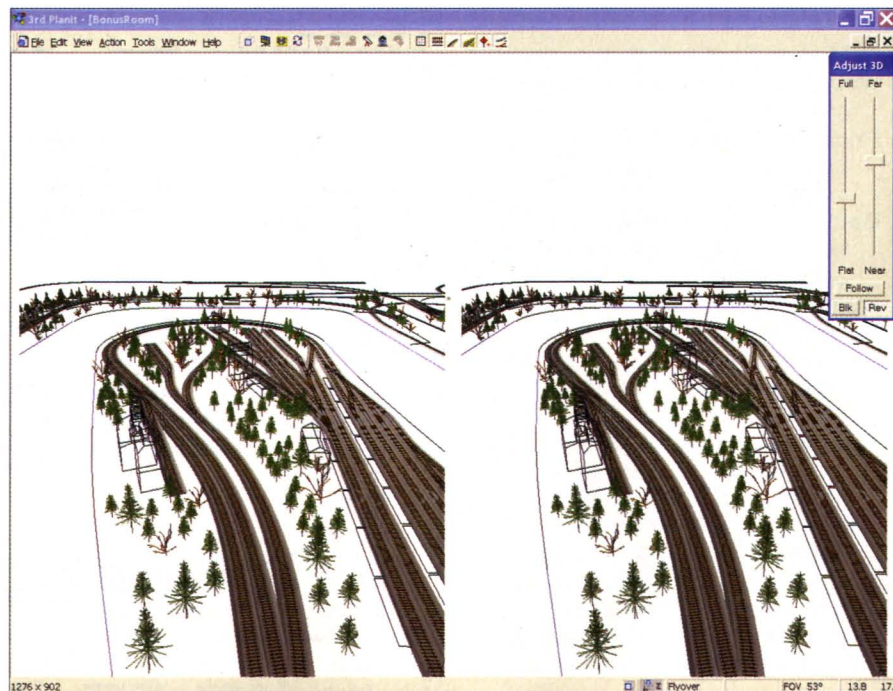
Manual: 174 pages (PDF version
provided with download; can be
downloaded free without
purchase)

Tutorial: Guides the user through
creating an oval sectional layout
with a siding, a double-track
flextrack oval with a small yard,
and a figure-8 with elevation
changes. Also covers setting up
the program's workspace,
drawing free-form track, shaping
basic terrain, adding buildings
and trees, and running a train on
the plan.

Drawing track: Drawing straight track is as simple as click-and-drag, and an assortment of "Connect" tools let you link track segments easily with curves, turnouts, crossovers, and more. In sectional track mode, clicking an object in the library places it in the workspace, attached and aligned to the last item you placed or selected. A keystroke flips or rotates the item if it comes in facing the wrong way. In both sectional and normal modes, track sections automatically align and attach themselves to adjacent items as they are drawn, or with a drag-and-drop.

Drawing easements: Laying out curves in 3rd PlanIt is the job of the Connect tools. Starting from the end of any track piece (straight, turnout, crossing, or sectional curve), you can connect it to any other piece with a constant-radius curve or with easements – either way, it's all one step.

Placing turnouts: Turnouts can be added to a track plan in several ways. In sectional mode, clicking a button places a turnout in the drawing area, attached and aligned to the previous piece of track. In normal mode, clicking the "Draw Turnout" button lets you place a turnout anywhere you click; you designate which type of turnout will be placed by right-clicking on it in the track library. Placing it on an existing piece of straight track will insert the turnout and cut the track to fit. Finally,



A fun feature of 3rd PlanIt is its ability to generate stereoscopic views of a track plan, letting you view it in true 3-D by placing the image at least a foot away and crossing your eyes so the two images merge in the center.

in either mode, clicking the name of a turnout in the library places one in the middle of the screen. It can be attached to an existing track endpoint by dragging it onto the other track so that it highlights, then dropping it.

Building yards: A combination of tools makes this fast and easy. First, draw a single track, whether straight or curved. Next, select it using the "Copy Parallel" tool. Dragging and dropping will create a parallel track following the original, curve for curve; a right-click lets you designate an exact spacing distance. Repeat this to build as many tracks as your yard needs. Place a turnout on the main line where the yard throat will begin. Next, use the "Connect With Turnout" tool to link this turnout to the first yard track, which will be automatically trimmed to fit. Repeat this to build the ladder, and then use the "Connect Without Easement" tool to link the last track to the final turnout.

Handling elevations: Selecting a piece of track, whether freehand or sectional, and clicking a button on the toolbar brings up an elevation dialog with three numbers: height of the start point, height of the end point, and grade. After selecting which of these three you wish to remain fixed, you can edit the other two by typing in a figure.

Drawing a helix: 3rd PlanIt includes a helix tool. Select the tool, click and drag on the workspace, and you'll get what looks like a simple circle of track. By selecting it with the mouse, you can see and edit its properties, such as the radius, separation between levels, grade, and the number of turns. Then, click and drag the helix to another track to align and connect it.

Terrain and scenery: Terrain in 3rd PlanIt is drawn as a mesh, a rectangle of green drawn on a layer under the track. Double-clicking the edge of a mesh opens the mesh editor, in which you can push and pull at the surface to raise or lower hills and mountains. A menu command will then make the mesh conform to the track and structures already on the track plan, automatically creating cuts and fills.

Running trains: 3rd PlanIt comes with a small library of locomotives and cars, which the program treats like any other objects: drag them onto a track, and they snap in place. If you place a locomotive, when you switch to 3-D view, you'll see a throttle window for it. Drag the slider, and the locomotive gains speed. Cars can be coupled and uncoupled on the fly, with sound effects. Clicking on switch stands next to each turnout chooses the route.

Publisher: Sandia Software

Web site: www.sandiasoftware.com

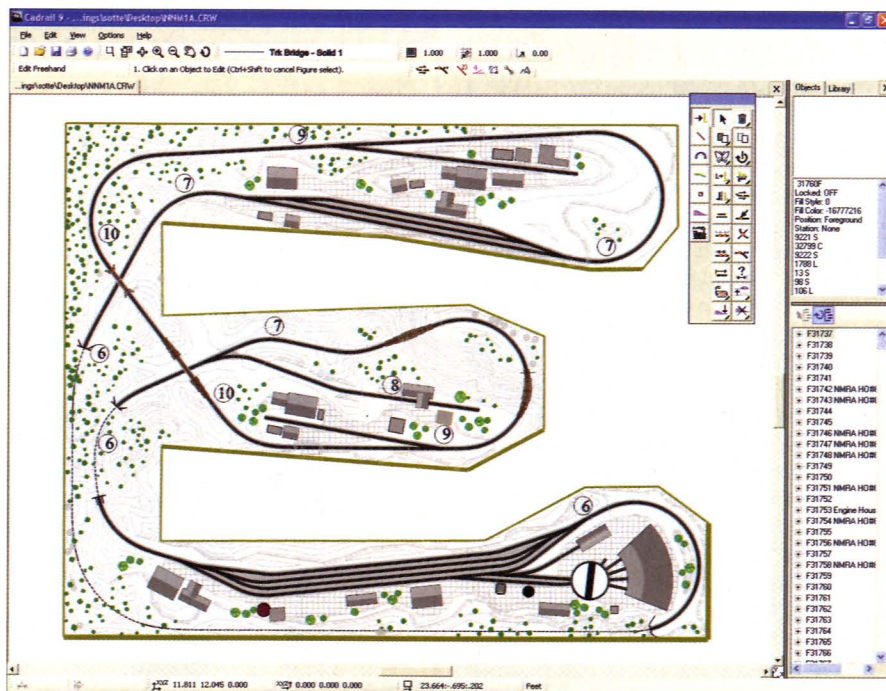
Price: \$59 Internet download;
\$99.95 plus shipping for CD and manual

Demo: Save is limited to 60 objects; larger track plans can be viewed, but not edited

Operating system: Windows

Manual: 184 pages (PDF version provided with download; can be downloaded free without purchase)

Tutorial: Covers basic use of the tools, creating figures, using sectional track pieces, handling elevations, and adding 3-D structures and terrain. Guides the user through creating an oval with an industry spur and a figure 8 with elevation changes.



Drawing track: In Cadrail, CAD – which stands for Computer-Aided Design – comes first. Rather than drawing track, the program draws lines, which can represent track or anything else, such as buildings, trees, and locomotives. Therefore, the program offers lots of different ways to draw and edit lines and groups of lines (called “figures”). Every characteristic of a figure is defined and editable, allowing you to tweak shapes and positions down to the last decimal point.

Placing turnouts: As is the case with most of Cadrail’s functions, there are multiple ways to handle turnouts in this program. Rather than a single tool for turnouts, there are several, each of which has a specialized function, such as inserting a turnout into a track, sliding a turnout along one of its legs, and creating a crossover between parallel tracks. This makes the toolbox look complicated, but it actually simplifies things, since a tool will never do something you don’t expect.

Building yards: This is almost automatic, using one of the figure tools (the tools that look like turnouts). Select a turnout in the object library and place it at the start of your yard throat. Pick the “Yard Builder” tool, then click on a leg of the turnout you just placed. A dialog box will pop up, asking you to specify how many turnouts to place, their spacing, and the length of track to use. Click OK, and the yard appears.

There’s a lot more information in this CadRail track plan than is shown in this view. Every item has its own specifications of size, shape, position, and properties, and the program lets you modify any of them as precisely as you wish.

Drawing easements: Cadrail has several tools for these, depending on what you want the easement to connect to and how. There are tools for drawing them freehand, drawing spirals parallel to existing lines, and connecting every possible combination of curves and straight lines, either with a spiral or with an arc of set radius in the middle.

Handling elevations: The program’s “Stations and Elevations” dialog lets you alter the elevations of a line’s endpoints, assigning it a grade. As you add new track pieces to your plan, they align themselves vertically as well as horizontally, making it simple to keep all your track on the same level. But if you alter the elevation or grade of a figure you’ve already drawn, others connected to it won’t move with it unless they’re grouped, so it’s best to assign elevations as you go rather than planning to do it later.

Drawing a helix: This isn’t as simple in Cadrail as in 3rd PlanIt. The manual directs you to start by drawing two matching 180-degree arcs of track, then duplicating them for the number of turns you want. After defining the arcs as a single figure, move them together to connect the ends, and edit their properties to assign the grade and endpoint elevations you want.

Terrain and scenery: This program concerns itself mostly with track, structures, and similar objects. In 3-D view, terrain is filled in automatically below layout objects, looking kind of like a curtain broadening out diagonally from under your track and structures. You can change the color of this terrain, but you can’t edit its shape. To add basic terrain under your entire layout, create a shape marking the edges of the benchmark, and the program fills it in. You can also create and edit figures to represent hills and mountains.

Running trains: Cadrail calls this part of the program “Runrail.” Clicking the appropriate button in the toolbar opens a group of Runrail controls. You can place and run trains in normal view, edit their consists, and even alter default dimensions such as car width and length to match your rolling stock. Runrail is also useful to find track joints that may look aligned, but really aren’t.

Other notes: One of Cadrail’s most useful features is the three boxes that mark a line’s end point. Each lets you move or resize the object differently. One moves the point freely, reshaping the object to suit; another pivots the object around its other endpoint; and the third extends the line or arc without changing its shape or initial position.

Publisher: DRail Modelspoor Software

Web site: anyrail.com

Price: \$55

Demo: Limited to 50 track segments

Operating system: Windows 2000, XP, or Vista

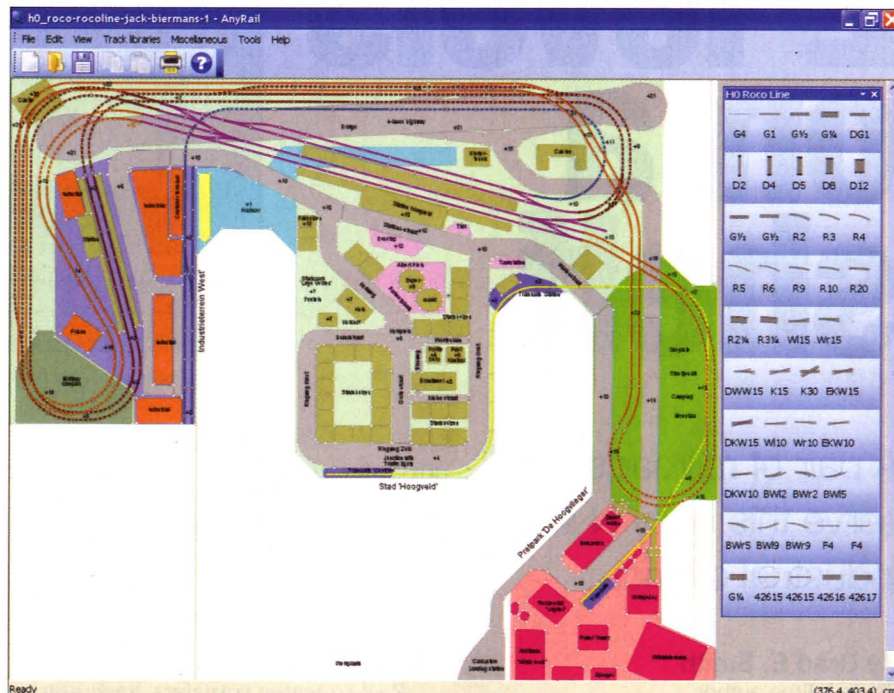
Manual: 72 pages, PDF format. Downloads free with demo. Also available online in HTML format at http://www.anyrail.com/help_en/index.html.

Tutorial: Two pages on the Web site cover setting up the workspace, switching to English measurements (the program defaults to metric), and creating two sample layouts using sectional and flextrack.

Drawing track: Track is created by dragging elements out of a library. Segments snap into alignment when their endpoints are overlapped (you can tell you have the segments in the right place when the track segment highlights). This would seem to favor sectional building, and indeed, most of the sample layouts on the Web site seem to rely on sectional curves. However, you can use flextrack, which can be stretched to any length and reshaped using handles that extend from the track's endpoints. By repositioning these control points, you can bend the track like the real thing. Though it's possible to design curves tighter than any locomotive could navigate, the program helps you avoid this by highlighting curves that are below a minimum radius you set.

Placing turnouts: Turnouts are placed by dragging them out of your chosen track library. Though there are dozens of libraries to choose from in multiple scales, there is no provision for building or modifying custom turnouts.

Building yards: There is no built-in function for making yards. Instead, snap the desired turnouts together in a yard ladder, then add straight or curved track segments. Missing from the program, also, is a way to simplify this by creating parallel tracks or aligning them a set distance from each other. Using identical turnouts in your yard ladder will keep most of your track segments spaced properly, but you'll have to align the last one by eye.



AnyRail has a large selection of track libraries in many scales, including TT and OO, making it most useful for those modeling European prototypes. Its selection of structures and scenery is skimpy, though, and it doesn't support 3-D.

Drawing easements: Simply snapping both ends of a section of flextrack to two track elements (such as a straight and a curve) will automatically create a gentle, natural curve between the two. If your plan calls for a specific easement curve, though, you can create one by right-clicking on a section of flextrack, selecting "Adjust Flex. . . Easement Flex," and specifying both the angle and the curve radius. The track will be modified to match, and you can then snap it into place.

Handling elevations: You can set the elevation at the junction of any two track sections by right-clicking the joint and selecting "Set Height." Since the program treats all track that's joined together as a unit, you have the option to move all other connected track to the new height or create a grade from that point to the next fixed point. You can set a height and a maximum grade, but if your guess for one of those figures is off, the program won't warn you. If it encounters no fixed points, it will raise all connected track to match the new height. If you have locked the height of a connected piece, though, it will ignore your limit. My attempt to use a 2 percent grade to raise a stretch of sectional track two inches resulted in four segments with a 2 percent grade and one at 17.8 percent.

Drawing a helix: It's possible, though cumbersome. First, place a piece of flextrack, right-click it, and choose "Adjust Flex. . . Curve Flex" to change it to a 90-degree curve (the maximum) at your selected radius. Connect temporary tracks to both ends so you can set its grade, then disconnect and delete the temporary tracks. Copy, paste, and join together as many of your curves as you need to build your helix.

Terrain and scenery: The program includes a small library of landscaping symbols (four shapes of trees in several shades) and an assortment of Walthers HO scale structures that can be placed on a track plan. If you're looking for some other shape, though, you have to draw it yourself, using a rather counter-intuitive point-by-point method. The tool isn't even in one of the program's menus or toolbars; you have to right-click on a blank section of the layout and select "Add Line/Surface." Drawing a simple rectangle with this tool takes a minimum of 11 clicks.

Running trains: The program doesn't support running trains.

Other notes: AnyRail doesn't have an option to view track plans in 3-D, making some features like bridges and helixes difficult to visualize. **MR**

2 levels on a shelf

A pair of railroads
serve this busy N scale
industrial district

By Brad E. Smith

Photo by the author

Mainline operations held my interest for many years, but lately I've found that switching has become the most satisfying and downright fun part of my model railroading. With that in mind, I designed and have begun construction of a small N scale railroad that provides as much realistic switching activity as possible in my limited space. The plan I came up with can easily be expanded for use in other scales.

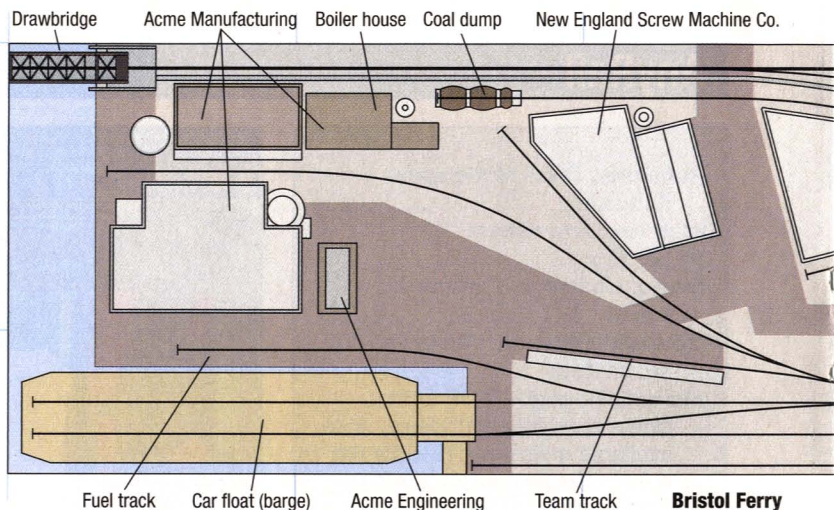
The N scale layout is 18" wide and eight feet long, a size that's manageable for construction and still portable. I used a conservative approach to design

an industrial district that looks busy without becoming too cluttered. Filling the space with industrial spurs and railroad structures maximized my operating potential, but I had to forego most of the scenery and city buildings.

Feature choices

Rail-to-water transfers have always intrigued me, so the car float provides a way to introduce new freight cars onto the railroad. The barge serves as a fiddle yard, so other cars from my collection can cycle on and off the railroad between operating sessions.

For added interest, I included two different railroads that interchange cars via the steep ramp track. This allows me to include both of my favorite railroads, the New York, New Haven & Hartford and the Boston & Maine. My choice of prototypes naturally led to a New England setting for the layout.



I wanted one industry per siding, with an emphasis on large textile mill and factory buildings. I know multiple small customers sometimes share a siding, but they aren't very common around larger industries. However, one location combines a team track and a bulk cement transfer system similar to one I remember from my youth.

Full-size planning

My Bristol Ferry Terminal RR plan is based on the HO scale Iron Mountain Line that was published in the July 1967 *Model Railroader*. The IML provided the basic idea that I revised and adjusted the proportion for N scale.

As the plan took shape, I transferred it to a full size sheet of paper so I could



Brad Smith's N scale Bristol Ferry RR track plan calls for two levels connected with a steep grade, typical of many interchange locations in New England's rolling countryside.

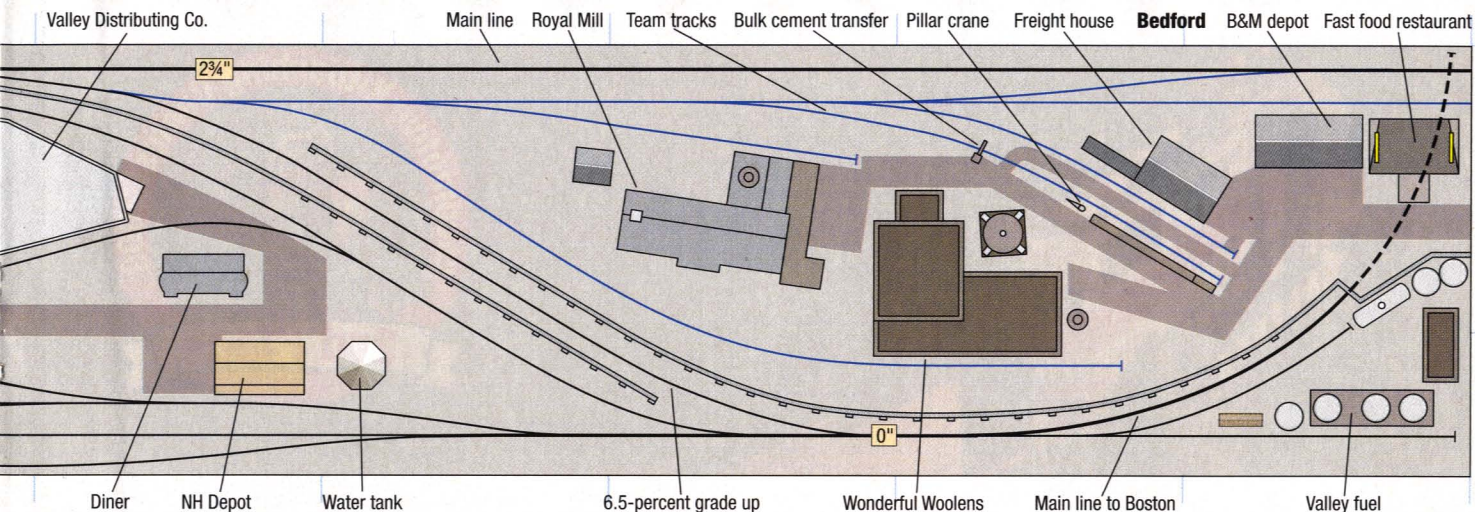


Illustration by Theo Cobb

test fit some of the actual track components and make any final adjustments. As I did these final revisions, I quickly realized I'd have to kitbash most of the buildings to fit the available spaces.

Then I set a few cars on the track plan to test the clearances and mentally envisioned each move. If things didn't work, I modified the track alignment or shifted turnouts until I had all of the bugs out of the track plan.

Next, I went over each track with a black pen and drew in the building footprints with a red marker.

Fitting urban structures

This layout offers many opportunities for structure kitbashing. I'm using the modular building systems made by Design Preservation Models (DPM) and Walthers. I've also used some of the larger Walthers Cornerstone building kits as raw materials to construct three-dimensional structures, flats, and low relief buildings. Since space is at a premium, I eliminated the loading docks from all the industries except for the largest. Instead, I spot the cars at freight doors in the walls of each building.

Enhancing apparent size

To enhance the apparent size of the railroad, most of the streets and structures angle away from the edges of the layout. Additionally, many of the buildings have asymmetrical shapes with corners that aren't square. I designed my plan to make the layout visually interesting and congested, yet open enough for an operator to easily reach its manual turnouts and uncouple cars with a uncoupling tool.

The car float carries 8 to 10 freight cars, although the layout has spots for

Bristol Ferry Terminal RR

N scale (1:160)
Scale of plan 1 1/2" = 1'-0", 12" grid
Layout size: 1'-6" x 8'-0"
Numbered arrows indicate photo locations

New Haven tracks ———
Boston & Maine tracks ———

more cars. This allows specific cars to be spotted and remain at each industry for more than one operating cycle. Since the upper level's rear track simulates a main line, I added a Faller drawbridge, set in the raised position, to indicate that the line continues on beyond the layout.

Operating potential

Except for the B&M yard and industries at Bedford, the New Haven owns and serves all the track on this layout. The car float slip in the town of Bristol Ferry is served by the New Haven. Since track space is at a premium, the switch crew must pull its inbound cars off the float, sort, and distribute them at the same time they're picking up the outbound cars from the industries in Bristol Ferry.

A storage track along the front of the layout holds outbound cars waiting for the car float. Next to the slip is a dual purpose track that receives tank car loads of fuel for the railroad tugboats and locomotives. The rest of this track stores locomotives and cabooses.

A New Haven yard switcher or road unit is stationed at Bristol Ferry. From here, the main line to Boston disappears into a tunnel that passes under the B&M in Bedford.

The New Haven's local RDC (Rail Diesel Car) is concealed in this tunnel until its scheduled arrival time at the Bristol Ferry depot. This arrival can tie up switching operations, as the

The track plan at a glance

Name: Bristol Ferry Terminal RR
Scale: N (1:160)
Size: 1'-6" x 8'-0"
Prototype: New York, New Haven & Hartford RR and Boston & Maine RR
Locale: New England
Era: Early 1950s
Style: Island
Mainline run: 8 feet
Minimum radius: 22"
Minimum turnout: no. 6
Maximum grade: 6 1/2 percent

switch job has to be in the clear for this first-class train's arrival. Then switching operations can continue until it's time for the RDC's return to Boston (back into the tunnel).

The railroad still maintains a water tank at Bristol Ferry, so an occasional steam locomotive can serve as the New Haven's switcher. The NH rotated locomotives from its small outlying yards back to the major engine terminals for monthly federal inspections. Thus, I have a good excuse to operate a different locomotive from my collection each "month," to represent this rotation of the motive power.

As the photo shows, the new railroad is under way, and its track is now fully operational. I'm already running trains and regularly operating the layout as I continue work on the railroad's structures and scenery. **MR**

Brad Smith is a hobby veteran who has been building models of his favorite New Haven equipment in many scales for more than 30 years. When he isn't working on this N scale project, he also has an extensive HO layout, and scratch-builds in 1 1/2" scale. Brad and his wife, Sherrie, live in suburban Milwaukee.



These HO scale McCloud Ry. SD38s were originally Kato SD40s. Lee Christopher describes how he kitbashed these lower-horsepower units to win 3rd place in our contest.

Kitbash two HO scale McCloud Ry. SD38s

Kato SD40s are the starting point for these 2,000 hp road units

By Lee Christopher • Photos by the author

Before Athearn came out with its Ready-to-Roll HO scale SD38s (upgraded Rail Power Products shells), I needed two more locomotives for my HO scale McCloud Ry. layout. Kato's SD40s seemed like an excellent starting point for my kitbashing project, as they have the same length and truck centers as the SD38s.

I kitbashed the two Kato models to represent SD38s nos. 36 and 38 as they appeared in the summer of 1997. Unit 36 is painted in the modern red-and-silver scheme, and no. 38 sports the old black, brown, and orange livery.

Besides the external modifications, I also added Digital Command Control (DCC), sound, and light-emitting diodes

(LEDs). These units needed to operate smoothly at slow speeds for switching and have the ability to pull at least nine or more freight cars up a curving 3 percent grade.

In short, the SD38s weren't intended to be museum pieces. Instead, I wanted dependable models that captured the look of their respective prototypes.

Locomotive Kitbashing Contest

We'd like to thank all of those who entered *Model Railroader's* Locomotive Kitbashing Contest. Andy Gautrey, who took second place, will describe how he kitbashed an HO scale Yakima Valley Traction interurban in the January 2010 issue. In March, contest winner Alan Mende will share his techniques for modeling a Jersey Central Lines class E2 0-8-0 in HO. – *Cody Grivno, associate editor*

Frame modifications

I disassembled each SD40 down to the bare frame before I started kitbashing. The first thing I noticed is that even after removing the light board, clear plastic light tube, and upper metal body weight, there wasn't enough room for a DCC sound decoder [see "Adding DCC and sound" on page 61. – *Ed.*]

To fix this, I first lowered the rear frame tower to make room for the speaker enclosure. See **fig. 1**. The amount of material that needs to be removed from the frame depends on the type of decoder and speaker you use.

While I was working on the frame, I shortened the portion that extends into the fuel tank. See **fig. 2**. The McCloud SD38s have 3,200-gallon tanks, which are shorter than the 4,000-gallon tanks used on the Kato SD40s. The tanks are mounted toward the rear truck, resulting in a noticeable gap between the front truck and the fuel tank.

I finished the modifications by milling channels in the frame to accept the LEDs, $\frac{3}{32}$ " brass tubes, and wires for the ditch lights, as shown in **fig. 3**. The tubes serve as housings for the LEDs and reduce light leaks through the plastic body shell. A motor tool, jeweler's saw, and files can also be used to cut the channels.

Detailing the roof

The external differences between the SD40 and SD38 include the number of radiator fans (three on the former, two on the latter), dynamic brake fans (smaller on the SD38), exhaust stacks (two small ones for the non-turbocharged 16-645E engines in the SD38), radiator grills (slightly smaller on the SD38), and the manual brake wheel at the back of the long hood. All of these features must be removed or modified to turn the Kato SD40 shell into an SD38.

First, I removed the radiator and dynamic brake fans. Where possible I fol-

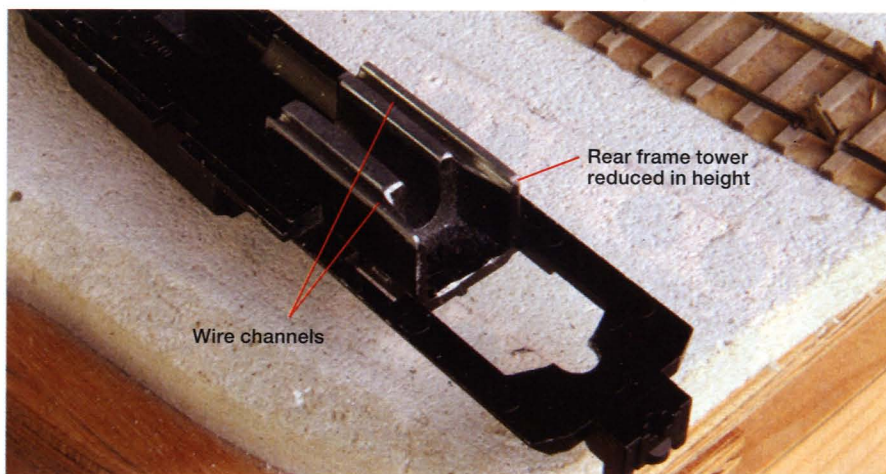


Fig. 1 Frame modifications. Lee reduced the height of the rear frame tower to accommodate a sound decoder and speaker. He also cut channels in the frame to run wires from the motor decoder to the rear truck and lights.

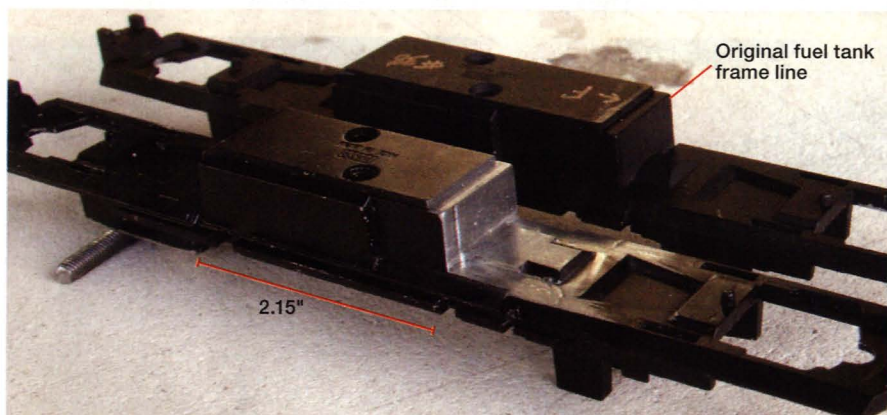


Fig. 2 More shortening. The Kato SD40 has a 4,000-gallon fuel tank, which is too big for the McCloud units. In order for the 3,200-gallon tank to fit (see **fig. 12**), Lee shortened the portion of the frame that extends into the fuel tank.

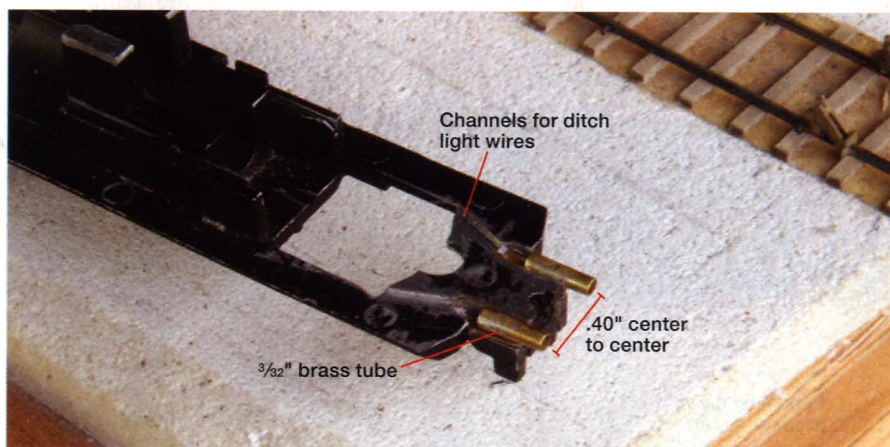


Fig. 3 Routing the ditch lights. To make room for the light-emitting diodes and their brass housings, Lee cut channels in the front and rear of the frame. He also cut channels for the wires so the shell would seat properly.

lowed existing roof panels outlines to minimize seams. I then assembled replacement roof panels by laminating two pieces of .030" styrene. See **fig. 4** on the next page. I made openings for the radiator and dynamic fans *before* cutting the panels from styrene sheet.

Next, I sanded the forward portion of the radiator grill flush with the body. Then I cut the opening for the new grill and installed wire grab irons, as shown in **fig. 5**. You can see the rooftops of nos. 36 and 38 with all of the details added in **fig. 6** on page 60.

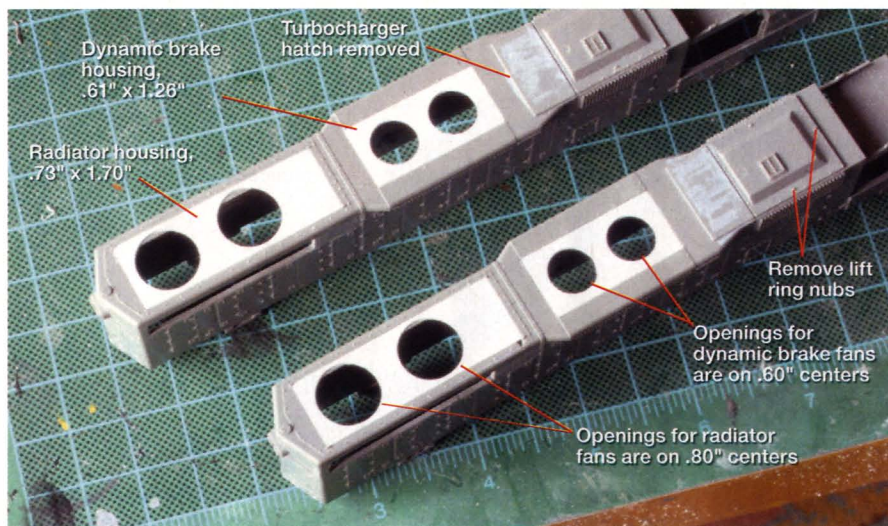


Fig. 4 Fan housings. Lee removed the molded fans on the SD40s and replaced the panels by laminating two pieces of .030" styrene sheet.

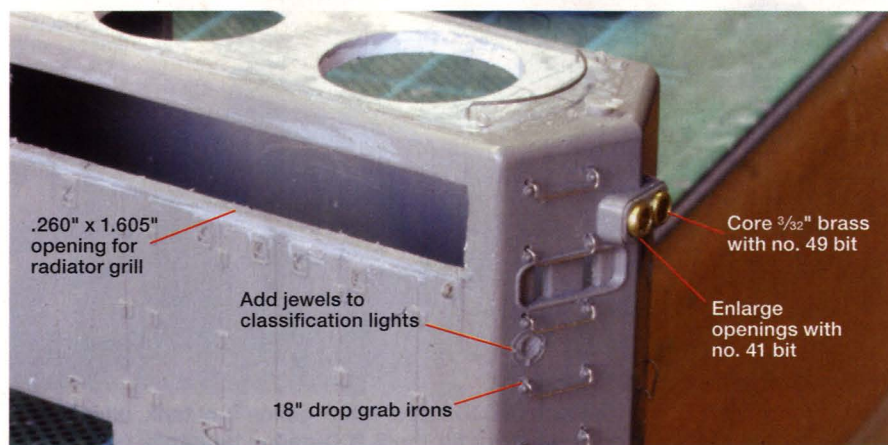


Fig. 5 Rear details. Lee replaced the plastic grab irons with wire ones, cut openings for the radiator grills, and added brass tubing for the rear lights.

Cab, walkway, and pilots

Most of the cab modifications, shown in **fig. 7** on the opposite page, were done so I could install LED headlights and a rotary beacon. The Kato shell has an extension that serves as the interior roof of the cab. I made sure the light tubes, LEDs, and resistors were positioned so the cab would seat properly.

Next, I turned my attention to the pilots. I started by replacing the molded plastic steps with A-Line brass etchings. See **fig. 8**. When attaching the steps, I applied the cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA) sparingly. If the holes get plugged with CA, it will ruin the see-through quality of the steps.

Then I added uncoupling levers on the front and rear pilots and drilled holes for the ditch lights and snow plow, as shown in **fig. 9**. In **fig. 10** you can see the modifications I made to the plow. If it's not close to the pilot, the coupler trip pin on the adjacent car or locomotive may catch on the bottom edge of the plow. To further reduce this risk, I installed long-shank couplers on the front of each locomotive.

You can see the details that I added to the long and short hood and truck sideframes in **fig. 11** on page 62.

Fuel tank modifications

Figure 12 shows the modifications I made to the Kato fuel tank. I started by cutting the tank in half. Then I cut a portion from each tank half until they measured 2.3" long. I reassembled the tank and reinforced the joints with styrene strip.

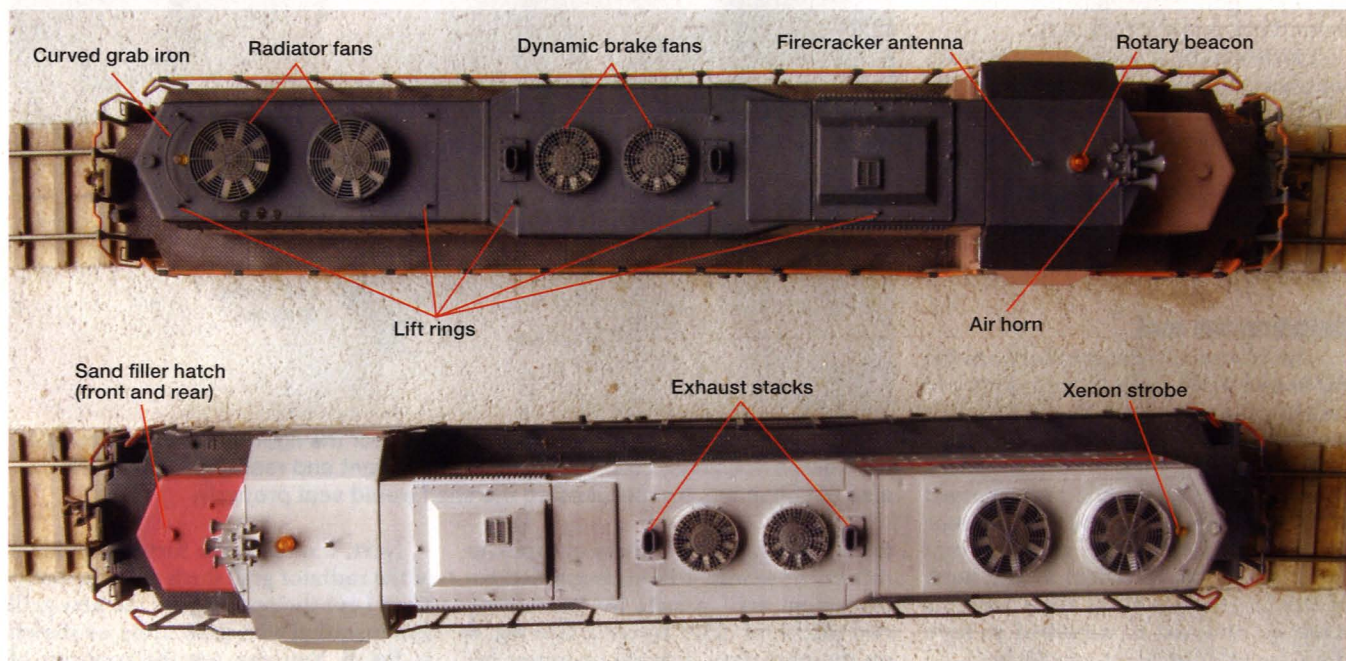


Fig. 6 Completed roof. This overhead view shows the details Lee added to the two locomotives. Though the units are painted in different schemes, the rooftop details are virtually identical.

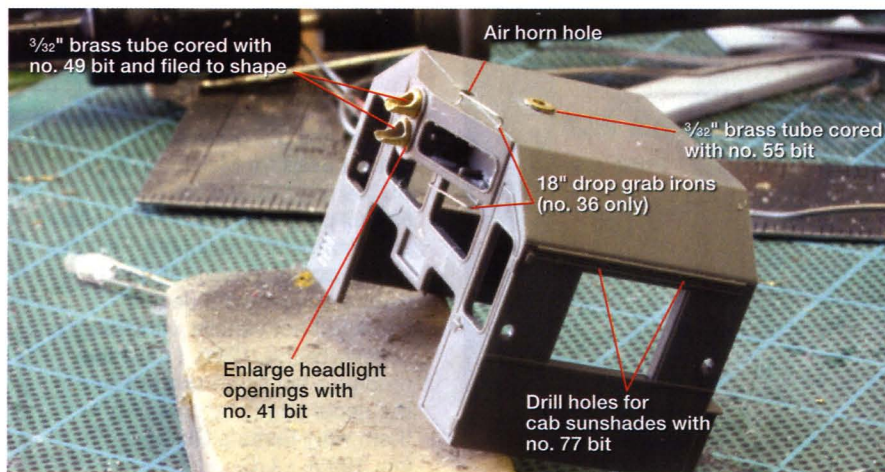


Fig. 7 Cab modifications. Compared to the long hood, the cab was easy to modify. Lee made the modifications listed above to accommodate the LED headlights, illuminated rotary beacon, air horn, and cab sunshades.

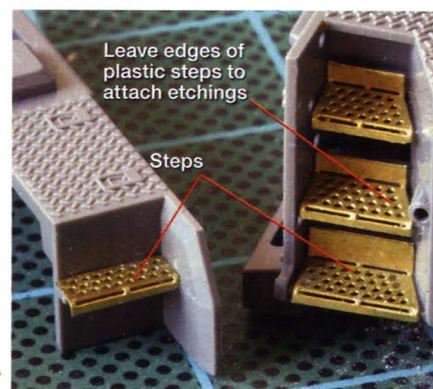


Fig. 8 See-through steps. To make the step wells more prototypical, Lee removed the molded steps and replaced them with brass etchings from A-Line. He attached the brass steps to the plastic shell with CA.

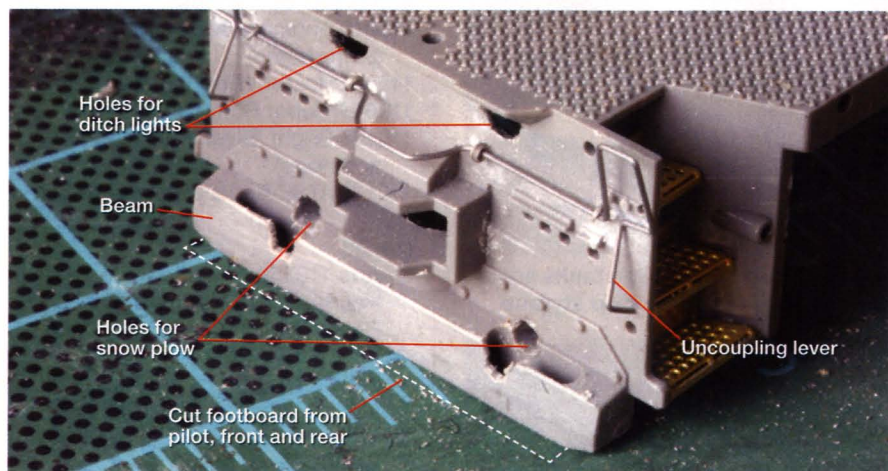


Fig. 9 Pilot details. Lee added an uncoupling lever and drilled holes for the snow plow and ditch lights. The lever and lights are on both pilots; the plow is only on the front. He filed the beam so the plow would seat closer to the pilot.

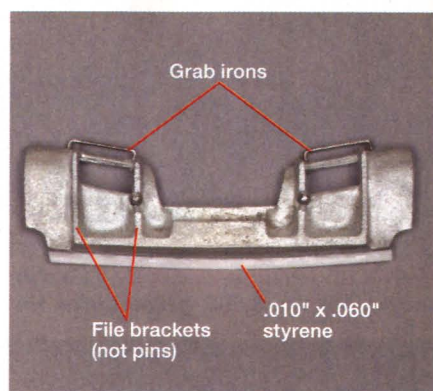
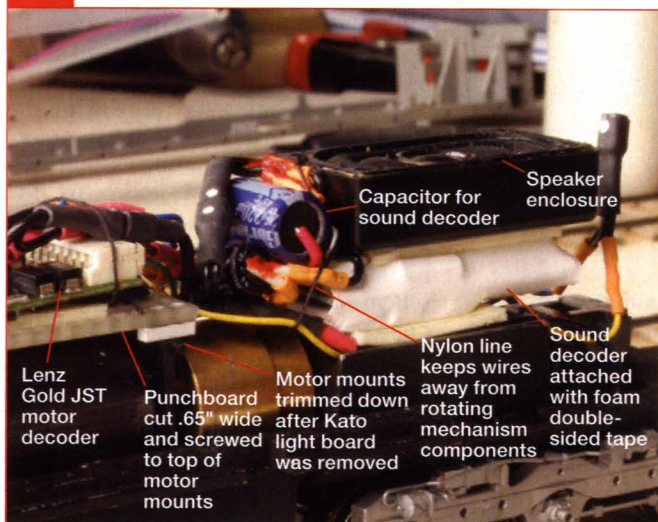


Fig. 10 Snow plow modifications. Lee filed the support brackets so the plow would fit tight against the pilot. He also added a strip of .010" x .060" styrene to the plow with CA so it would look more like the prototype.

Adding DCC and sound



Though it was a tight fit, Lee installed separate motor and sound decoders on his McCloud Ry. SD38s.

I installed separate motor and sound decoders in the SD38s. I used a Lenz Gold JST motor decoder with a Power-1 module, which has performed remarkably well on dirty track. I chose the SoundTraxx DSX decoder (boosted with extra capacitors) for the sound unit. Note: The SoundTraxx Tsunami TSU-1000 (no. 827109) wired decoder is now available for the non-turbocharged EMD 645 prime mover with a variety of horns and would substitute for both the DSX and Lenz decoders. A replacement-board version of this SoundTraxx decoder, TSU-AT1000, is also available. It's part no. 828848.

I used standard T1 (3mm-diameter) warm-white LEDs for the SD38s. Previous *Model Railroader* articles have shown that as long as you don't cut into the diode, the outside diameter of the lens can be reduced by placing the LED in a drill chuck or small lathe and touching the sides with a file.

The installation of sound and lighting effects can enhance the realism of a locomotive. You can see the finished decoder installation at left. — L.C.



Fig. 11 More details. Lee also detailed the short and long hoods and truck sideframes. He used 1/16" Lucite rod for the light pipes.

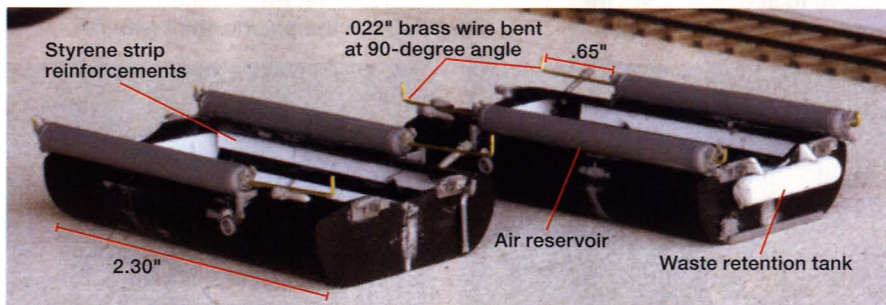


Fig. 12 Shortening the tanks. Lee shortened the Kato 4,000-gallon tanks so they'd look like 3,200-gallon tanks. He reinforced the joints with strip styrene.

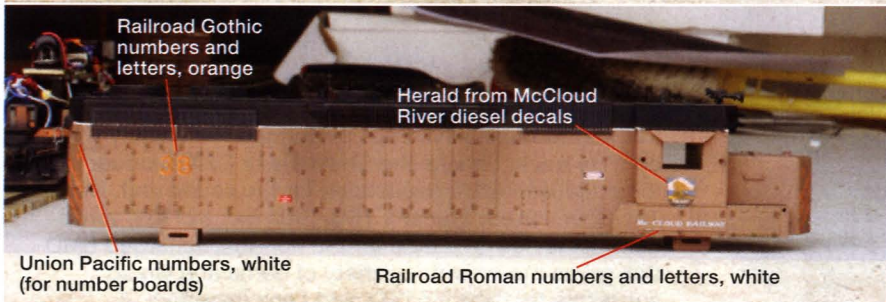
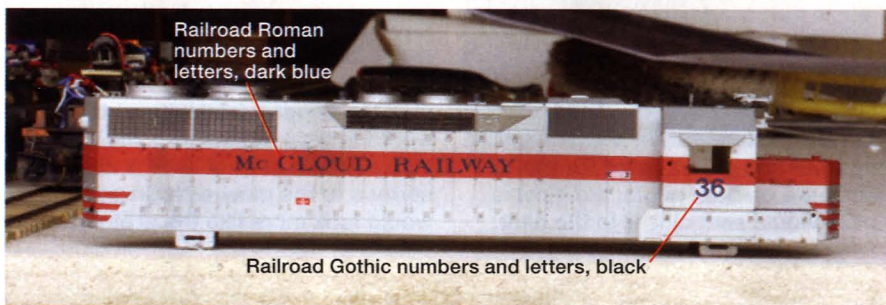


Fig. 13 Patchwork decals. These two images show the shells with decals applied. Lee had to use a variety of decal sets to letter these engines.

I added fillers, plugs, and vents from the Cannon & Co. fuel tank detail set. Then I assembled and installed the air reservoirs, making sure the walkways would seat properly above them. I drilled holes in the end of each reservoir so I could install .022" brass wire air lines.

In the mid-1990s, the McCloud Ry. added waste-retention tanks to its SD38s

to capture residual engine oil. I made the one shown in **fig. 12** from .125" styrene tube, .030" styrene sheet, and left-over fittings from the Cannon & Co. fuel tank detail set.

I test fit the retention tank to make sure it wouldn't interfere with the swing of the rear truck before cementing it to the fuel tank.

McCloud Ry. paint

Below are the paints and mixing ratios I used for McCloud Ry. SD38s nos. 36 and 38. I used Floquil paints for the body shells and Parma International's Faskolor for the acetal plastic railings. Before applying the decals I sprayed both shells with Testor's Glosscote (no. 1261). I gave the models a flat finish and masked the decal edges by spraying them with Testor's Dullcote (no. 1260). – L.C.

No. 36

40001 Fasblack (railings)
40003 Fasred (railings)
110010 Engine Black (underframe)
110011 Reefer White (sill stripes)
110087 Depot Buff (cab interior)
110101 Bright Silver (nose, cab, and hood)
110176 ATSF Red (stripes)

No. 38

3 parts 110250 Canadian National Orange, 1 part 110011 Reefer White (orange chevrons)
4 parts 110175 Southern Ry. Freight Car Brown, 2 parts 110070 Roof Brown, and 1 part 110011 Reefer White (nose, cab, and hood)
40007 Fasorange (railings)
110010 Engine Black (roof and underframe)
110011 Reefer White (pinstripe)
110087 Depot Buff (cab interior)

Painting and weathering

I left both models disassembled for painting, decaling, and weathering. I started by painting the units using the colors listed in "McCloud Ry. paint" above. I applied the paints with an air-brush, thinning them following the manufacturer's instructions.

Commercial decals aren't available for McCloud units in these two paint schemes, so I had to paint all the stripes. I applied the colors in order from lightest to darkest.

I found out the hard way that neither organic solvent-based nor acrylic paints would stick to the acetal plastic Kato uses for the handrails on its models. However, experienced members of the Los Angeles Model Railroad Society told me about the Faskolor line of paints from Parma International. These are water-based paints designed for flexi-

ble remote-control car bodies and hold up well on locomotive handrails.

Once the two units were painted, I sprayed them with Testor's Glosscote to provide a glossy finish for the decals. I cobbled together lettering from various Microscale sets, as noted in **fig. 13**.

Then I sprayed the models with Testor's Dullcote to seal the decals. The flat finish also served as the first step in weathering, which I applied to different degrees. Number 36 was repainted a few months before the period I'm modeling, so I weathered it lightly.

In contrast, no. 38 had been in the brown, black, and orange for 15 years by the summer of 1997. The paint was starting to fade, and ballast dust and soot had accumulated on the trucks and roof respectively. In addition, the McCloud River Railroad lettering had been cut from the herald on the cab. New McCloud Railway lettering was put on the battery box doors.

I weathered the models by putting a few brown streaks below the battery box doors; applying heavily thinned Polly Scale Weathered Black around access covers, doors, and hinges; and spraying thinned rust and dirt on the truck sideframes. I suggested that the wheel bearings had been changed by painting select journals a contrasting color based on photos of the prototype engines. I sprayed each model with thinned Weathered Black and Brown to further blend and dull the colors.

Finishing touches

To match prototype images, I placed a broom and shovel behind the nose grab irons. These small details add to the realism of the McCloud Ry. units.

Though SD38s are now available as Ready-to-Roll models from Athearn, including two different McCloud RR paint schemes, I have the satisfaction of knowing these locomotives are uniquely mine. The finished models look right at home leading freight trains up the curving, tree-lined, three-percent grades. **MR**

Meet Lee Christopher

Lee Christopher lives in Southern California with his wife, Diane, and daughter, Sarah. He'd like to thank Jeff Forbis and the McCloud Ry. staff and train crews for their generosity during his visits to the railroad.



Materials list

A-Line

29210 sunshades
29238 diesel steps

American Hobby Distributors

8 ohm, 1 watt oval speaker,
.63" x 1.38"
Speak EZ oval speaker enclosure,
.63" x 1.38"

BLMA Models

4511 18" drop grab irons

Builders In Scale

251 brass chain

Cal-Scale

393 m.u. stand
522 uncoupling lever
523 curved roof grab irons

Cannon & Co.

1405 radiator grills and shutters
1704 radiator fans
1706 dynamic brake fans
2155 air reservoirs
2156 fuel tank detail set

Detail Associates

1805 firecracker antenna
2402 exhaust stack
2507 .022" brass wire
2508 .028" brass wire
2807 speed recorder
2903 Xenon strobe flasher
3001 sand filler cover
6426 19½" straight grab irons

Details West

106 Strato-Light rotary beacon
155 snow plow
177 brake wheel
327 Leslie S5T-RR air horn

Evergreen Hill Design

603 street broom
604 shovels

Evergreen styrene

103 .010" x .060" strip
214 .125" tube
220 .035" rod
9040 .060" sheet

Kadee couplers

58 scale coupler (rear pilot)
157 long center shank (front pilot)

Kato

37-6320 undecorated Electro-Motive Division SD40 (2)
750021 Flexicoil truck sideframes (no. 36 only)

750023 Flexicoil truck sideframes (no. 38 only)

K&S Engineering

1144 3/32" diameter brass tube

LEDtronics

LD120-01W-30D warm white
3mm light-emitting diode
(six per locomotive)

Lenz Digital Command

Control decoders
GOLDSP gold JST-series
superpack

Microscale decals

MC-4018 McCloud River SD38 diesel locomotives (no. 38)
90001 railroad Roman numbers and letters, white (no. 38)
90007 railroad Roman numbers and letters, dark blue (no. 36)
90102 railroad Gothic numbers and letters, black (no. 36)
90120 railroad Gothic numbers and letters, orange (no. 38)
90161 Union Pacific numbers and letters, white (nos. 36 and 38)

Miniatronics Corp.

18-Y03-10 1.5V yellow micro miniature lamp
(one per locomotive)
50-003-01 three-pin micro-mini connector (one per locomotive)
50-001-02 two-pin micro-mini connector (three per locomotive)

M.V. Products lenses

300 .052" clear

Plano Model Products

14651 lift rings

Selley Finishing Touches

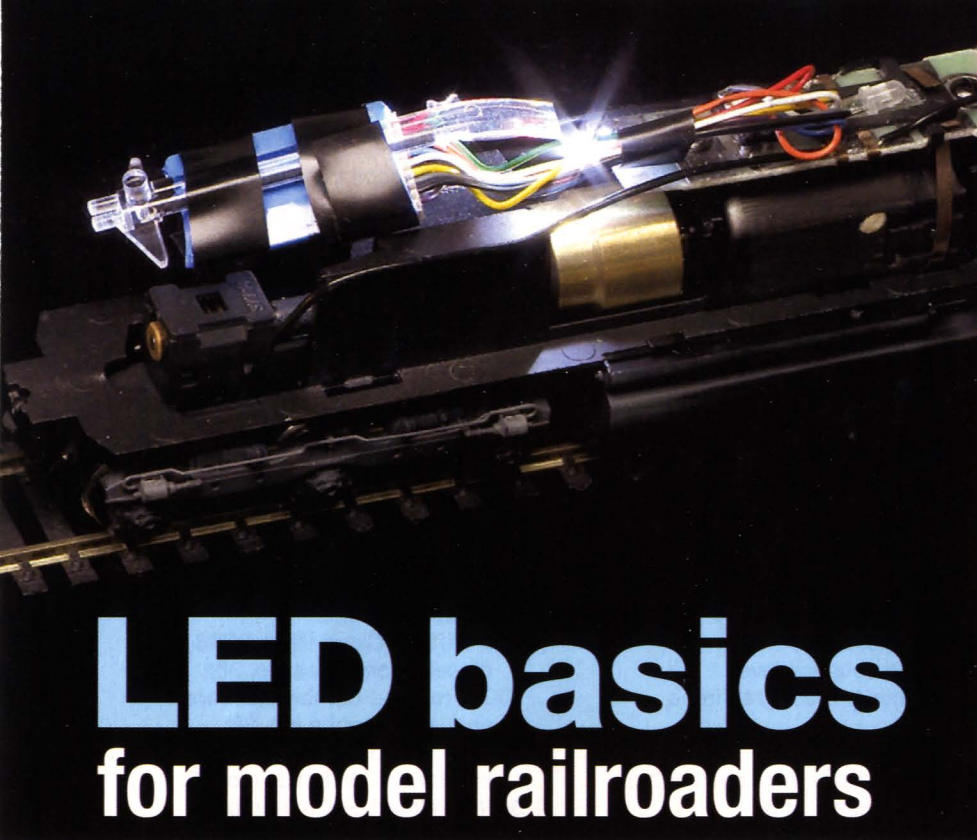
647 crew figures

SoundTraxx

827109 TSU-1000 Electro-Motive Division locomotives with 645 prime mover (non-turbocharged)

Vector Electronics & Technology

59P44-032 punchboard, 4½" x 6" with .042" diameter holes



Super-bright light-emitting diodes provide trouble-free lighting for many modeling applications, including locomotive headlights. Jim Forbes photo

LED basics for model railroaders

How to select and use light-emitting diodes for your next lighting project

By Wayne McNab • Illustrations by Theo Cobb

Imagine never having to take a structure or streetlight off your layout to change a lightbulb and you'll know the main reason why every model railroader should get to know light-emitting diodes (LEDs). These solid-state devices draw little current, dissipate no heat, and have a life expectancy of up to 100,000 hours. Though early LEDs had low light output and came in red only, modern super-bright LEDs are available in a spectrum of colors.

You can use LEDs on both DC and Digital Command Control (DCC) layouts. (For an example of an LED project, see my article "Easy interior lighting with DCC power" in the May 2008 *Model Railroader*).

A wide variety of inexpensive super-bright LEDs, resistors, and other components are available from online electronics distributors, including Digi-Key Corp. (www.digikey.com) and Mouser Electronics (www.mouser.com).

How LEDs work

A diode is a semiconductor that has two electrodes (an anode and a cathode) and allows current to flow in only

one direction. Typical diodes release energy as heat. An LED releases energy as light.

For current to flow, the diode should be connected so that positive voltage is applied to the anode and negative voltage to the cathode, as shown in **fig. 1**. This is referred to as forward-biased current flow.

An LED must be forward-biased or it won't illuminate. As you can see in **fig. 2**, a round LED has a flat side cast into it denoting the cathode. The round side is the anode.

Choosing an LED

There are a few basic specifications to consider when choosing an LED. First, the LED must physically fit your project. You'll also want to choose a color, such as amber, red, or white.

Most LEDs are available either clear or translucent. Clear LEDs are brighter and more directional than a similarly sized translucent LED, which gives off a diffused light.

Light-emitting diodes also come in different viewing angles. Between 20 and 40 degrees are the most common,

although you can find LEDs that have 140-degree viewing angles. The narrower the viewing angle, the more light is focused in one direction, which is useful for modeling applications like a locomotive headlight. A wider viewing angle generates less light, but would work for lighting a structure interior.

The brightness of an LED is measured in millicandela (mcd) at 20 milliamps (mA). Light output varies between 5mcd for a standard LED to 4,000mcd for a super-bright LED. I mainly use super-bright LEDs, since they're not only a lot brighter, but also draw less current than standard LEDs.

Keep in mind that the 20mA specification above is only a brightness standard used by manufacturers for comparison. The actual light output of an LED depends on the amount of current that runs through it. If you apply too much current to the LED it will burn out, so you'll need to know the LED's maximum forward-biased current (If). Most LEDs operate up to 25mA.

You'll also want to note the forward-biased voltage drop across the LED (Vf). This ranges between 2V and 5V. The voltage to the LED must be equal to or higher than this specification, or the LED won't illuminate.

Resistors and LEDs

Next, you'll need to choose a resistor to use in conjunction with the LED. A resistor limits the amount of current flow in a circuit so the LED isn't damaged. The amount of resistance is measured in ohms (Ω).

To find the resistance value required for a circuit, you'll need to use Ohm's Law. This formula is $R = V/I$, where R equals resistance in ohms, V equals voltage across the resistor in volts, and I equals current flowing through the resistor in amps.

You can see an example of a simple circuit in **fig. 3**. Let's say you have a 12V battery, and you want 2 amps to flow in the circuit. Then the resistance you need would be: $R = 12V/2A$ or 6Ω .

Another characteristic of a resistor is that it generates heat, measured in watts. To find this value, use the formula $W = V \times I$, where W equals power in watts, V equals voltage across the resistor, and I equals current flow through the resistor. For example in **fig. 3**, the value would be $W = 12 \times 2$ or 24W. For most model railroad applications, $\frac{1}{4}W$ or $\frac{1}{2}W$ resistors will suffice.

The LED that I use for many of my projects is made by Lumex and can be purchased from Digi-Key (part no. 67-1693-ND). This LED has the following specifications: brightness = 8,000mcd, $V_f = 3.5V$, and $I_f = 25mA$.

The circuit in **fig. 4** uses this LED and a 12V power source. First I'll calculate the voltage across the resistor (V_r), which is Total voltage (V) - the resistor's V_f value or $12V - 3.5V$ or $8.5V$.

Next I'll calculate resistance, where $R = V_r/I_f$ or $8.5V/.025A = 340\Omega$. The formula to find the power of this resistor is $W = V_r \times I_f$, or $8.5V \times .025A = .212W$. Since this is close to the limit of a $\frac{1}{4}W$ resistor it would produce a lot of heat, so I'll use a $\frac{1}{2}$ watt resistor instead.

Also, I wouldn't operate any LED at its maximum limit, which in this case is 25mA. The LED wouldn't last very long. Instead I'll use a resistor with a higher resistance value to reduce the LED's brightness to suit the application. For example, to make the LED above half as bright, I'll halve the current in the equation $R = V_r/I_f$. The resistance value is $R = 8.5V/.013A$ or 654Ω . The power of this resistor is $W = 8.5 \times .013$, or $.11W$.

Applications for DC layouts

Using LEDs on a DC layout is a bit simpler than using one connected to track power on a DCC layout.

For example, let's say you want to replace the light bulb in a locomotive headlight with an LED, and you have a DC layout. First, find an LED that is the color you want and physically fits in the headlight housing.

Next, choose a resistor to use with the LED. Increase the throttle on your DC power pack to the maximum, and measure the voltage across the rails. Let's say this equals 14V. Then calculate the voltage across the resistor: $V_r = \text{Total voltage} - V_f$, or $14V - 3.5V = 10.5V$.

Then calculate the minimum values of the resistor where $R = V_r/I_f$, or $10.5V/.025A = 420\Omega$. To find the power value use $W = V_r \times I_f$ or $10.5 \times .025 = .26W$. I'd use a $\frac{1}{2}W$ resistor. You can then increase the resistance value to decrease the LED brightness.

For applications such as structure interiors, measure the maximum voltage of your accessory power pack and use that value in the formulas above.

You can also wire LEDs in series, as shown in **fig. 5**. The advantage of this circuit is that it doubles the light output with the same current.

To calculate the minimum resistance values of this circuit, subtract the voltage drop for each LED. The voltage across the resistor would be $V_r = V - V_f - V_f$ or $14V - 3.5V - 3.5V = 7V$.

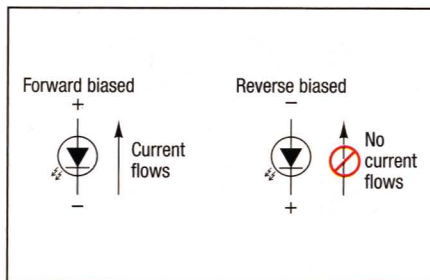


Fig. 1 Current direction. An LED will light only if the current is in the forward-biased direction.

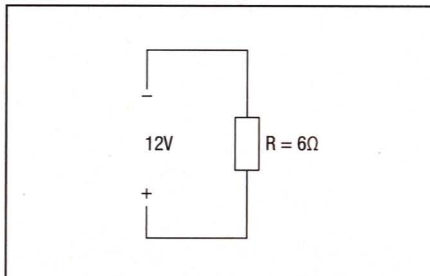


Fig. 3 Ohm's Law. To limit the current draw in the circuit above to 2A requires a 6Ω resistor. The formula for finding this value is $R = V/I$.

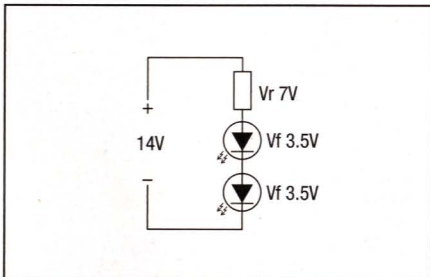


Fig. 5 LEDs in series. This circuit is useful because it doubles the light output compared to a single LED, but draws the same current.

The minimum resistance is $7V/.025A$, or 280Ω , and minimum power is $7V \times .025A$, or $.175W$.

A variation for DCC

A DCC system uses alternating current (AC) at the rails, so the polarity is constantly reversing. If you connect an LED directly to track power, it will only turn on when the current flows in the forward-biased direction, which is about half the time.

For track-powered LED circuits on my DCC layout I use a bridge rectifier, which converts the AC from the track into DC. An example is shown in **fig. 6**. I use a Diodes Inc. DF005 bridge rectifier that outputs 13.6V.

The minimum resistance required for the circuit is 404Ω . This value is okay for a standard LED, but would be much too bright using a super-bright LED. I've found that a $4,700\Omega$ resistor

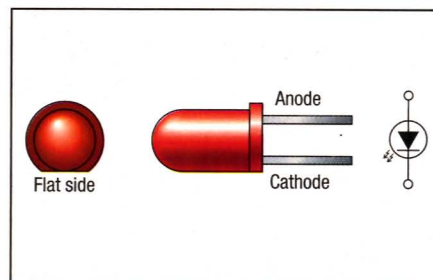


Fig. 2 Round LED. The electrode on the flat side of the LED is the cathode, which connects to negative voltage.

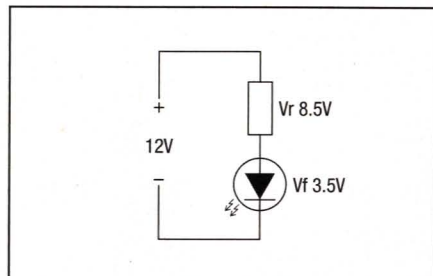


Fig. 4 LED circuit. In this circuit V_r is the voltage across the resistor and V_f is the forward-biased voltage drop across the LED.

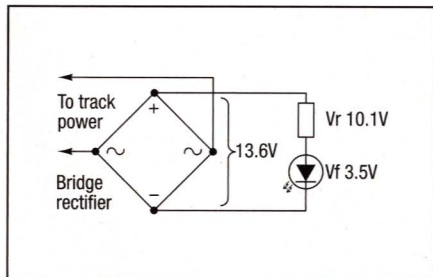


Fig. 6 LED circuit for DCC. A bridge rectifier converts AC to DC voltage, which is useful when connecting an LED to track power on a DCC layout.

still provides adequate brightness when using a super-bright LED.

Also consider total current draw. If you have 20 LEDs connected to track power, each drawing 25mA, then the total current draw would be 500mA. Using $4,700\Omega$ resistors each super-bright LED draws 2.2mA, so 20 LEDs would draw only 44mA.

When connecting an LED to a function output of a DCC decoder, you don't need to add a bridge rectifier. The decoder already includes a rectifier and delivers DC power.

Whether you use DC or DCC, LEDs let you add maintenance-free lighting to your model railroad. **MR**

Wayne McNab lives with his wife in Pender Island, B.C., Canada. His last article for Model Railroader, "Easy layout control panels," appeared in the July 2009 issue.

Pounding out lava-rock dirt



Crushed lava rock, sold as a ground cover for gardens, makes perfect soil for Hal Miller's O scale layout, which is set in rural Oklahoma.

A garden decoration proves to be the way to model Oklahoma earth

By Hal Miller • Photos by the author

The best discoveries are often the ones you make by accident. One such event led me to make scenic dirt for my model railroad layout out of lava rock.

Lava rock is just what the name implies: a porous volcanic material. You can find it in various sizes and colors at your local home-improvement store or

garden center. Its primary uses are as a ground covering in flower beds and as a grease-catcher in gas grills.

Being a strictly charcoal guy, I had encountered lava rocks only in flower-beds. They tend to spill over onto the sidewalk, especially when my kids step in them. I noticed one day that if you happen to step on a lava rock and drag



Fig. 1. Hal uses a metal pipe to crush the lava rock in an old margarine tub set on his concrete driveway.



Fig. 2. After crushing the rock into dirt, Hal sifts it to remove larger fragments. The bigger bits can be used as talus.

it with your foot, it leaves a streak on the sidewalk, like colored chalk.

That got me to thinking about what I could do with it on my O scale layout, which is set in rural Oklahoma. If you've ever been there, you'll notice the dirt is a reddish, iron-oxide color – exactly the same color as the streaks on my sidewalk. I'd been concerned about replicating that soil on my layout, expecting to have to lug a 5-gallon bucket of it home to Wisconsin the next time I visit relatives in Oklahoma.

That led me to wonder what I'd get if I crushed the lava rock. I threw a handful of rocks into an old margarine tub and pounded it with the blunt end of a scrap of lumber. Eventually, I got some dust that was the perfect color and consistency for Oklahoma dirt, plus some small rocks I could use here and there around the layout.

I figured there had to be a better way to crush the rock. I considered using our blender to speed the work, but the thought of my wife's reaction deterred me. Instead, I found a two-foot scrap of 2-inch steel pipe, which happened to have a flat pipe cap on the end. It turned out to be the perfect pestle for my margarine-tub mortar.

I dumped some newly bought lava rocks into the bucket (don't use the



Fig. 3. Hal brushes undiluted white glue onto his layout's red-painted terrain before sifting on the dirt. He applies grass and bushes right after the dirt.

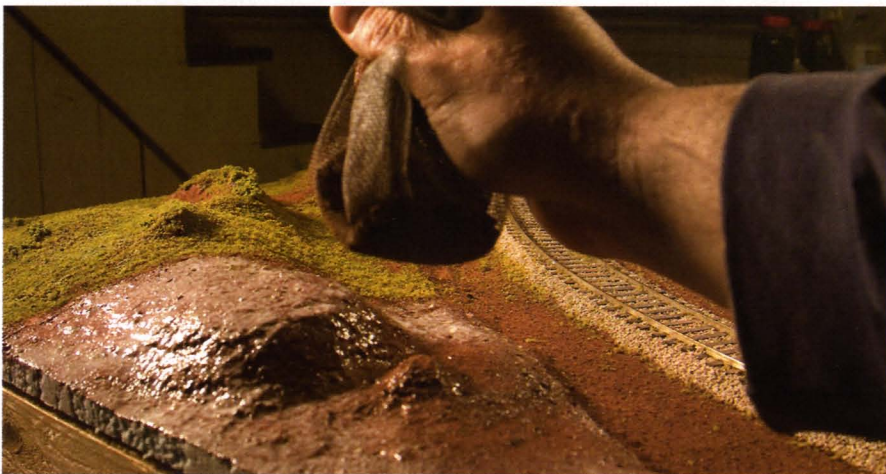


Fig. 4. Hal uses window screen to dust the dirt onto his O scale layout. For a smaller scale, he recommends using a finer mesh material.

ones in your flowerbeds or grill), put on appropriate eye protection, and started pounding, as in **fig. 1**. I found my pipe pestle crushed the rock in about a third of the time of the wood, plus there were no splinters in my dirt!

After crushing the rock, I sifted it through various screen meshes, as seen in **fig. 2**. For O scale, window screen seems to work well; for smaller scales, I'd recommend something finer, like plumbing screen or even pantyhose.

I apply the dirt to my layout in two ways. One is to sprinkle it onto the wet red latex paint I use as a scenery base. The other is to paint the ground, let it dry, then paint on full-strength glue and sprinkle the dirt over the terrain, as in **fig. 3** and **fig. 4**. The best results seem to come from the latter method.

I can also add grass and bushes immediately after applying the glue and dirt, speeding the scenicking process. The final result, to my eye, looks more realistic than merely putting grass and ground foam over paint, for not much more effort.

The thought occurred to me that since it is rust-colored, lava rock might be magnetic and capable of fouling locomotive motors. To test it, I put a strong magnet over the pile of crushed rock to see if anything would cling to the magnet. A few fragments did, but only after I touched it to the pile.

I wouldn't recommend using this as ballast, where locomotives would pass directly over it. But next to the track – especially held down by full-strength white glue – the crushed rock poses no threat to locomotive motors.

Lava rock comes in a variety of colors besides red, including gray, brown, and black. With the right type of lava rock, or a mix of several types, you can replicate the soil native to the area your layout represents. **MR**

Hal Miller models railroads of the central United States, primarily the Rock Island, St. Louis-San Francisco and Missouri-Kansas-Texas. He is also the editor of Kalmbach Publishing Co.'s hobby trade magazine, Model Railroader.

Micro-Mark®

#83876
\$239.95
 S/H extra

*Innovative
Products You Won't
Find Anywhere Else!*

1-800-225-1066
Shop On-Line: www.micro-mark.com

Get our
BIG catalog...
 a \$4.00 value...
FREE with
 any order!

Call today to order!

1-800-225-1066
 Please mention code 3667 when ordering
 Price guaranteed through 11/30/09

FINALLY A TOUGH SUPER GLUE.

FOR THE TOUGHEST JOBS ON PLANET EARTH.®

GORILLA TOUGH.COM

1-800-966-3458 Made in U.S.A.

© 2009 Gorilla Glue Company

The long road to Tuxedo Junction



57 years of modeling ups and downs led to this Santa Fe-inspired HO layout

By Roger Mehl • Photos by the author

The path leading to the layout you see here began in 1952, when I was about 8 years old. My mother and I were at the local A&P picking up some groceries when I noticed a box of Kix cereal bearing a special promotion. For 50 cents and two box tops, I could get a model train car. I grabbed my mother's dress and pointed out the offer.

"You'll have to eat the Kix, and also use your 50 cents (a month's allowance) to pay for it," she said. "But we buy cereal anyway, so if you want to do this, it's okay." Never has a mother been better to a kid in the history of the world.

Months later, I ended up with five cars and an unpowered F3 diesel. This was all HO scale Varney equipment, and the F3 and the caboose were pretty crude. But I was hooked for life.

Live and learn

It was a couple of years later before I had a layout. It was laid out on half an old ping-pong table with brass flextrack

(the kind with fiber ties), and a couple of buildings. It was just an oval with 12" radius curves, but my new Penn Line Whitcomb four-wheel industrial switcher had no problem pulling those Varney cars around.

A few years later, the layout had been expanded, and those tight curves were widened a little. The track ran behind the laundry sink, and I learned the hard way that fiber ties shrink when soaked with water and allowed to dry out. I had a lot of derailments behind those tubs.

In 1959, I was pumping gas and had some income. I bought my first brass locomotive, a Sierra Ry. 2-6-6-2 from All Nation Hobby Shop. The spur gears made awful noises when running, but the engine was reliable.

Not so reliable was the engineer. In 1961, a week out of high school, I bought a Tenshodo Santa Fe 3460-class 4-6-4. On its maiden trip over my layout, the big Hudson picked a rail joint and landed nose-first on the cement floor. Everything forward of the boiler

1. A pair of 2-10-2s tugging a solid reefer train puffs upgrade through the desert on Roger Mehl's HO scale Tuxedo Junction. Roger, who has been modeling for 57 years, says this is his last layout.

front was destroyed. I took a deep breath and decided that it was time for me to learn to solder. It took a few weeks, but the Hudson was repaired.

That wasn't the only dumb thing I did. I bought a United 4-8-4 in 1965, and wanted a paint job that would resist chipping. I decided to try giving it a baked finish. I painted the locomotive and put it in a hot oven. After an hour every solder joint was melted. I held my breath and didn't touch it for another hour. The locomotive survived.

My last layout

Years passed, and I kept modeling through several moves, filling boxes of models as I went. Then, 13 years ago, I retired from my job with the corporate side of Conrail, and my wife Betsy and I moved to the Caribbean.

I had intentions of modeling there, but discovered that the relentless humidity and salt air eat all metals and electronics. We even kept our television remote control in a plastic zipper bag.

The climate proved impossible for a layout, so I didn't build one; during our five years there, I stored all my train equipment, protected from the air. I built some pretty neat models, though.

When we tired of living in paradise, we moved to Rochester, Minn. Our new house had a large room in the lower level just begging for a layout. I unpacked all of those boxes and started building what I consider my last layout. Since my next move will probably be to some form of assisted living facility, I won't be building another one. But I don't mind that at all.

This layout is simply an expression of what is important to me. I really like running trains, so I wanted a long mainline run. I enjoy yard switching and prototypical operation, but I had to be able to handle the layout by myself. I wanted to model the Santa Fe in 1952 somewhere in the Southwest, but not depict an actual location.

Most important is the need for lots of locomotives. I decided to model a division point because, as I remembered from my childhood, the division point was where all the action was. When I would go on vacations as a kid, I had an uncanny knack for finding a division point roundhouse and giving myself a complete tour.

I can still remember the smells of a working roundhouse. It was during those years that I became a nut for steam locomotives, and over the years I have acquired 26 of them. To run them all, I need to change power on every train that I run, and run a lot of double-headers. This gives me an excuse for a big roundhouse.

The focal point of the layout is a division point, Tuxedo Junction. In the 1950s I discovered *Model Railroader* and became a faithful reader. I remember an article by George Allen about building a layout he named the Tuxedo Junction, after the Glenn Miller tune [October 1952 –Ed.]. This article not only motivated me in model railroading, but introduced me to jazz as well. The Tuxedo Junction has been the name of my railroad ever since, and I play the tune when visitors see it for the first time.

Kitbashing and scratchbuilding

Over the years I learned to take advantage of any kit that could work, but when no suitable kit was available, I jumped right into scratchbuilding. My Santa Fe roundhouse is scratchbuilt from styrene, and I patterned it after the one in San Bernardino. It took a bit of a beating from the moves; when I unpacked it, about a third of it was



2. A freight rumbles through Los Campos with 2-8-2 no. 3100 in the lead. Roger's Route 66 tourist town is complete with roadside motel and tourist traps.



3. A 2-8-4 rolls across a trestle over a dry wash in the Sonora Desert. Engine no. 4102 is a Pacific Fast Mail brass import that dates to 1960.

smashed. I rebuilt it and it looks as good as new.

My pony truss turntable is scratch-built of brass. Wouldn't you know it – just when I had finished my version, approximating its dimensions from photos, along came Diamond Scale Models with a kit for the same turntable. I did get some Diamond Scale parts for power and indexing the turntable, and 25 years later it all still works.

I built my own walkaround throttles from an article by Kirk Wishowski in the January 1986 MR. They have performed flawlessly since and are still in use. My first switch machines, by Kemtron, also work as good as new.

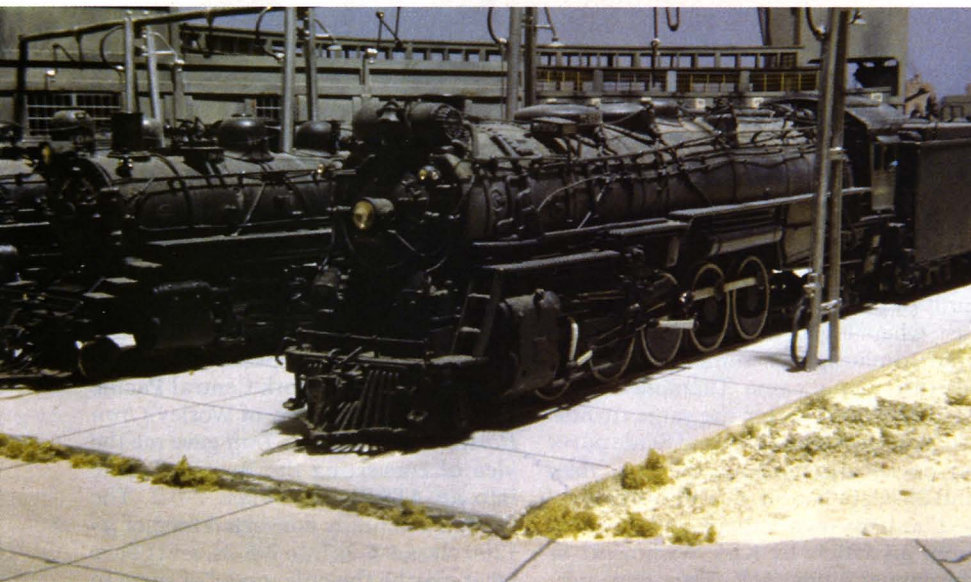
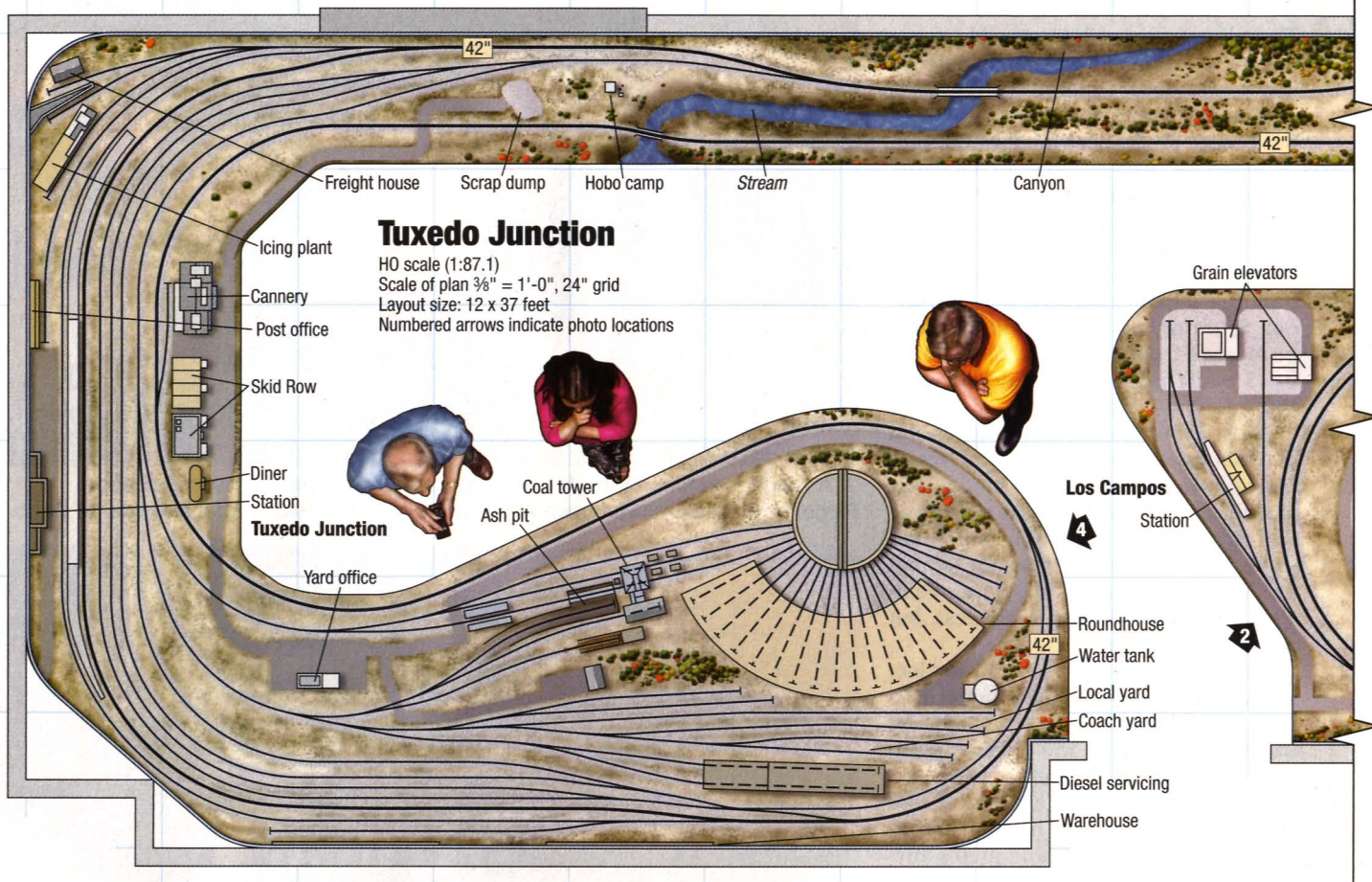
Years ago I bought brass Santa Fe locomotives as quickly as Pacific Fast Mail released them. As other importers came along, I bought other locomotives too, usually about one a year.

I also taught myself to scratchbuild locomotives in brass. The first two projects were junk, but good learning experiences. The biggest lesson learned is

that adhering to prototype dimensions is the single most critical task for the model to look right.

My fleet of Santa Fe steam locomotives was put together with some unusual twists. For example, someone gave me a Bowser New York Central Pacific kit. My well worn copy of Worley's *Iron Horses of the Santa Fe Trail* gave me the idea of converting the Bowser Pacific into an AT&SF 1200-class 2-6-2. The Santa Fe actually converted four of its 1200 class 4-6-2s into 2-6-2s, and I have what may be the only model of them in the world. Most die-hard SF fans would probably call me nuts for claiming it's authentic, but thanks to photographer Gordon C. Bassett, I have pictures to prove it.

I converted two Consolidations to 3100- and 3129-class 2-8-2s. A Frisco Russian Decapod became a 591-class 0-8-0. My Sierra 2-6-6-2 became a 1674-class 2-10-2. I scratchbuilt a 3800-class 2-10-2 with 20,000-gallon coal tender to go with my pair of United 2-10-2s.



4. The "Madame Queen," 2-10-4 no. 5000, waits on the storage tracks at Tuxedo Junction roundhouse. Roger swaps all motive power at Tuxedo Junction and runs a lot of double-headers to justify needing many different locomotives.

One of my favorite pieces of advice is to keep a good scrap box of parts that might have some future use. I have built a number of neat models from pure "junk."

In the early 1990s I undertook a project to rebuild my entire fleet, installing can motors with flywheels,

Hobbytown ball-and-socket universals, and as much detail as I could reasonably add. I also installed Modeltronics sound in all the steam locomotives. Just as I finished this grand rebuilding, DCC with sound became available. But my project was complete, so I have no reason to consider DCC.

► The layout at a glance

Name: Tuxedo Junction

Scale: HO (1:87.1)

Size: 12 x 37 feet

Prototype: Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe

Locale: Southwestern U.S.

Era: 1952

Style: walk-in

Mainline run: 235 feet

Minimum radius: 32"

Minimum turnout: no. 8

Maximum grade: 2.5 percent

Benchwork: open grid

Height: 42"

Roadbed: cork

Track: code 83 flextrack

Scenery: hardshell

Backdrop: Masonite with commercial scenes

Control: cab control

Running the Tuxedo Junction

My time in the railroad industry taught me a lot about how trains operate. The most important rule is, in short, nothing moves unless it has a reason. Some of these reasons are based on customer demand, others on logistics (supporting power and crews

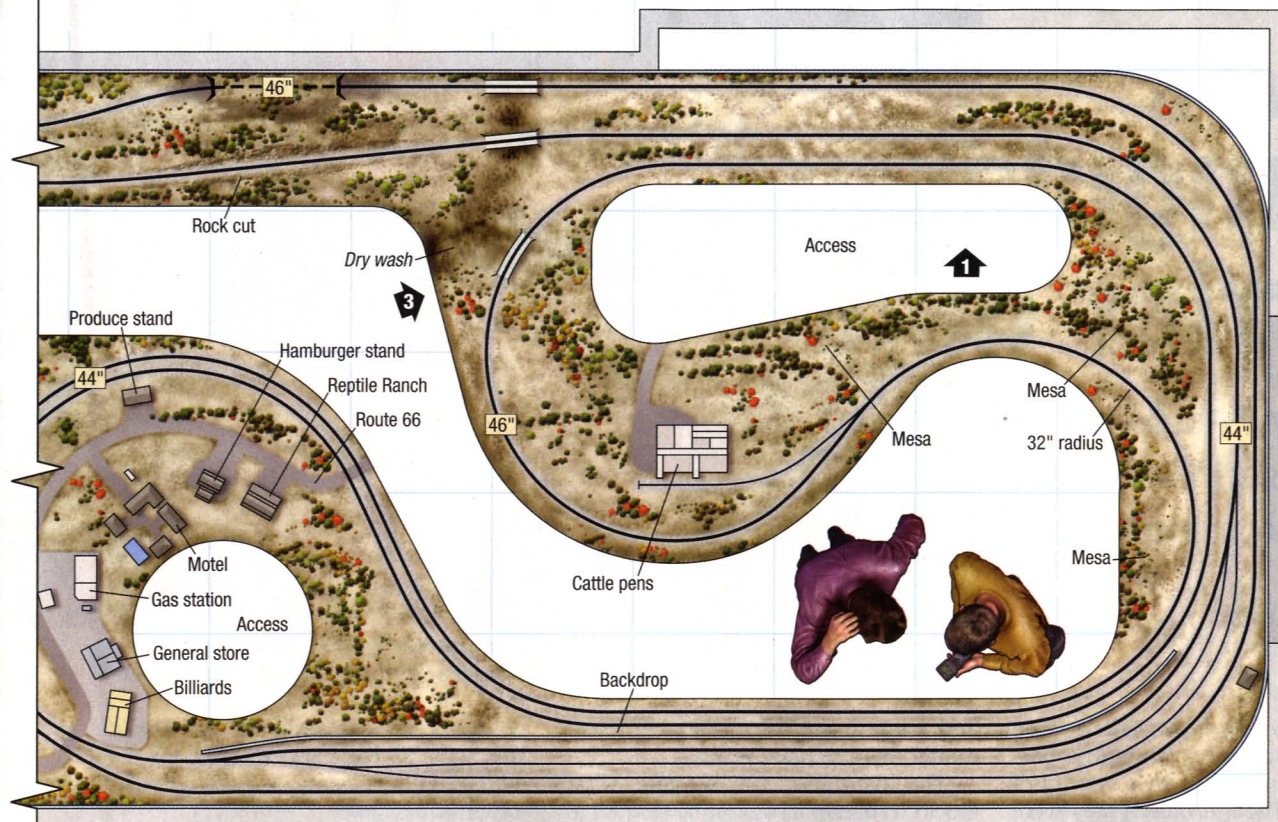


Illustration by Rick Johnson

or sorting cars based on destination), and yet others on labor rules. I wanted the same to hold true on my layout. For example, I should be able to set out a reefer for icing, pick it up and switch it to the fruit packing plant for loading, then pick up the loaded car and place it in a through train for road movement.

In short, I just wanted a layout that looked fairly authentic to the region and period, could be operated realistically, and would be fun to build and run. I devised an extensive operating plan that takes me over a month to complete before restarting.

As a train leaves Tuxedo Junction eastbound, it passes behind the "other side of the tracks" and a fruit packing plant, past a junkyard, a hobo camp and a trout stream, crosses a dry wash, curves around a couple of mesas, and passes into a staging yard. A west-bound train passes several industries, passes through a tunnel, crosses a dry wash, curves around mesas, disappears behind the staging yard, and reappears to enter Los Campos. This tiny town along Route 66 comes complete with tourist traps. The route continues through the Southwestern countryside, past cattle pens and eventually into the staging yard. (Yes, it does pass through Los Campos again on its way, but this

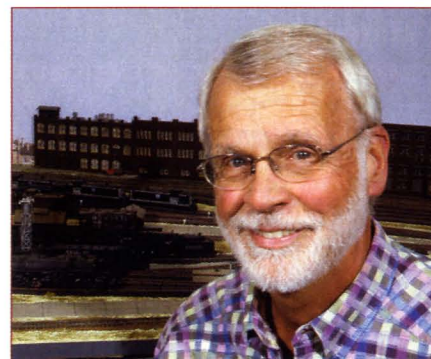
is just a model train layout. Pretend it's a different Los Campos.)

The staging yard should really be hidden, but getting it to fit in the train room meant greatly cutting the length of my mainline run or putting the yard behind a backdrop. I chose the latter. This backdrop has no sky, relying on another backdrop a few inches behind it to finish it off. You can still see the yard from some vantage points, but it does the job for me.

I admit the layout has a few problems. For one, it's too low, but the room's windows dictated that height. I wanted 36-inch minimum mainline radius, but had to settle for less. My aisles are too narrow in places, but I am usually the only operator, so I accept that limitation. And some equipment is out of period, but it's there because I like it.

A lifetime hobby

It's kind of odd to think of this as my last layout. On the other hand, after 57 years it's been a grand, grand run. As much as I love scratchbuilding steam locomotives, there aren't any more that I want to build. That's quite an accomplishment, I think. For now, I really enjoy operating the layout and adding that occasional little touch. Model railroading truly is a lifetime hobby.



Meet Roger Mehl

Roger Mehl was hired by the New York Central in 1968, but thanks to its merger with the Pennsylvania RR, his first day of work was for the Penn Central. He lives in southeastern Minnesota with his wife, Betsy, and their two dogs, a German shepherd and a Great Dane.

I still have the old Varney gondola I got with my cereal box tops. It's not quite up to today's standards, but it's very special to me. Assigned to permanent ash pit service, it seems to belong. I haven't been able to eat Kix since then, though. **MR**

Model a triangular barrier gate

This easy-to-build detail can be used for roads and rail crossings

By Joseph Kreiss

Photos by the author



A triangular barrier gate blocks a crossing on Joseph Kreiss' HO scale Big Island Rail layout. Follow along as Joseph shares his tips for modeling the gate.

From businesses to non-interlocked crossings to farms, triangular barrier gates are used in a variety of applications. Though older gates were constructed of wood (or wood with steel hinges), contemporary gates use all-steel construction. Most of these gates follow the same basic design. With floral stem wire, cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA),

and some basic tools, you can easily model them in one evening.

The inspiration for my gate, which blocks a road to a sugarcane field on my HO scale Big Island Rail layout, came from a photo of a South Central Florida Express RR freight shot at a private grade crossing. I estimated the size of the gate in the image and adjusted the

dimensions so they'd look appropriate at a scale 25-feet wide. Though my gate is HO scale, you can easily build one in other scales. **MR**

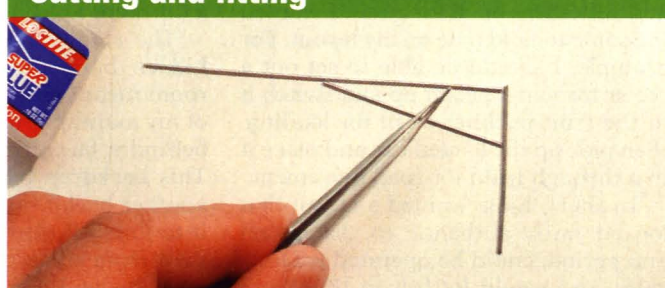
Joseph Kreiss lives in Salida, Colo. His article on crafting coconut palm trees appeared in the June 2008 issue of Model Railroader.

Materials



The key components for the triangular barrier gate are 18- and 20-gauge floral stem wire, which is available at most craft stores. In addition, you'll need wire cutters, a scale rule, tweezers, CA, a paint marker, and weathering powders.

Cutting and fitting



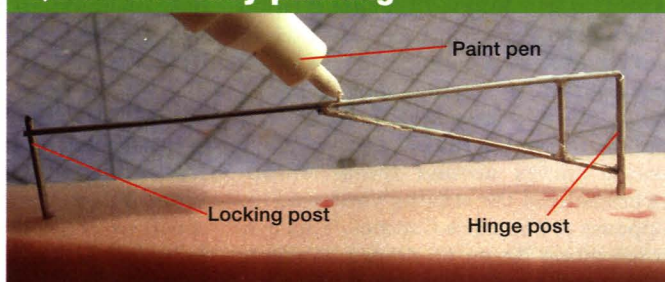
I cut the floral wire to length and test fit the pieces. I built the gate frame using 20-gauge wire. The hinge post and locking post (shown below) are 18-gauge wire. I cut the posts $\frac{1}{2}$ " longer at the bottom so I could mount them to the scenery.

Assembling the gate



I taped a piece of waxed paper to a cutting mat with a grid printed on it. I aligned the horizontal and vertical parts of the gate on the grid lines and cemented them with CA. After the CA dried, I gently pried the gate from the waxed paper.

Quick and easy painting



I temporarily mounted the gate on a piece of foam for painting. Once the paint was dry, I slightly bent the long cross arm to suggest damage from hard use. Then I lightly weathered the gate with powders from Bragdon Enterprises.



Variety. Quality. Detail.

Athearn N Has You Covered

AVAILABLE N SCALE MODELS

PS2-2600 Hoppers

12046	C&NW-Gray #1	\$21.98*
12047	C&NW-Gray #2	\$21.98*
12048	C&NW-Gray #3	\$21.98*
12049	C&O #1	\$21.98
12050	C&O #2	\$21.98
12051	C&O #3	\$21.98
12052	CSX #1	\$21.98
12053	CSX #2	\$21.98
12054	CSX #3	\$21.98
12055	MKT/BKTY #1	\$21.98*
12056	MKT/BKTY #2	\$21.98*
12057	MKT/BKTY #3	\$21.98*
12058	Monon #1	\$21.98
12059	Monon #2	\$21.98
12060	Monon #3	\$21.98
12061	UP/BKTY #1	\$21.98*
12062	UP/BKTY #2	\$21.98*
12063	UP/BKTY #3	\$21.98*

GATC 2600 Airlides

23001	ATSF #1	\$22.98
23002	ATSF #2	\$22.98
23003	ATSF #3	\$22.98
23004	Cotton Belt #1	\$22.98*
23005	Cotton Belt #2	\$22.98*
23006	Cotton Belt #3	\$22.98*
23007	GACX Early #1	\$22.98
23008	GACX Early #2	\$22.98
23009	GACX Early #3	\$22.98
23010	Penn Central #1	\$22.98
23011	Penn Central #2	\$22.98
23012	Penn Central #3	\$22.98
23013	Rock Island #1	\$22.98
23014	Rock Island #2	\$22.98
23015	Rock Island #3	\$22.98
23016	Western Pacific #1	\$22.98*
23017	Western Pacific #2	\$22.98*
23018	Western Pacific #3	\$22.98*

ACF 2970 Hoppers

23301	Burlington Northern #1	\$19.98
23302	Burlington Northern #2	\$19.98
23303	Burlington Northern #3	\$19.98
23304	BNSF #1	\$19.98
23305	BNSF #2	\$19.98
23306	BNSF #3	\$19.98
23307	C&NW Yellow #1	\$19.98
23308	C&NW Yellow #2	\$19.98
23309	C&NW Yellow #3	\$19.98
23328	Erie Lackawanna #1	\$19.98
23329	Erie Lackawanna #2	\$19.98
23330	Erie Lackawanna #3	\$19.98
23331	Great Northern #1	\$19.98
23332	Great Northern #2	\$19.98
23333	Great Northern #3	\$19.98
23334	Western Maryland #1	\$19.98
23335	Western Maryland #2	\$19.98
23336	Western Maryland #3	\$19.98

Adding sound to older Athearn locomotives



Mike Polsgrove converted these old Athearn U30Cs to Digital Command Control. Mike Polsgrove photos

Though my layout is set in 1963, five years before the Soo Line purchased its General Electric U30C diesel locomotives, I occasionally run newer motive power on my model railroad. However, before I could run my direct current Athearn U30Cs that I painted back in the 1970s, I needed to upgrade them to Digital Command Control.

Measuring current. I started the decoder installation by making sure the motor wasn't drawing more current than the decoder could handle. This typically isn't a problem with newer models, but since I was working with older locomotives, I checked the current just to be safe.

I have a rotary switch on my test track that allows me to select between a direct-current power pack, the main line or programming

track from my DCC system, or stand-alone DCC programmers from a number of different manufacturers. I also have a RRampMeter from Tony's Train Exchange between the rotary switch and test track to measure voltage and current.

The two Athearn motors drew 1.3 and 1.8 amps. Since the Quantum Revolution decoders I wanted to use can only handle a steady state current of 1.3 amps, I replaced the factory motors with A-Line repowering kits. See **fig. 1**. Following the instructions, I replaced the motor and flywheels with those in the kit. Then I soldered the orange wire to the lower motor terminal.

The frame of the replacement motor isn't electrically connected to either of the motor terminals. To ensure the motor is isolated from the frame, I attached it to the A-Line cradle weight with double-sided foam tape. After repowering, each motor drew just .5 amps.

Sound and speaker. I love the burbling sound of the engines used in U30Cs, so I added a sound decoder. I've been eager to try QSI Solutions' Quantum Revolution sound decoders, and this was the perfect chance to use them. Drop-in (Revolution A) and wired versions (Revolution U) are currently available. Since my Athearn models predate the drop-in format, I purchased Revolution U decoders.

I mounted a small 8Ω oval speaker in the housing near the back of the shell. I soldered the two

violet wires, which come out of the opposite side of the decoder from the eight-pin connector, to the speaker terminals. I drilled a small hole in the back of the housing to accommodate the wires. Be careful when soldering wires to the speaker, as the magnet is strong enough to attract the tip of the soldering iron. It's easy to ruin the speaker cone with a hot soldering iron.

Wiring the decoder. Both trucks pick up current from both rails. The right-hand rail is electrically connected to the steel strap on each truck. The left-hand rail is connected to the frame.

The QSI Solutions decoder includes an eight-pin plug that's connected to the decoder's function, pick up, and motor control wires. Since there's no corresponding socket on the Athearn locomotive, I cut the plug off.

As shown in **fig. 2**, the decoder has two red wires. One goes to the eight-pin plug; the other goes to a capacitor. I soldered the red wire attached to the plug to the steel strap on one truck, and soldered a jumper wire from one truck strap to the other. This allows all six wheels on the right rail to provide power to the decoder.

There are also two black wires attached to the decoder. As before, one is connected to the eight-pin plug and the other is attached to the capacitor. I soldered the black wire that was originally connected to the plug to the steel clip that

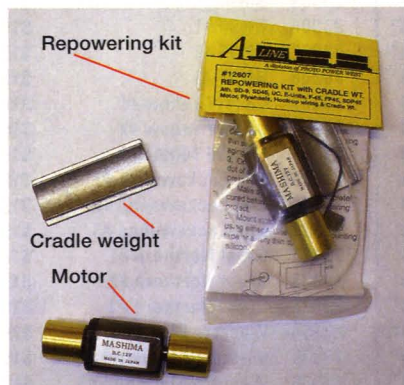


Fig. 1 New motor. The A-Line motors drew .5 amps each, much lower than the 1.3 and 1.8 amps drawn by the old Athearn motors.

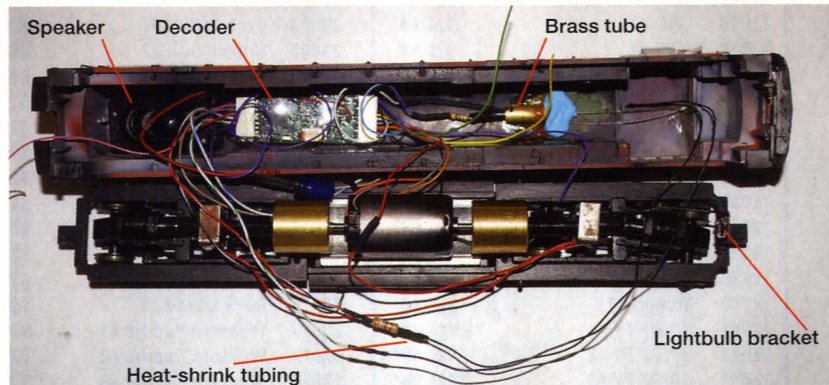


Fig. 2 Wiring the decoder. This photo shows the locomotive with the new motor, decoder, and speaker all installed. To reduce the likelihood of short circuits, Mike covered all of the exposed wires and electrical connections with heat-shrink tubing.

once held the lightbulb in place. It's difficult to solder a wire directly to the zinc-alloy frame, so if your locomotive doesn't have a headlight clip, drill and tap a hole in the frame for a brass 2-56 screw and solder the wire to it.

I then connected the orange and gray wires from the decoder to the motor terminals. Since I'd already soldered an orange wire to the bottom motor terminal, I spliced that wire to the orange wire from the decoder. I soldered the gray decoder wire to the top motor terminal.

Lighting. Old Athearn locomotives have a 12-volt lightbulb in the middle of the cab that illuminates the front headlights and number boxes. I removed the headlight and plastic light pipe and number boards. I made new number boards from styrene, and fashioned new headlight lenses a .030" fiber optic strand, as shown in **fig. 3**. I flared the end of the strand by holding it close to (but not touching) the tip of a soldering iron.

I used a white light-emitting diode (LED) to illuminate the headlight. First, I cemented a short length of brass tube to the inside of the shell with Walthers Goo. Then I put the LED in one side of the tube and the fiber optic strand in the other. The Miniaturics LED I chose had the proper current-limiting resistor (470Ω) for 12V, so I connected both the diode and resistor between the blue and white wires. The flat side of the LED is the cathode and must be connected to the white wire.

The Soo Line U30Cs also had rotary beacons on top of the cab. A 1.4mm, 1.5V lightbulb fit perfectly in the Details West cored beacon. The Quantum Revolution decoder has a +5V (white-striped red wire) common, in addition to the +12V common (blue) wire. This allows the dropping resistor for the 1.5V bulb to be a lower value. I used a 150Ω resistor in series and connected the bulb and resistor between the +5V common and the green-striped white wire.

Configuring the decoder. I used the Quantum Programmer to test both decoder installations before putting the shell back on the frame. The programmer features a



Fig. 3 New headlights. Mike used .030" fiber optic strands to make new headlight lenses.

command station mode that's capable of running several locomotives at once. Using the Q2Upgrade software I downloaded from www.qsisolutions.com, I was able to check the function of the decoders using the "Retrieve Locomotive Information" option.

To change the decoder's programmed sound to that of a GE locomotive, I downloaded the U28/U30 sound file and loaded it into the Q2Upgrade program. From there I was able to customize other effects, such as changing the air horn to a Leslie S3.

I then used the "Configure Light Ports" button to assign the Overhead Beacon Light to port 5. I clicked the "Upgrade Locomotive" button to download the information into the decoder while the locomotive was on the test track. Upgrading the decoder takes a few minutes, so wait until it's complete before moving the locomotive.

I ran the locomotives on my test track using the Quantum Programmer to make sure the various sounds and lighting effects worked. The beacon came on with the headlight, and the sound volume was just how I wanted it. However, the locomotive ran backwards, so I used CV29 to reverse its direction.

Many of us have older DC locomotives. Thanks to modern decoders and software, these models no longer have to be relegated to the display case or a closet. Instead, they can be upgraded with realistic sound and lighting effects, taking full advantage of the capabilities of DCC. **MR**

Send your questions about Digital Command Control to DCC Corner, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail dcc@mrmag.com. We regret we can't answer all the questions we receive.

Universal Easy Liquid Plastic

Think Green! **BULLFROG** Long lasting
Got sand? All Locomotives All Scales
SNOT = SAND SNOT
Climb a grade, Switch a long cut
Start a train without slipping
WWW.BULLFROGSNOT.COM
TRACTION TIRES
IT WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU RUN YOUR TRAINS

Internet Hobbies™
The World's Online Hobby Shop

CHECK OUT OUR VOLUME REBATES

If Your Order Totals:	REBATE AMOUNT
\$100.00 - \$149.99*	\$10.00
\$150.00 - \$199.99*	\$15.00
\$200.00 - \$249.99*	\$20.00
\$250.00 - \$299.99*	\$25.00
\$300.00 - \$399.99*	\$30.00
\$400.00 - \$499.99*	\$40.00
\$500.00 - \$599.99*	\$50.00
\$600.00 - \$699.99*	\$60.00
\$700.00 - \$799.99*	\$70.00
\$800.00 - \$899.99*	\$80.00
\$900.00 - \$999.99*	\$90.00
\$1000.00* or more	\$100.00

The More You Buy... The More You Save!

*Shipped Merchandise Only - See Website For Details

www.internethobbies.com
504 Business Route 6 - MAYFIELD, PA 18433 USA
800-873-9893

Storage Boxes

Car Case

Self Closing
Fully Assembled • Foam Lined

AXIAN TECHNOLOGY
p: 623-580-0800 • f: 623-580-8008
21622 N. 14th Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85027-2806

HO Scale
Holds 16 Cars - **\$21.95**
N Scale
Holds 48 Cars - **\$21.95**
Tote Bags
\$31.95
Plus S&H

Call **TODAY** to order! 1-800-466-3131
www.axiantech.com

THE CABOOSE, LLC

5 MOHAWK DRIVE • WOLCOTT, CT 06716

(203) 879-9797 • FAX (203) 879-4878

E-mail: support@thecaboose.com

Mon. thru Fri. 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Closed Saturday & Sunday

Brass All Scales
Collections Bought & Sold
Real Time Inventory at
www.thecaboose.com

The
Caboose



www.1stPlaceHobbies.com

Toll Free: 1-888-750-7256

303 W Market St, Ste C, Bluffton, IN 46714

Nearly 100,000 items online

400+ Manufacturers

21 Separate Categories

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING

*Our database is updated everyday.
No matter what scale you model, you
will find everything you need right here.*

Discounts up to 40%

All scales available

Visit us online or call us toll free

CUSTOM MODEL RAILROADS

Construction
of Fine Scale
Model Railroads

Custom Structures
Kits



**GREAT KITS FOR YOUR
MODEL RAILROAD**

Visit us online to see our full line of products

City Structures



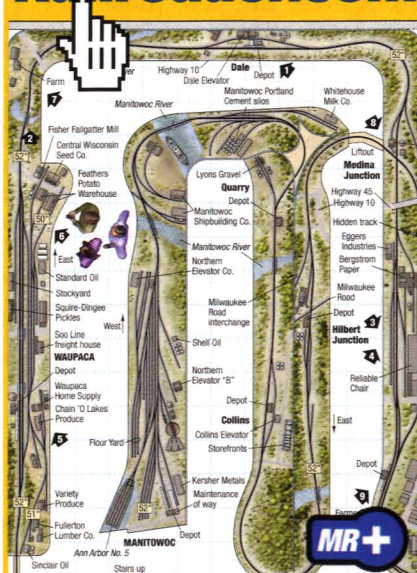
You can build them even taller!

410-889-0010

CMR 3937 Keswick Road Baltimore, MD 21211

www.custommodelrailroads.com

Get more on
**Model
Railroader.com**



Track Plan Database

This database includes more than 480 track plans featured in *Model Railroader* and *Great Model Railroads* from 1988 to the current issue.

You can search the plans by scale and by size in square feet. You can also find plans by type, ranging from tabletop to multilevel designs.

Subscribers have access to this and much more on ModelRailroader.com

- New product reviews before they appear in the magazine
- Bonus articles
- How-to articles
- Videos
- And more

Subscribe today!

1-800-533-6644

www.ModelRailroader.com

CIR-ADH-09X1449RH

Demar Electronics

P.O. Box 7215, Algonquin, IL 60102

Toll Free 877-655-6433—FAX 847-854-4434

www.demarelectronics.com

Miniature Toggle Switches

MTS-101 ... SPST	.....\$0.75 ea
MTS-102 ... SPDT	.....\$0.85 ea
MTS-103 ... SPDT C/OFF	.....\$0.90 ea
MTS-123 ... SPDT C/OFF (MOM)	.....\$1.15 ea
MTS-201 ... DPST	.....\$0.85 ea
MTS-202 ... DPDT	.....\$0.90 ea
MTS-203 ... DPDT C/OFF	.....\$1.00 ea
MTS-223 ... DPDT C/OFF (MOM)	.....\$1.35 ea
MTS-302 ... 3PDT	.....\$1.45 ea
MTS-303 ... 3PDT C/OFF	.....\$1.60 ea
MTS-402 ... 4PDT	.....\$2.80 ea
MTS-403 ... 4PDT C/OFF	.....\$3.10 ea

**SPECIAL 2, 3, and 5mm Red/Green
2 & 3 Lead 10 for \$2.00**

Standard size switches @ 10 amps

KN3C-101 SPST	.....\$1.15 ea
KN3C-102 SPDT	.....\$1.23 ea
KN3C-103 SPDT C/OFF	.....\$1.27 ea
KN3C-123 SPDT C/OFF MOM	.....\$1.46 ea
KN3C-201 DPST	.....\$1.46 ea
KN3C-202 DPDT	.....\$1.60 ea
KN3C-203 DPDT C/OFF	.....\$1.65 ea
KN3C-223 DPDT C/OFF MOM	.....\$1.95 ea

LED's Sold in packs of 10 for \$1.00
2mm, 3mm, 5mm in Diffused and Water Clear, Red,
Green, Yellow, Orange
Orange with white diffused lens

Miniature Push button \$0.65 each Normally Open Contacts
R1829-() R=RED B=Black Y=Yellow G=Green W=White

WHITE LED's in all sizes, 1.6MM, 1.8MM, 2MM, 3MM and 5MM \$0.85 each or 10 for \$8.00.

Terminal Strips 15 Amp.

140-2	.....\$1.06
140-6	.....\$2.10
140-8	.....\$2.62
140-10	.....\$3.30
140-12	.....\$3.96

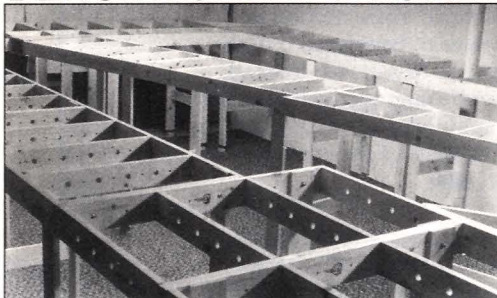
All other sizes available CALL
SPECIAL Sunshine White and Warm White LED's 2mm and 3mm \$1.50 each

For Any Gauge Track
For Any Size Layout
Easy to Assemble

Modular units intermix for unlimited layout designs. Assemble an 8' x 12' layout in less than 3 hours.

\$1 brings all the details of this solid, rigid benchwork with templates so you can design your layout.

BENCHWORK in a HURRY



Sievers

BENCHWORK

PO Box 100
Washington Island, WI 54246

Phone: 920-847-2264

Fax: 920-847-2676

www.sieversbenchwork.com

For those who know **DETAIL**,
Paragon2 locomotives by
Broadway Limited Imports
are the ONLY choice.



FRED TERRELL

Fred's work has been published in various magazines and catalogs. His meticulous attention to detail and insistence on quality workmanship has earned him a reputation as a master craftsman.

Hometown Mebane, NC
Years as Modeler 35 years
Qualification Master Craftsman
of layouts / modules built lost count
Locomotive Preference Broadway Paragon2

See Fred's layout in the 2006 Walther's HO Catalog, pages 651-654

FRED'S PICK: PARAGON2 NYC J1E HUDSON WITH SMOKE

- Detailed cab interior with hand painted engineer & fireman, opening roof hatches and windows, and folding deck plate.
- True-scale sized rivets.
- Scale diameter brass handrails.
- Dimensionally accurate to within 1 scale inch of original NYC plans.
- Hand-applied real coal load with scale size coal pieces.
- Smoke & chuff mechanically synchronized to the wheels and valve gear.
- Laser sharp lettering and painting

Get one from
your hobby
dealer today!



NYC J1e Hudson, HO
HO Scale | MSRP: \$349.99

www.broadway-limited.com | tel: 386-673-8900

Product Reviews



Smoke and sound highlight this HO scale Union Pacific 4-12-2 steam locomotive

An HO model of the world's largest rigid-wheelbase locomotive is available from M.T.H. Electric Trains. The HO 4-12-2 has realistic sounds and smoke that make it a lot of fun to operate, especially on a Digital Command Control (DCC) or M.T.H. Digital Command System layout. And the engine can negotiate 22" radius curves.

Prototype. Between 1926 and 1930 the American Locomotive Co. delivered 88 4-12-2 steam locomotives to the Union Pacific RR. The massive three-cylinder engines could haul 125-car freight trains at 50 mph.

The 4-12-2's two outside cylinders directly powered the third axle, while a cylinder mounted between them directly powered the second axle.

The third cylinder helped the engine deliver greater power more evenly. The arrangement produced more power without the need to increase the size of the cylinders. The smaller cylinders let the engine meet clearance requirements.

The unique locomotives hauled fast freight (and in emergencies passenger trains) into the 1950s.

Appearance. Most of the dimensions of the M.T.H. model match prototype drawings in *Model Railroader Cyclopedia Vol. 1: Steam Locomotives*. The model has scale 64"-diameter drivers, while the prototype had 67" drivers.

The backhead is also about a scale foot farther back than shown in drawings, so the cab interior is more cramped than the prototype. The cab interior has painted crew figures, window glazing, and a folding cab apron.

The locomotive and tender are made primarily of die-cast metal and represent no. 9000 during the last decade of her career. Separately applied parts include a Worthington SA feedwater heater, which replaced Worthington BL feedwater heaters on 4-12-2s beginning in 1944. The UP installed New York Air Brake Co. sanders on no. 9000 after World War II, and these are separately applied parts on the M.T.H. model.

All the aluminum (silver) lettering is correct and crisply printed. Small printing is legible and matches the prototype. One discrepancy is that the "11-11-48" inspection and "18,000 GALS."

stencil are printed over a molded-in wiring conduit instead of behind it.

Mechanism. A can motor with a brass flywheel is housed inside the boiler. The motor is connected to gearboxes on the third and fifth axles. Both drivers on the fifth axle have traction tires.

Unlike its prototype, the frame of the model is hinged between the third and fourth axle. There's an elongated slot in the side rod, connected to the third axle. This allows the pin connecting the eccentric crank and third driver to slide back and forth as needed when the model rounds a curve.

A user-installed chassis-locking plate is included with the model. Once installed the frame is rigid, but the minimum radius required to run the engine increases from 22" to 42". Installing the locking plate requires removing the top half

More on our Web site

Subscribers can watch us run the smoke- and sound-equipped HO scale M.T.H. 4-12-2 on our layout. Go to www.ModelRailroader.com

80 Atlas N scaler GE Dash 8-40CW
82 BLMA HO and N scale Top Gon
84 Model Rectifier Corp.
 Prodigy DCC computer interface

86 Rapido N scale lightweight coach
 Walthers HO "Michigan" ore cars
88 TCS drop-in DCC decoder
 ExactRail HO PC&F boxcar

Dana Kawala



The tender has an operating backup light and warning light.

of the boiler. A video on the M.T.H. Web site shows the installation.

Like the prototype, the model has operating Gresley valve gear, and a center main rod connected to the second axle.

Metal contacts inside the locomotive's drawbar make a wireless connection to a pin on the tender. Additional electronics and a speaker are inside the tender. An on/off switch for the smoke unit is

under the rear water hatch, and a master volume knob is under the center water hatch.

Performance. The model ran well in DCC and DCS modes and accelerated to 75 scale mph, which is close to the prototype's top speed. Using 128 speed steps in DCC, the 4-12-2 smoothly crept along at .5 scale mph.

In DC the lights and sound came on at 7 volts, and the model started moving at 8 volts. Although our standard speed test for DC goes up to 12 volts, the instruction manual states that the 4-12-2 will reach a prototypical top speed at 16 volts.

I ran the model through no. 6 turnouts and crossovers in the yard on our layout. The 4-12-2 didn't derail, and the sounds and lights remained constant.

Sounds and smoke. In DCC, the model has 28 user-controlled functions, including the whistle and bell. Function 4 triggers a water stop sequence, complete with a multi-part dialog between the engine crew. Function 5 turns on the cab interior light and the red marker lights and warning light on the tender.

The model's 10 programmable configuration variables include the long address and acceleration and deceleration rates. The model can only be programmed on the main.

I also accessed all the locomotive's functions using an M.T.H. DCS Digital Commander.

In DC, sounds and smoke are limited to automatic features, such as the chuffing sounds and operating smoke.

The sounds include the correct six chuffs per wheel revolution. (The third cylinder accounts for the additional two chuffs.) The operating smoke unit is synchronized to the chuffing sounds and the motion of the drivers. This feature is especially noticeable at slow speeds when thick, distinct puffs of white smoke shoot out of the smokestack.

Although the model reflects some compromises to allow it to negotiate 22"-radius curves, the M.T.H. 4-12-2 Union Pacific type is

►► M.T.H. HO scale 4-12-2

Price: \$549.95

Manufacturer

M.T.H. Electric Trains
 7020 Columbia Gateway Dr.
 Columbia, MD 21046-1532
www.mthhotrains.com

Road numbers: (all Union Pacific) nos. 9000, 9010. Numbers 9503 and 9512 also have Oregon Short Line (O.S.L.) markings

Era: detailed for mid-1940s to 1956

Features

Automatically switches between DC, Digital Command Control, and M.T.H. Digital Command System modes
 Constant brightness headlight and backup light
 Electrical pickup on 10 drivers and all tender wheels
 Engine and tender weight: 2 pounds 2½ ounces (Engine alone: 1 pound, 5.5 ounces)
 Fan-driven smoke unit
 Five-pole skew-wound motor with brass flywheel
 Metal RP-25 contour wheels in gauge
 Minimum radius: 22"
 M.T.H. Proto-Sound 3.0 system operates on DC, DCC, and DCS
 Optional drivers without traction tires
 Sprung drivers
 User-installed operating magnetic knuckle couplers at correct height

MTH HO 4-12-2

Drawbar pull		10.5 ounces	
		150 HO freight cars	
Scale speed (DC)		Scale speed (DCC)	
Volts	Scale mph	Speed step	Scale mph
8 (start)	1	1	4
10	15	7	30
11	30	14	59
12	40	28	75
Current draw at 12 volts (DC)		Slipping	.5A
		Stalled	.6A

an impressive model of a uniquely UP prototype. — Dana Kawala, *associate editor*



N scale General Electric Dash 8 is a smooth performer in DC and DCC

N scalers who model the modern day should be happy with Atlas' new release, General Electric's Dash 8-40CW road engine. Atlas' offering is a well detailed, crisply painted model with a smooth, flywheel-equipped drivetrain and an optional Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder.

The prototype. Seen by some railfans as the first third-generation diesel locomotive, the Dash 8-40CW – usually referred to by its owners as C40-8W – was built at GE's upgraded Erie, Pa., plant starting in December 1989. What made the Dash 8 series so revolutionary, and allowed GE to outsell rival Electro-Motive Division for the first time in its history, was the marriage of the high-horsepower 7FDL16 engine and 752AH traction motor with computerized controls.

The "C" in C40-8W denotes three powered axles per truck, while the "40" refers to the locomotive's 4,000-hp engine. The "W" stands for "wide," referring to the North American Safety Cab. The locomotive was GE's first to have that cab, which was distinguished from the slightly earlier Canadian Comfort Cab by different front windshields and nose profiles.

Union Pacific, which was the first railroad to order the C40-8, was also the C40-8W's first buyer, receiving the first of 50 in December 1989. Conrail bought 50 of the wide-nosed units in 1990, and others were later sold to CSX and

the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe. Atlas offers its model in all four road names, with three road numbers each. Our sample came painted in the Santa Fe's red-and-silver warbonnet scheme.

Outside and in. With its wide cab and flying-wing radiator enclosure, the Dash 8-40CW cuts a distinctive figure on the rails. Atlas captures that look with a finely molded plastic body shell that matches the dimensions of prototype drawings in the September 1997 issue of *Model Railroader*.

The paint on our sample is crisp, with sharp and even yellow-and-black striping separating the red and silver portions. The livery matches photos of Santa Fe no. 804 that I found on the Internet, down to the numerous tiny warning signs on the sills and access doors. Those signs bear some of the smallest legible print I've seen on a model. The large "Santa Fe" on the sides of the hood, however, has a number of voids where the lettering crosses panel edges or door handles.

The flexible plastic handrails are two N scale inches in diameter. Other details include the separately applied bell and horns, cab sunshades, m.u. hoses, coupler cut levers, and wire nose grab irons.

The magnetic knuckle couplers are body-mounted, so I was able to lift off the shell without having to remove any screws. In the middle of the split die-cast metal frame is an open-frame, five-pole, skew-

wound motor with dual brass flywheels. Power is transmitted to the middle axles of both trucks by brass worm gears, and gears on those axles drive the other wheels. All 12 chemically blackened metal wheels also pick up electricity.

The DCC decoder rests in a recess on top of the frame. Plastic light rods conduct light from light-emitting diodes (LEDs) on both ends. A small separate circuit board on the front of the frame has two surface-mount LEDs that, through a similar arrangement, illuminate the ditch lights. These can be controlled with the DCC throttle to be on, off, or blink alternately.

DC and DCC operation. Our model came equipped with a dual-mode DCC decoder. Upgrading to a sound decoder doesn't seem like a practical idea, because there really isn't room to add a speaker without removing vital parts of the frame.

I tested the locomotive both under direct current and Digital Command Control. In DC, the locomotive started moving about 5 volts (V), rolling at a respectably slow 3 scale mph. At 12V, the model topped out at 124 scale mph, considerably higher than the locomotive's 70 mph upper limit.

When I tried the model in DCC, it didn't start moving until the throttle reached speed step 7. After I programmed the decoder's starting voltage (Configuration Variable 2) to 55, it rolled steadily at 5 mph at speed step 1. At speed

► N scale GE Dash 8-40CW

Price: Direct-current model, \$139.95; with Digital Command Control, \$179.95

Manufacturer

Atlas Model Railroad Co.
378 Florence Ave.
Hillside, NJ 07205
www.atlasrr.com

Road names: Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe (red-and-silver warbonnet); Conrail ("Quality" scheme); CSX; and Union Pacific. Also available undecorated, in three body styles.

Era: 1989-present

Features

Accumate magnetic knuckle couplers (body-mounted, at correct height)
All-wheel drive and electrical pickup
Blackened wheels (in gauge)
Directional light-emitting-diode lighting
Ditch lights (controllable in DCC)
Five-pole skew-wound motor with dual brass flywheels
Weight: 3.2 ounces
Wire grab irons on top of nose (molded on elsewhere)

Atlas N scale Dash 8

Drawbar pull	.96 ounces
	23 N freight cars

Scale speed (DC)		Scale speed (DCC)	
Volts	Scale mph	Speed step	Scale mph
5 (start)	3	1	5
6	20	7	11
9	72	14	28.5
12	124	28	98.5

Current draw at 12 volts (DC)	Slipping	.21A
	Stalled	.36A

step 28, it reached 98.5 mph. I also tried it with the throttle set to 128 speed steps, which gave me more control at low speed.

I also tested a few other DCC functions, changing the decoder's address to the cab number and turning the lights on and off.

Atlas' new Dash 8-40CW would be a fine addition to a modern diesel roster. Two or three of these sharp-looking models would look great hauling a long intermodal train on a contemporary layout. — Steven Otte, associate editor

Division Point

featuring fine brass models imported from Korea

Coming Soon:

Rock Island Class R-67 4-8-4s
DP-9500 Class R-67 Nos. 5100-5109
DP-9510 Class R-67 Nos. 5110-5119



Photo: W.A. Gibson, Sr. from Rock Island Motive Power by Lloyd E. Stagner (1986, Calver Systems)

Don't miss out - reserve yours NOW
The best brass models you've never heard of!

www.DivisionPoint.com
303-499-5910 or orders@DivisionPoint.com

We've Moved

to a **BRAND NEW STORE**
with a **BRAND NEW WEB STORE.**
www.desplaineshobbies.com

Still conveniently located just minutes north of O'Hare Airport, and as always, the friendliest little hobby shop in all of Chicagoland!

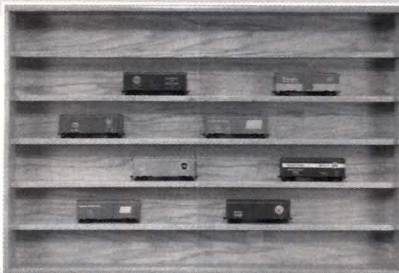
DES PLAINES HOBBIES

1524 Lee Street • Des Plaines, IL 60018
(500-feet south of our old location)

847-297-2118

All major credit cards accepted

Model Train Displays



Solid hardwood display cases for gauges 'O' through 'Z' are fully assembled with sliding acrylic doors and mounting hardware attached. Model shown is for 'HO' gauge (36" W x 24" H x 1 1/2" D).

\$159.95 delivered. Trains not included.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-838-3152 TO ORDER TODAY
www.tracksidedisplays.com

CABOOSE HOBBIES®

THE WORLD'S LARGEST MODEL TRAIN STORE

www.cabooseshobbies.com

500 South Broadway, Denver, CO 80209-4002

Phone: (303) 777-6766 • Orders Only: (800) 886-1813 • Fax (303) 777-0028

SEARCHLIGHT

NEW! US&S H-2 Block Signals **Coming Late 2009!**

COMING SOON IN

HO & N SCALE

- 100% Assembled
- Scale Sized Components
- TRUE Colors!
- 3 LED's Per Head (HO)
- Brass/Plastic
- Pre-Painted



Dual Head,
Platform Ladder,
w/Tall Base
HO #4050 \$44.95
N #1050 \$TBA



Single Head,
Platform Ladder,
w/Tall Base
HO #4051 \$34.95
N #1051 \$TBA

Your wait is over... Watch the video online

BLMAModels.com

BLMA
MODELS

(562) 712-7085
Sales@BLMAModels.com



BLMA Models enters freight car market with ready-to-run Top Gons in HO and N

A Norfolk Southern class G85R Top Gon coal gondola is the first freight car offering from BLMA Models. The ready-to-run cars are available in HO and N scales and have road number-specific load limit, light weight, and "rebody" date stencils.

Prototype history. Norfolk Southern's Roanoke, Va., shops started its "rebodying" program in 1991, when it rebuilt two Norfolk & Western open hoppers into NS class G84 coal gondolas. The first G85R class cars, which the BLMA Models gondola is based on, were built in July 1992 from N&W class H11, H11A, H11B, H11C, and H12A hoppers.

Though the center sill was retained during the rebodding process, the bays, doors, and door-operating equipment were replaced with a flat-bottom tub floor. It's because of the tub floor these cars are classified as gondolas instead of hoppers. More than 2,200 G85R gondolas were rebuilt by the railroad between 1992 and 1998.

The models. Both models have smooth and evenly applied light gray paint. The lettering and logos are all sharp. Even the PULL lettering on the corner posts of the N scale gondola is legible under magnification.

The HO and N scale models use one-piece plastic bodies with die-cast metal center sills and weights above the trucks. Both cars have crisp rivet detail, internal braces, and separately applied brake wheels with see-through brake platforms. The car interiors have ejector-pin marks where they were released from the mold.

The gondolas have separately applied end braces on the A and B ends and an air reservoir, brake cylinder, and triple valve on the B end only. The HO scale car has wire grab irons and uncoupling levers; the N model uses molded grabs and lacks uncoupling levers.

Both gondolas have 100-ton trucks. The N scale gondola uses plastic wheelsets and truck-mounted Accumate knuckle couplers. The HO car has metal wheels mounted on plastic axles. The wheels on the B-end HO truck were slightly out of gauge. I was able to fix this by carefully twisting the wheels on the axle.

The length over the strikers, distance over the top side angle, and truck wheelbase all match prototype drawings.

The HO and N scale Top Gons are both fine cars. With 36 road numbers available, Norfolk South-

BLMA HO and N Top Gon

Price: \$25.95 (HO), \$17.95 (N)

Manufacturer

BLMA Models
16623 Pear Blossom Ct.
Whittier, CA 90603
www.blmamodels.com

Era: 1992-present

Road name: Norfolk Southern
(36 road numbers)

Features

- Automatic Equipment
- Identification tags
- Magnetic knuckle couplers:
 - Kadee no. 58 (HO), Accumate (N). Both mounted at correct height
- Molded grab irons (N)
- Weight: HO scale 3 ounces (1.25 ounces too light), N scale .5 ounces (.5 ounces too light)
- Wheelsets: metal on plastic axles (HO), plastic (N)
- Wire grab irons and uncoupling levers (HO)

ern modelers can build a unit coal train with minimal effort. Congratulations to BLMA Models on its first freight car offering. Look for its G-86R gondolas in HO and N scales later this year. — *Cody Grivno*, associate editor

DEPICT ANY ERA WITH OUR FLEXIBLE TRACK

**NOW AVAILABLE WITH WOOD
OR NEW CONCRETE TIES**
and Code 83 Nickel Silver Rail



SL-8300

PECO STREAMLINE

Made in England by Pritchard Patent Product Co. Ltd.

SL-8302

With authentic tie profile
and Pandrol™ type fastenings.

NEW

SL-8390

90° Crossing



NEW

Insulfrog
only.

Simple to use,
no wiring.

Plus a comprehensive range of Turnouts &
Crossings - full details in the Peco Catalogue.

Visit us at: www.peco-uk.com Dealers: check website
for details of our North American wholesale distributors.

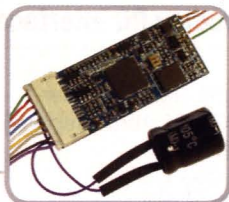
• HO Scale: Code 75/Code 83/Code 100 • N Scale: Code 55/Code 80 • HO_N2½, HO_m (HO_N3½) • O Scale • On-30 • Z Scale • G-45 • Gauge 1

NEW

LokSound Select • Powerful sound, perfect control!

**LOKSOUND
SELECT**

- + selectable prime mover sound
- + 6 outputs & lighting effects
- + selectable horn/whistle
- + high power output
- + 8 channel sound
- + 32 MBit memory
- + selectable bell
- + size only: 1.41" x 0.61"



select from 16
whistles / airhorns

uses high power speakers 4 ~ 8 Ω

select from up to
4 prime mover
sounds

select from 2 bells
and adjust bell rate

Dual mode DCC /
DC operation

separate volume
control for each
sound

outstanding high-
frequency BEMF
motor control

synchronized
brake squeal



\$99.95



ESU LLC • 815 60th Ave SE • St Cloud MN 56304 • Phone 320-202-0865 • www.loksound.com/select

WALTHERS™

It's Time to Update Your Library!

2010 Reference Books

**Collect these new editions!
Just \$14.98 Each**

913-210 HO Scale Reference Book

913-250 N&Z Scale Reference Book

What's Inside

- New HO Scale Name Train & Industry Theme
- Dozens of New Walther's Products
- 100s of New Products from Over 300 Manufacturers
- All-New Magic of Model Railroading Photos
- Free Sign Sheet with Updated Graphics

All in One Easy-To-Use Book!

Visit your participating hobby shop, call us at 1-800-487-2467
or see walther's.com

© 2009 Wm. K. Walther's, Inc. For updates, go to walther's.com

Computer interface is a useful tool for MRC Prodigy DCC users

Model railroaders who use a Model Rectifier Corp. Prodigy, Prodigy Express, Prodigy Advance, or Prodigy Advance Squared Digital Command Control (DCC) system can now use their desktop or laptop PC home computers as a Prodigy Advance Squared throttle. While you can use the MRC Prodigy computer interface to run trains, I found that the product is most useful for programming mobile and stationary DCC decoders.

Easy set up. The cable version of the Prodigy PC interface includes a cable that connects the USB port of a PC to a command port on a Prodigy-equipped layout. The wireless version includes a wireless transmitter that plugs into the USB port on a PC, as well as a Prodigy wireless receiver.

This receiver also allows you to use Prodigy Advance wireless DCC throttles (available separately). If you already have a Prodigy wireless DCC system, you don't need this component and can purchase the wireless transmitter separately (manufacturer's suggested retail price, \$69.99).

I tested the wireless version with a laptop running Microsoft Windows XP. I downloaded and installed the drivers for the interface at the MRC Web site. Following the instructions and onscreen menus, I installed the necessary software in a couple of minutes. It's important not to remove the USB transmitter from your computer during the installation process.

Drivers are also available for Windows Vista, and users without Internet access can purchase a CD copy of all the necessary software for \$15.00. As of this writing there isn't any software available for Apple Macintosh computers.

Running trains. After you assign the PC a unique cab number, a screen is displayed with controls for two individual throttles. The screens are easy to use, with fields for locomotive addresses and onscreen buttons for 28 functions and locomotive direction. The recall

stack for each throttle saves up to 25 locomotive addresses.

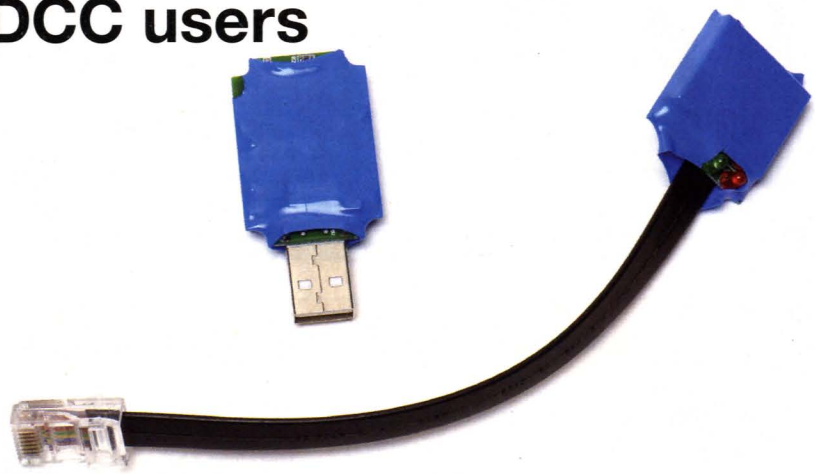
This screen offers the same control options as two Prodigy Advance Squared throttles, as well as additional user-friendly features. You can also control six stationary decoders from this screen.

There's a roster page where you can assign locomotive addresses, road names, and numbers. This feature allows you to then select each locomotive by road name from the saved list.

I ran two locomotives on our layout using the system. When I clicked on a function, there was a delay of about a half-second before the locomotive responded. The system operated most reliably when the PC was within 20 feet of the wireless receiver.

Easy programming. The intuitive screens make it easy to quickly program multiple configuration variables (CVs). From the Easy Program screen I changed a locomotive's address, set acceleration and deceleration rates, and changed the starting and top voltage. Other screens that allow advanced programming are just as easy to use.

From the CV Blaster screen you can program all of a decoder's supported CVs at the same time. For decoders with a CV read-back feature, all the CVs on the decoder will display on the screen when the system is connected to a programming track. I also used this screen's "Fxx Mapping CV36 - CV46" button to access another screen to remap



▶▶ MRC Prodigy PC interface

Price: \$79.98 (wireless interface), \$59.98 (cable interface)

Manufacturer

Model Rectifier Corp.

80 Newfield Ave.

Edison, NJ 08837

www.modelrectifier.com

function 2 so that the bell on the locomotive would ring whenever the whistle blew.

I especially appreciated the "Speed Table CV67-CV94" screen accessed from the CV Blaster. A locomotive's speed curve is displayed as a line graph, and you can adjust the speed curve by simply pulling points on the graph up or down. This is a lot less tedious than using trial and error to enter values in individual CVs.

With the Consist Manager screen you can set up advance consists and save them by name. At the Route Manager screen you can program and save turnout routes for stationary decoders. You can also set up a fast clock on the PC.

Your locomotive rosters, as well as your CV settings for each locomotive, can be saved as computer files. You can then share these files with other MRC computer interface users.

While I still prefer running trains with a handheld throttle, this computer interface makes programming decoders a much easier task and is a great addition to the MRC Prodigy DCC system. — D.K.


NEW! Timberline Scenery
Highly Detailed Real Wood Tree Armatures!
Call 1-800-328-0321 or Visit Us @ www.timberlinescenery.com



Order Yours Today!

Extreme Detail!

SHOWCASE-EXPRESS
Wall to Wall Expandable Display Case
Case Sizes Available: Z, N, HO, S, O, G #1 & Standard



HO Gauge Shown

Lighting Kits & Backgrounds Available

Join Top to Bottom or End to End

1-866-464-5535

www.SHOWCASE-EXPRESS.com

Huge Modern Railroad Auction
Sunday October 25th, 11:00 a.m.
Located in: Wakonda Legion Hall,
Wakonda, South Dakota

All Mint in the box, never displayed Trains, Engines, Cars, & accessories! Includes 1,000's of "O" Scale MTH, Lionel, & K-Line Trains. Lots of 1/50th scale John Deere Trains & Equipment. Also N, G, & HO Scale items.

This collection nearly filled a semi trailer! Private Collection offered at No-Reserve. See web for full listing or call for free, full color brochure. Fully cataloged auction. Live Internet Bidding available.

Girard Auction & Land Brokers, Inc.
(605) 267-2421
www.GirardAuction.com
Toll Free: 1-866-531-6186

SEE TONY'S AT
Trainfest
W. Allis, WI, Nov. 14-15

- QSI Sound Demos
- Show Specials
- Big DCC Inventory

★ FIRST in DCC Sales & Support
★ Installations and Loco Work
★ Club Demos & Discounts
★ We Guarantee Your Satisfaction

WE'VE GOT THE POWER!

DCCSpecialties PowerShieldX Series DCC Breakers and Reversers
do what no other comparable products can do. Restart heavy inrush loads caused by sound units and lighted cars.

When a track short shutdown occurs, most DCC systems — including Digitrax, Lenz, EasyDCC, some NCE, and others — will fail to restore track power due to the high inrush amperage created by multiple BLI Locomotives, lighted passenger cars, and Sound Decoders. The advanced technology used in PSX's microprocessor-controlled PowerShield Products gets the restart job done where others — Digitrax PM42, NCE EB3 — fail to restart ...

Want to run continuously without manually resetting your DCC system?
Advanced PowerShieldX are the ticket to a hassle-free train ride!

PSX1 DCC Circuit Breaker, One input/One output, \$34.95
PSX4 DCC Circuit Breaker, One or Two in's/Four out's, \$119.95
PSX2 DCC Circuit Breaker, One input/Two outputs, \$59.95
PSX-AR DCC AutoReverser/Breaker, One in/Multiple out's, \$47.95

Pinewood Plaza 10/09
57 River Rd, Box 1023
Essex Jct, VT 05452
info@TonysTrains.com
fax 802-878-5550

- ★ Discount Prices, All Scales
- ★ Digitrax Zephyr \$159.95
- ★ Sup E. Blider X \$274.95, Radio \$442.95
- ★ Sup Chief X \$350.95, Radio \$512.95
- ★ NCE PowerPro \$412.95, Radio \$569.95
- ★ NCE PowerCab \$149.95
- ★ Lenz Set-90 \$249.95, Set-100 \$329.95
- ★ MRC Prodigy Advance 2 \$246.99
- ★ Soundtraxx DSD-101LC \$51.95
- ★ HO Tsunami \$95.95, Micro \$111.95
- ★ Quantum Revolution-A \$99.95
- ★ Quantum Revolution-U \$109.95

800-978-3472
INFO, QUESTIONS, CATALOGUE
TonysTrains.com


SET THE SCENE FOR A REALISTIC MODEL RAILROAD

LEARN HOW TO CONSTRUCT THE MOST COMMON FORMS OF SCENERY:
mountains, deserts, rural areas, and city scenes

Essential Model Railroad Scenery Techniques walks you through the construction of these scenery types in photographically illustrated, step-by-step demonstrations of five separate and complete 2' x 4' railroad dioramas.

Full of tips and techniques, this volume is sure to become a frequently consulted primer on scenery skills.

12433 • \$21.95



MODEL RAILROADER'S HOW-TO GUIDE
Essential Model Railroad Scenery Techniques
Pelle K. Søborg

AUTHOR
PELLE K. SØBORG
is a graphic designer in Farum, Denmark. He has written a number of articles for Model Railroader and is the author and photographer of the books Mountain to Desert: Building the HO Scale Daneville & Donner River and Done in a Day from Kalmbach Books.

Available at hobby shops! To find a store near you, visit www.HobbyRetailer.com, www.KalmbachBooks.com or call 1-800-533-6644
Monday – Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. Central Standard Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 262-796-8776, ext. 661.

PMK-ADH-09X1482RH

M2098

HAWKINS RAIL 25 YEARS OF SERVICE

GRAIN IS MOVING AT HAWKINS RAIL! -
See 130 car unit grain train running on the in-store layout. Many out of production items from estates. Providing same day shipment for 25 years! Call Jack Hawkins at 765-742-5577

Same complete inventory at our NEW LOCATION:
3501 Union St., Suite 6. *Everything for the serious modeler.*
Hours: Mon-Fri 12-5, Sat 10-5
Closed Sun. Evenings by appointment.
ALL MODELS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE.

WE DO NOT HAVE A CATALOG. We ask that you call us or send us your want list with SSAE. We will advise you of the price, availability, and shipping charges. International shipments made only to countries accepting insured mail. We have no minimum order. Personal check orders are held 4 weeks. MASTERCARD and VISA accepted. Sorry, collect calls are not accepted, but feel free to call with your railroad questions, model or prototype.



**HAWKINS
RAIL
SERVICES**

3501 Union St., Suite 6
P.O. BOX 6008
LAFAYETTE, IN 47903
PHONE: 765-742-5577

**Get connected with
ModelRailroader.com**

**Styrene strips,
sheets and shapes
for scratchbuilding and
model detailing.**

At your favorite hobby retailer

evergreen
scale models

Call or write for free product information
18620-F 141st Ave. NE, Woodinville, WA 98072
Toll-free: 877-376-9099 Fax: 425-402-7948
www.EvergreenScaleModels.com

**Turn your PC into a
Centralized Traffic
Control Facility!**

Monitor and control the
operation of your entire
model railroad from a
state-of-the-art control
console displayed in full-
color on your PC screen.

- All gauges, Z to G
- DCC or conventional
- Just plug and play
- Easy-to-use software
- Works on any PC

Automate signals, turnouts, reversing loops, sound, lighting, collision avoidance, and much more.

Make your trains obey signals, make station stops, or run according to time tables. Configure routes and dispatch trains with a single click of the mouse.

All automatically from your PC...

Introducing the "Train-Brain," the fast, affordable way to add computer control to your model railroad.

Think computer control is too expensive? Our starter kit with *all* the hardware *and* software needed to get into model railroad computer control costs *just \$99*.

www.cti-electronics.com

Product Reviews

▶▶ Rapido N scale Canadian lightweight passenger cars



Price: \$47.95 each

Manufacturer

Rapido Trains Inc.

140 Applewood Crescent, Unit A
Concord, Ont., Canada L4K 4E2
www.rapidotrains.com

Era: 1952 to present day

Comments: These new N scale lightweight passenger cars from Rapido Trains are some of the best-detailed commercial models I've seen. Each plastic car comes assembled and ready-to-run with body-mounted Micro-Trains magnetic knuckle couplers, interior and underbody details, battery-powered lighting, and etched brass vestibule end gates.

The model shown here is an 80-seat coach. A type E sleeper with 4 sections, 4 bedrooms, and

8 duplex roomettes is also available. Both models represent Canadian National prototypes from the 1954 delivery of smooth-side cars that rode on four-wheel roller-bearing trucks. The cars will operate on 11" radius curves.

These models closely follow the same construction and excellent detailing used on the Rapido HO models reviewed in the January 2007 *Model Railroader*. The clear window glazing has raised and plated sashes that fit into the openings to reproduce the prototype's flush-mounted windows. Our samples came neatly painted in realistic colors, and multiple car names or numbers are offered in all 28 road names. — *Jim Hediger, senior editor*

▶▶ Walther's HO scale "Michigan" ore cars

Price: 12-car limited-run sets, \$169.98

Manufacturer

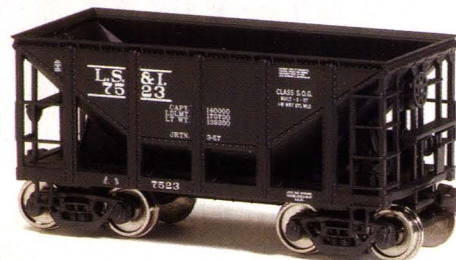
Wm. K. Walther's Inc.

P.O. Box 3039
Milwaukee, WI 53201
www.walthers.com

Era: 1942 to present day

Comments: These short ore cars were designed and built in large numbers to haul heavy loads of iron ore in Michigan's Upper Peninsula. Even though their 24-foot length is the same as the newer "Minnesota" cars, these "Michigan" ore cars are taller and about a foot narrower to fit on Michigan's older ore docks.

Each ready-to-run model consists of a well-detailed plastic carbody, a cast zinc alloy underbody, and separately applied hopper bracing and brake system details. With its exposed vertical ribs and different proportions, this model looks distinctly different from Walther's "Minnesota" cars.



Our Lake Superior & Ishpeming cars included the correct five-foot wheelbase trucks fitted with metal RP-25 contour wheels mounted in gauge. The end cars in the set have Proto Max metal knuckle couplers on one end, but the other cars have dummy couplers.

The limited-run 12-packs have individual car numbers and come decorated for Chicago & North Western (two different sets); Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range; Great Northern; Lake Superior & Ishpeming; Soo Line; and data only (brown). High-side taconite versions of the car are also due shortly. — *J.D.H.*

JusTrains

Info (302) 453-0465

Orders (888) 453-9742

Mon-Fri 9-6 EST

Most Orders Ship in 24 Hours

Free Shipping over \$200

215 Newark Shopping Center

Newark, DE 19711

Store open 7 days a week

MC VISA DISCOVER

MTH Largest Dealer

2008 HO Product

29 DCC Features

SP 4-8-4 GS-4 Daylight 389

SP Daylight 8-Car Passenger 449

SP Articulated 2-Pk 119 Chair Car 64

BNSF or Am. Freedom GS-4 389

WP GS-6 4-8-4 w/PS 3.0 389

SP GS-6 4-8-4 Black 2# 389

NYC 4-8-2 L-3a, b or c Mohawk 399

NYC 4-8-2 L-4a or 4b Mohawk 399

USRA Light Mikado w/PS 3.0 399

PRR, UP, NYC, B&O, Unlet

MTH 2009 HO Product

29 DCC Features

N&W J-Class 6 cab #s \$399

N&W 5-Car Passenger Set \$219

Divided Coach, Coach, Diner \$60 ea

UP 9000 4-12-2 4 cab #s \$489

PFE R40-2 6-car Reefer Set \$129

4-6-6-4 Challenger 6 versions \$529

Clinch, DRG, UP Blk x2, Grey x2

NYC 4-6-4 Empire State Hudson 399

Empire State Passenger Cars

5-Car \$285 2-Car \$115 Tavern \$60

NYC 4-6-4 Dreyfuss Hudson \$399

1938 version 2#, 1940 version 2#

Dreyfuss Cars 1938 or 1940

5-Pk \$285 2-Pk \$115 4-4-2 Sleeper 60

Sunset Models Brass HO

SP M-6 120-C-6 Tender \$615

SP M-9 120-C-6 Tender \$615

Add \$35 for DCC & Sound

MTH HO Diesels

29 DCC Features

Remote Uncoupling

SD70Ace Diesel w/PS 3 229 Bush

SD70Ace Diesel w/PS3 \$229

CSX, KCS, BNSF, MRL

EMD Demonstrator SD70Ace \$229

UP, MP, WP, MKT, DRG, CNW, SP

SD70M-2 Diesel w/PS 3.0 3# 229

EMD, FEC, UP, CN, FEC, NS

MTH HO Freight

USRA 55-Ton Steel Twin Hopper

\$23 each 6-Pk \$129 (2 dif sets)

PRR, CCC&StL, NYC, C&O, Clinch,

B&O, Erie, W MD, MR, UP, N&W,

CNW, P&WV, RG, L&NE, JC

R40-2 Woodsided Reefer \$23 6-Pk 129

Snickers, Milky Way, Dr. Pepper, A&W,

Miller, Coors, Iron City, Rolling Rock,

Anheuser-Busch Budweiser

60' Wood Deck Flat Car 23 UP

BNSF, BN, CN, GN, SF, Sou, TTX

60' Flat /950G Wheel Loader 26 UP
BNSF, BN, CN, GN, SF, Sou, TTX
Above with 163H Motor Grader 26
Above Roads with 315C Excavator 26
Operating Action Car \$41 Coors, M&M
Budweiser, Crabs, Sharks, Tropical Fish,
Davey Jones, Harley-Davidson, Bass
DCS Remote Control System 255
DCS Commander Controller 129

Korber HO Models

Hand Made in the USA

Durable urethane kits that
plastic kits can't match

Korber HO Gen Lt & Power \$125

Korber 104 3-Stall Roundhouse \$69

110 Gen Lt & Pwr Sub Station \$32

One of Largest O Dealers

O, S, G, #1, HO

www.justrains.com

GET MORE from your magazine online!

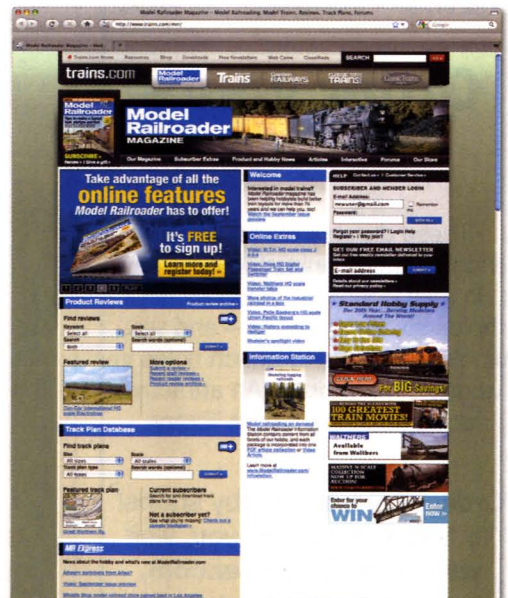
Register for free at ModelRailroader.com to
receive even more great benefits:

- Participate in reader forums
- Access our live railroading Web cam
- Access new product news
- Receive e-mail newsletters
- Manage your account online

Visit us at
ModelRailroader.com

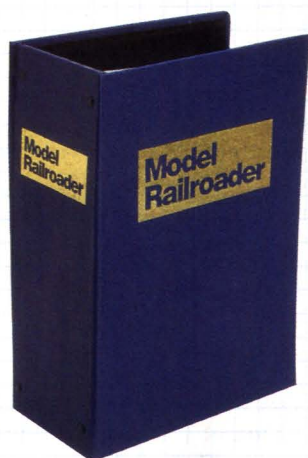
**Model
Railroader
MAGAZINE**

CIR-ADH-08X1494RH



PROTECT your investment

Preserve your library
of *Model Railroader*
magazines with durable
hardcover binders.



Item No. 14001

1 for \$13.95 • 3 for \$38.95 • 5 for \$59.95

Order yours today!

These durable binders keep
magazines organized, handy, and
in mint condition. Each binder
holds six to 12 issues — and you
won't even have to punch holes in
valuable magazines. An attractive
addition to any home library.

Order now from hobby shops!
To find a store near you, visit
www.HobbyRetailer.com,
www.KalmbachBooks.com
or call 1-800-533-6644

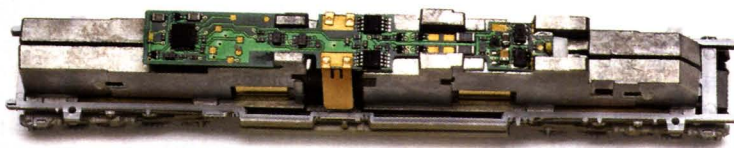
Monday – Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. CST.
Outside the United States and Canada call
262-796-8776, ext. 661.

**Model
Railroader
BOOKS**

M2020

Product Reviews

▶▶ TCS drop-in N scale DCC decoder



Price: \$39.95

Manufacturer

Train Control Systems

P.O. Box 341

Bloomington, PA 18911

www.tcsdcc.com

Comments: This drop-in Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder from Train Control Systems fits the Kato N scale SD70ACe, GG1, and SD40. The TCS K1D4-NC decoder controls motor and lighting functions and has two light-emitting diodes (LEDs).

Installation instructions are on the TCS Web site. On my first attempt to install the decoder, it didn't make contact with the frame, so it didn't function. After removing the decoder, I added solder to the front contacts to increase their thickness and installed it again. When that also

didn't work, I added a shim made of .030" styrene under the front of the board to wedge the front contacts tightly against the frame. The decoder now works perfectly.

I was especially impressed with the decoder's excellent slow speed control. In speed step 1 the SD70ACe crept smoothly at less than 1 scale mph. The top speed was 200 scale mph, much too fast to be prototypical. I set CV5 (top voltage) to 90, and now the model runs at a much more realistic 75 scale mph top speed.

I programmed the decoder on the main as well as a programming track without difficulty.

Although installation took a little extra effort, the K1D4-NC decoder is a great choice for converting a Kato N scale SD70ACe to DCC. — D.K.

▶▶ ExactRail HO scale PC&F 6,033-cubic-foot-capacity boxcar



Price: \$24.95

Manufacturer

ExactRail

1053 South 1675 West

Orem, UT 84058

www.exactrail.com

Era: 1965-present

Comments: The prototype for this hi-cube boxcar was built by Pacific Car & Foundry during the 1960s for transporting appliances.

The model uses separately applied ladders, stirrup steps, and etched-metal crossover platforms. The underframe has a molded plastic low-pressure hydraulic cylinder and brake detail.

ExactRail offers the car with prototype-specific ASF Ride Control or Barber S-2 trucks. The 33" metal wheelsets are in gauge. The McHenry no. 41 knuckle couplers are at the correct height, but the trip pins are too low.

The model closely matches dimensions in the January 1972 *Official Railway Equipment Register*. It weighs 4.2 ounces, which is .3 ounces too light based on National Model Railroad Association recommended practice 20.1.

Available in six paint schemes, this HO boxcar is a great looking model of its prototype. — C.G.

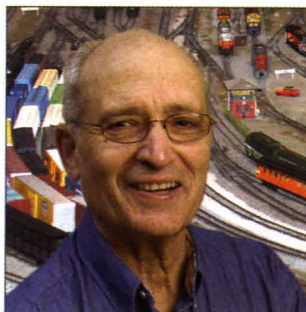
"My Layout's Big and Operation is Important to Me..."

I have 15 regular operators who run on my layout every two weeks. In any operating session, we have several guest operators, too. These guys bring everything, from creaky old open-frame stuff to the very newest sound-equipped locos, so a big layout like mine takes lots of power and a robust control system to make it all happen. Digitrax Complete Train Control gives me everything I need.

On my railroad, the whole layout's powered by a 20 amp Digitrax power supply feeding a mix of 5 and 8 amp command stations and boosters. These boosters power my layout via PM42 power managers which guard against faults and report back any problems via the Digitrax LocoNet network. With

Digitrax, I can concentrate on running my trains, not wrestling with wiring or worrying about power problems - with Digitrax I've got the power and I'm in control.

- An HO Scale Modeler from Ontario



"Digitrax' Complete Train Control System Gives you the power to run your railroad and operate it your way."

For more information visit digitrax.com/power

Digitrax®
Complete Train Control

GET INSPIRED BY 10 ALL-NEW LAYOUTS



Order today to
SAVE \$1
and get
FREE
SHIPPING!

Model Railroader
SPECIAL ISSUE Ideas and information you can use

GREAT Model Railroads 2010

Photos, stories, and track plans of
10 exciting layouts in
N, HO, S, and O scales

**High noon in
Raton Pass**

Super-realistic
city scenes

Modern
diesel
railroading
in N scale

PLUS

Standard steam
on the Pennsylvania RR
Steel-city industrial
railroading
Diamond stack days
on the Pacific Coast

Design,
how-to
or operating
ideas in
every story

Dick Ratto's scenic HO
scale Santa Fe layout

Great Model Railroads 2010

is packed with fantastic features sure to inspire you:

- 10 layouts from *Model Railroader* readers just like you
- Model railroads in HO, O, S, and N scales plus narrow gauge
- How-to information explaining ideas and techniques
- Tips on design, construction, operation, and detailing
- Outstanding layout photos and track plan illustrations
- And so much more!

Order online at www.ModelRailroader.com/GMR10

or call 1-800-533-6644 Monday - Friday, 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST.

Outside the U.S. and Canada call 262-796-8776, ext. 661. Please have your credit card ready.

Great Model Railroads 2010 will arrive in late October 2009.

CIR-ADH-09X1239RH

A9BMH

Trackside Photos



Three Burlington Northern Santa Fe locomotives thunder across a bridge spanning a ravine on Pete Duchene's N scale BNSF BenZach Subdivision layout. Pete, who shot the photo, says he favors N scale because it allows a high ratio of scenery to track.

Want to see your work in Trackside Photos?

Trackside Photos is a showcase for the work of *Model Railroader* readers. We encourage contributions. Send your photos (original color slides or digital images 5 megapixels or better on CD-ROM) to: *Model Railroader*, Trackside Photos, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include caption information, such as a description of what's going on in the picture; the name, scale, era, and locale of the layout; and information about the rolling stock or structures pictured. For a copy of our photo submission guidelines, contact editorial associate Eric Stelpflug at 262-796-8776, ext. 583, or mrmag@mrmag.com.



Missouri Pacific no. 3169 emerges from the tunnel at Reeds Spring, Mo., in an HO scale diorama built by Bob Plough of Wentworth, Mo. The Electro-Motive Division SD40-2 is an Athearn model Bob painted and detailed. He photographed the scene outdoors in natural light.

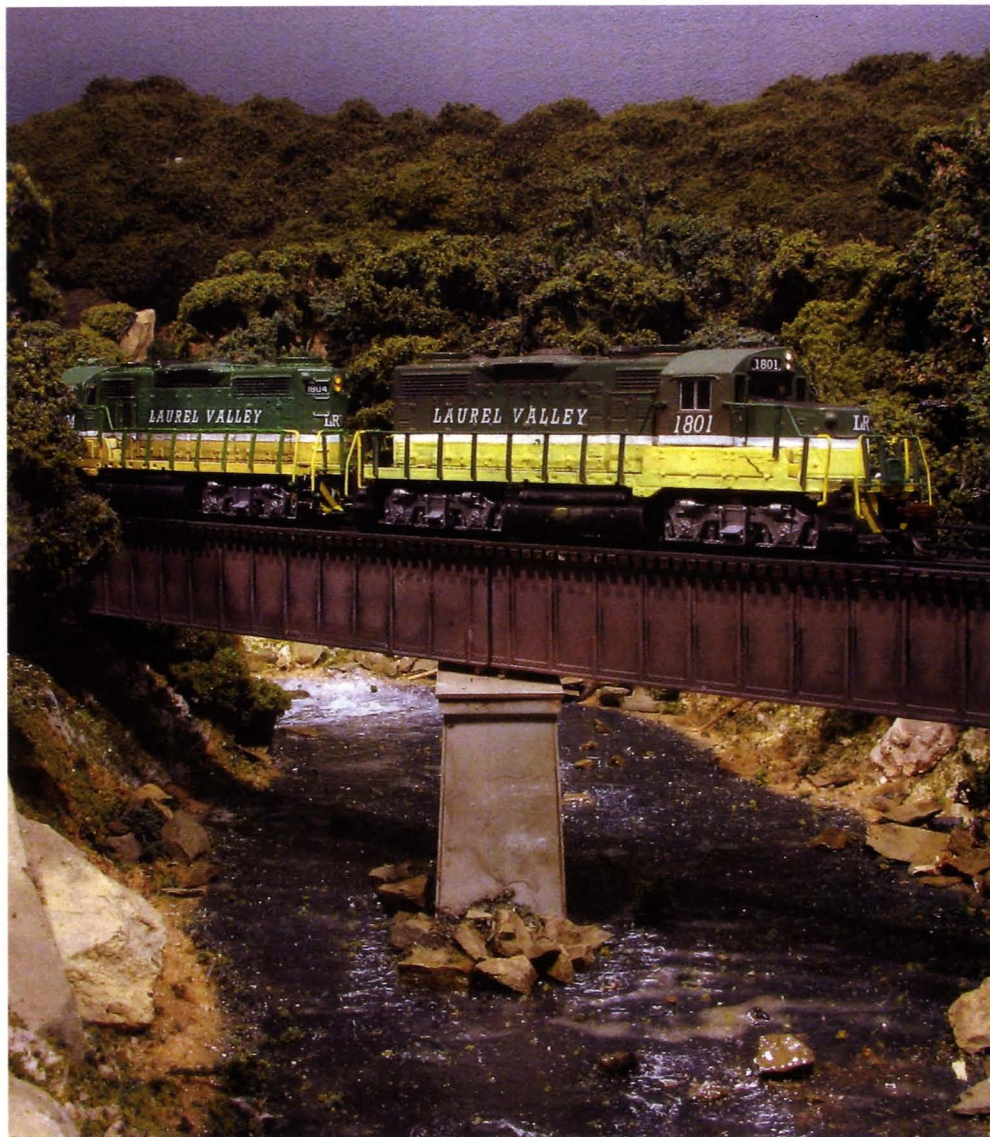


A tired 2-8-2 Mikado pulls the daily local peddler through the woods near Holly Springs on its way to Ukiah, Calif., and an interchange with the Northwestern Pacific. The action takes place on Ken Kirkwood's HO scale Ma & Pa K Ry., a freelanced California short line. Ken, of Yucaipa, Calif., took the photo.





An empty tank car is used as a switching handle to shove a neglected 4-4-0 up a temporary ramp onto a flatcar for its last trip down the rails. The antique American is on its way to a railway museum, where it will be restored for display. Volker Lange of Grosspörsna, Germany, staged the scene on his HO scale layout.



Laurel Valley Extra 1801 West, led by a pair of Electro-Motive Division GP18s, crosses the Casselman River on its way to the Western Maryland junction at Rockwood, Pa. Lee Weldon's Laurel Valley is a freelanced N scale line set in Maryland and Pennsylvania. Lee shot the photo.



San Diego Model Railroad Museum in Balboa Park

"Largest Model Railroad Museum
in North America"

Come Visit Balboa Park's giant Model
Railroad Museum, 5 layouts and an
interactive Thomas the Tank Engine
Activity Room

Visit our museum and Gift Shop on-line at:

www.sdmrm.org

Open year-round at 11 a.m., Tuesday through Sunday
Balboa Park • San Diego, CA • (619) 696-0199

THE 1950 DODGE MEADOWBROOKS HAVE ARRIVED!

**AT YOUR DEALER NOW! MINI METALS® HO & N 1950 DODGE MEADOWBROOK 4-DR SEDAN
AVAILABLE IN FOUR 1950 DODGE FACTORY COLORS AND TAXI CAB PAINT SCHEMES!
VISIT OUR WEBSITE TODAY FOR DETAILS... MINI METALS THEY'RE... "THE REAL THING!"™**

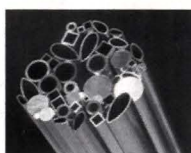
CMW Holdings, Ltd. - 3401 Sillica Road, Sylvania, OH 43560 - 419.842.8114
www.ClassicMetalWorks.com

CLASSIC METAL WORKS & MINI METALS are registered trademarks owned by CMW Holdings, Ltd. - Dodge is a trademark of
Chrysler Group LLC. Dodge Meadowbrook and its trade dress are used under license by CMW Holdings, Ltd. © Chrysler Group LLC 2009

Need Repairs?

K&S has what you need to fix that model...

Aluminum Alloys 3003 & 6061
Music Wire, Rods, Silks, Span,
Aero Silk, Streamline Tubing,
Fuel Line, Wire Benders, Tubing,
Strips, Sheets & Shapes.



New Item:

K&S HOBBY HAMMER & DRILL

Each covered in
matching Camouflage
paint. Hammer handle
contains 3 additional
tools. Drill comes with
5 different bits.



Visit our website at www.ksmetals.com
or your local hobby shop today!



6917 W. 59th Street • Chicago, IL 60638
(773) 586-8503 • Fax: (773) 586-8556
www.ksmetals.com

NICHOLAS SMITH TRAINS

2343 West Chester Pike • Broomall, PA 19008

(610) 353-8585 • ESTABLISHED 1909



MINIMUM ORDER: \$30.00 • 10% Restocking charge on returns.

For orders only, dial (800) 848-9119 • Fax (610) 359-9846

All orders under \$300.00, add \$9.00 for shipping & handling.

Orders over \$300.00 shipped FREE in continental U.S.A. Excluded items are track,
power and control items, sets, and oversize items.

No P.O. Box #s, PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

STORE HOURS: M, W, F 10-9 • Tu, Th 10-7 • Sat. 10-5 • Sun. 10-5 (Nov. & Dec. only)

www.nstrains.com • www.nstoys.com



LIONEL & K-LINE

11005	Dale Earnhardt Set	179.95	25455	PRR 18" 2 Pack	219.95
11006	Kasey Kahne Exp. Pack	29.95	25458	PRR 18" Sound Diner	209.95
11009	Tony Stewart Exp. Pack	29.95	25521	B&O HW 4 Pack	354.95
11010	Jimmie Johnson Exp. Pack	29.95	27210	PRR PS-1 Boxcar	41.95
11011	Jeff Gordon Exp. Pack	29.95	28241	CN&W U30C	379.95
11020	Harry Potter Set	209.95	28245	Chessie SD-40	254.95
31956	Thomas and Friends Set	119.95	28252	SP U33C Dummy	132.95
30018	Pennsylvania Flyer Set	119.95	28253	CN&W U30C Dummy	132.95
31963	SP FRT Set	309.95	28272	I Love USA SD60	208.95
30050	PRR Mikado Set w/CMD	359.95	28403	PRR Ballast Tamber	38.95
30026	CP Set	429.95	28411	Missile Launcher Loco	244.95
30056	Halloween Set	149.95	28414	3360 PW Burro Crane	132.95
30021	Cascade Logging Set	127.95	28680	Reading 0-4-0	142.95
11100	PRR Mikado	289.95	28695	Halloween Dockside	89.95
11105	NYC Mohawk	974.95	28864	UP RS-3	72.95
11107	SP Cab Forward	759.95	28866	NYC GP-20	71.95
11109	C&O 0-8-0	354.95	29182	N&W 18" 4 Pack	399.95
11110	NYC 0-8-0	354.95	29187	N&W 18" 2 Pack	214.95
11119	Southern 0-8-0	339.95	29811	Merchant's Hot Box Reefer	56.95
14596	NH Alco PA A-A Set	589.95	29812	ATSF Hot Box Reefer	56.95
15315	ATSF Alum. Pass 2 Pack	199.95	29813	SF Boom Car w/Crane sound	154.95
15319	ATSF Surfliner 2 Pack	147.95	29814	PRR Boom Car w/ Crane sound	154.95
15554	PRR HW 3 Pack	274.95	29830	PFE Hot Box Reefer	56.95
15559	PRSL HW 3 Pack	274.95	29831	Swift Hot Box Reefer	56.95
15574	Long Island HW Coach	97.95	31706	UP Burro Crane Set	179.95
15577	NYC HW 3 Pack	259.95	31750	NYC Hot Box Reefer Set	298.95
15581	NYC HW Coach	91.95	34508	PRR E7 A-A	579.95
15584	Acela 3 Car Set	439.95	36534	NYC Caboose Center Cupola	28.95
15588	Southern HW 4 Pack	319.95	36547	Bethlehem Steel Transfer Cab	28.95
17474	D&H Gondola w/Load	46.95	36550	Halloween Transfer Caboose	32.95
18364	PRR BB-1 2 Pack	579.95	36560	C&O Caboose	33.95
18371	Tuscan 5 Stripe G6-1	789.95	36593	NYC Caboose	33.95
18372	Green Single Stripe G6-1	789.95	36782	Jumping Disney Boxcar	38.95
18374	Congressional G6-1	684.95	36783	Disney OP Boxcar	44.95
19266	6464 3rd Edition 3 Pack	159.95	39092	PRR O27 Pass 2 Pack	81.95
19292	6464 Series V1 3 Pack	132.95	39273	6464 Archive 3 Pack	99.95
19874	Target Launcher Car	42.95	48041	UP Mikado	519.95
21877	Domino Sugar Tank Car	98.95	48047	UP 4-8-4 Northern	439.95
21879	C&E Hopper 3 Pack	102.95	48053	PRR Mikado	519.95
25114	Lionel Lines Pass 3 Pack	87.95	49614	PRR Pass Set	479.95
25156	Zephyr Streamline 4 Pack	147.95	K-L 621267	PRR Box Cab Electric	\$75.00
25446	SF Super Chief 2 Pack	154.95	K-L 621268	NH Box Cab Electric	\$75.00
25450	PRR 18" Alum. 4 Pack	399.95	K-L 622140	CNJ Box Cab Electric	\$75.00
			K-L 622286	GN Box Cab Electric	\$75.00
			K-L 621667	Red River Box Cab Electric	\$75.00

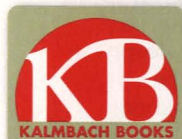
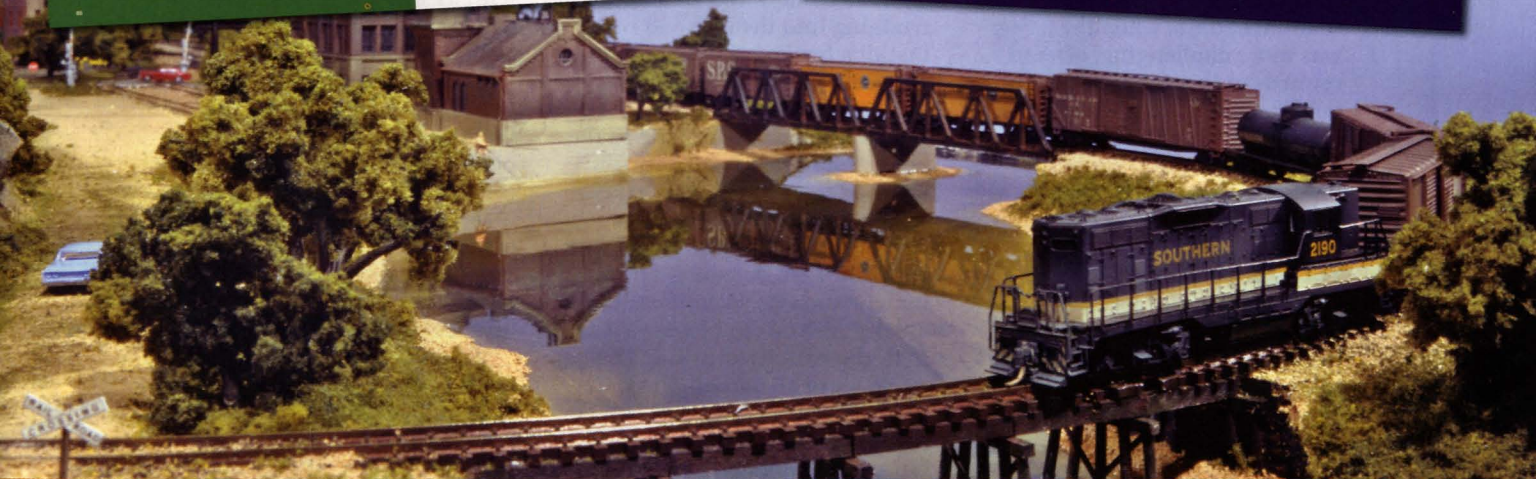
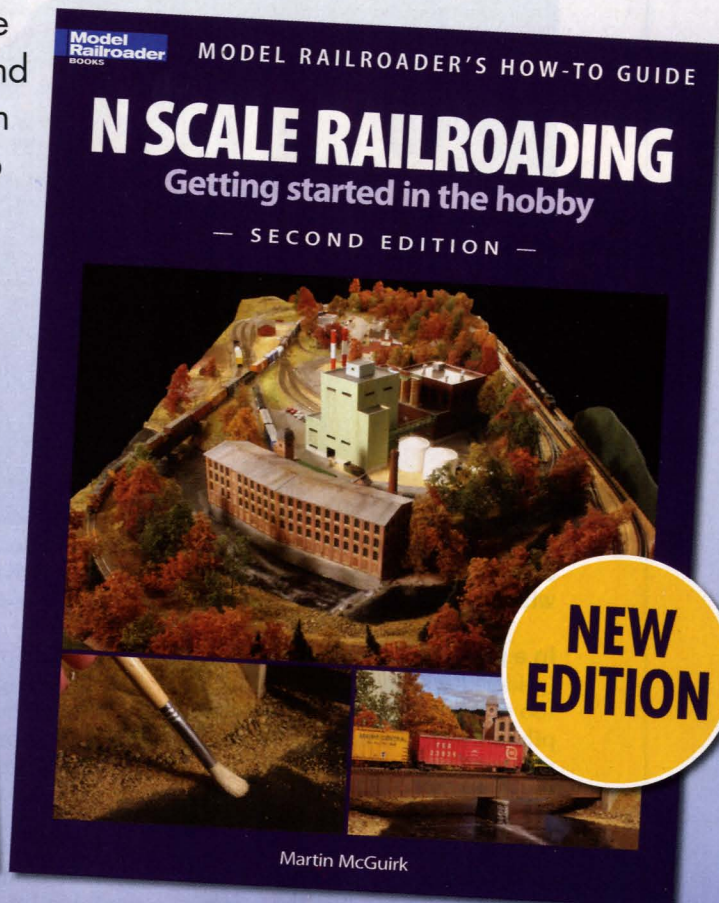
Litchfield STATION Our Team



Making DCC Fun!
www.Mr-DCC.com
623-298-7355

There have been numerous advances in N scale railroading since the first edition of this book, and the author addresses them all, from track to train control. He takes beginners through step-by-step chapters showing how to build and operate a complete N scale 4 x 8-foot railroad.

12428 • \$19.95



Buy now from hobby shops! To find a store near you, visit www.HobbyRetailer.com
www.KalmbachBooks.com or call 1-800-533-6644

Monday – Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. CST. Outside the United States and Canada call 262-796-8776, ext. 661.

Waiting for the perfect day

Tony Koester



An operating crew will bring a wide variety of talent, experience, and opinions to your railroad, so prepare for their arrival diligently but not with the expectation of perfection. Ted Pamperin photo

In a prior life as a sailplane (glider) flight instructor, I found too many new pilots and would-be pilots waiting around for the perfect day to go flying. On those days when there was a gusting 30-knot crosswind tumbling over the runway, I understood their qualms. But many of those less-than-ideal days, when the flying was more challenging, offered rewards to those willing to venture out. You can't learn to be a competent pilot in clear weather.

The same lesson applies to model railroading, as my new HO layout reminds me once a month.

Those of you who have read my commentaries for any length of time know that I stand firmly in favor of building model railroads to operate as realistically as they look. There's no reason not to, as it doesn't cost any more. You therefore get more play value for the same investment. It's what gives our "action" hobby an edge over those who build models for static display.

An even better reason to operate your railroad regularly is that it's unquestionably the best

way to find out what's right and what's wrong with it. And, when you know the crew is going to come by soon for your next operating session, you tend to get things done that would otherwise fall to procrastination. It's very easy to seek the comfort of an easy chair in front of the TV instead of trudging into the railroad room to install a few more switch motors or repair a balky locomotive.

We all bring expectations to the table. Your friends expect your railroad to run well. You expect them to enjoy running your railroad, and you want to enjoy it yourself. Zero defects is an understandable (even if unattainable) goal, and the closer we come to it, the happier everyone is.

So we're all agreed, then: Get the railroad and its every component, from locomotives to turnouts, operating perfectly, and then invite the gang over for an operating session. Sounds like a plan.

But that's not a good plan.

Frankly, you won't have the foggiest notion of what perfection really is until you turn your

friends loose on the railroad. In one hour, they'll find problems and come up with questions that you never knew existed!

On the HO scale Nickel Plate railroad that is now operational in my basement, those questions started before the first scheduled train turned a wheel. And the questions have continued to come in as my operating crew and I learn more about how the prototype NKP did things.

There has also been a lot to learn about the new layout itself, including how commercial trackwork components perform under duress, how various models of steam and diesel locomotives succeed or fall down on the job, and what we can do to improve their performance and appearance.

This isn't, after all, a hobby where one should expect to be handed the keys to a new car and drive it for 50,000 miles without thinking about anything except gas and oil. This is a hands-on endeavor – some assembly is most definitely required. In fact, a lot of the satisfaction we derive from a hobby is in learning how to deal with its idiosyncrasies. Pride of ownership isn't about buying perfection, but about approaching it one step at a time.

Waiting until everything is in perfect working order, like a new pilot waiting for perfect weather, is therefore not a plan at all, but rather a form of procrastination. Sure, you want to put on a good show, but I guarantee it'll come up short of your expectations.

So, instead, take a good shot at preparing the railroad to an acceptable degree and then invite the guys and gals over to help you beta-test it. Take a lot of notes and fix the bigger problems. They'll find new problems next time, so there's no sense losing any sleep over it. Just chew away at the bigger bumps, and one day soon you'll find that the railroad operates reasonably well. **MR**

GO BEHIND THE SCENES WITH 100 GREATEST TRAIN MOVIES!



100 Greatest Train Movies, the new special issue from *Trains* magazine, presents 100 of the greatest movies featuring trains.

Trains MAGAZINE

DID YOU KNOW?

"North by Northwest"

Cary Grant and Eva Marie Saint are shown arriving at Chicago's actual LaSalle Street Station in this 1959 thriller.

Director Alfred Hitchcock also used New York's actual Grand Central Terminal for one of his scenes, including the 20th Century Limited's famed red carpet.

Get more film facts like these when you order!



Order online at
www.TrainsMag.com

or call 1-800-533-6644

Monday - Friday, 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Central Standard Time.

Outside the U.S. and Canada call 262-796-8776, ext. 661.

Please have your credit card ready.

Order today to
SAVE \$1

Order today to
SAVE \$1
and get
FREE SHIPPING!
This special issue will arrive in mid January.

ADMIT ONE

ADMIT ONE

Wig-Wag, LLC

www.wig-wag-trains.com
Great Pricing – Personal Service
Toll-Free 888-298-7177
Albuquerque, New Mexico

CUSTOM BUILT STRUCTURES

by Chuck Hitchcock • (913) 381-4296
www.ChuckHitchcockStructures.com

N, HO, O & O27 TRAINS & ACCESSORIES RAILROAD BOOKS

(largest selection in Indianapolis)

www.waynestrains.biz www.trainbooks.biz

TRAIN CENTRAL

6742 E. Washington St.
Indianapolis, IN 46219
317-375-0832

Quasar Lighting System™ L.E.D. Lighting Kit for your Optivisor™

See your work like never before with our patented, Ultra-Bright LED lighting attachment for your magnifying visor!



www.walthers.com to purchase, or www.novaconltd.com for info

New!

Double Truss AAR 50-Ton Trucks



HO SCALE
Our 7th Truck!

Tahoe Model Works

TEL: 775-882-8822 Send SASE for flyers
5801 Sheep Dr. #7 • Carson City, NV 89701

20's 50's DRY TRANSFERS RELEASES

DRY TRANSFER LETTERING
SCRATCH BUILDING SUPPLIES
N HO SOG - 78 Page Catalog #12 - \$6.00
www.cloverhouse.com



Clover House

Box 62M, Sebastopol, CA 95473-0062

Grand Central Gems



- Trees ALL KINDS!
- ALL SCALES!
- Flexible Rock Molds!
- Assembled stained Wooden TRUSS BRIDGES single/double track HO, N, O!
- HO LOCO STORAGE BOXES!
- Lumber loads!

FREE TREE CALL NOW
801-891-7255

Fax: 801-468-1241
E: modeltrees@aol.com

P.O. Box 11960
SLC UT 84147

www.grandcentralgems.com



Are you getting bored with model railroading?
Try a Wireless Micro Color Cam System to live up your hobby!!!

Complete Systems Start At \$99.95
http://www.WirelessMicroColorCam.com
Or Call 570-620-9080



RIB SIDE CARS

Now available

50' double door cars (plain ends)

And wood chip car version

Rib Side Cars 134 N. York Road, Bensenville, IL 60106
www.ribsidecars.com (630) 532-9875

Kaslo Shops Distributing

Makers of Fine Resin Kits

Now Carrying Products From All Manufacturers

Over 80,000 Items Available!

WWW.KASLOSHOP.COM

Digitrax • Soundtraxx

HO BRASS

Diesel & Steam Consignment

Ph: (978) 957-3900 • Fax: (978) 957-3902

www.diesel-steam.com

www.RiverPointStation.com

Mfg. Premium HO-Scale (1-87) Models
Locomotives • Rolling Stock • Vehicles
Coming soon: 1971 Plymouth HEMI® Cuda Convertibles
Expedition EL in stock; other models coming soon
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Manufactured and Exclusively Distributed by:
River Point Station
115 Maple Street
Warwick, RI 02888-2130 USA
Tel: (401) 467-6907
rps-info@RiverPointStation.com



märklin Roco

YOUR FIRST CHOICE FOR EUROPEAN MODEL TRAINS & ACCESSORIES

- Huge inventory & great prices
- All scales from Z to 1-Gauge
- Not modelling Europe? We have 1000s of unique scenery products, structures & access. for any layout

EST. 1989 EURO RAIL HOBBIES

SAFE on-line shopping from over 20,000 products at www.EuroRailHobbies.com
sales@EuroRailHobbies.com or 1-866-799-6098

Farm Silo with Shed

NEW!

HO Kit No. 190
A perfect compliment to our No. 178 Midwest Farm Combo and No. 119 Country Barn!

www.laserkit.com

Send \$2 for HO catalog - \$1 for N, S, or O scale catalog

American Model Builders, Inc.
8229 Brentwood Ind. Dr.
St. Louis, MO 63144



Building a layout has never been so easy or economical
www.rrinabox.com

...simply the Best!

For the BEST Combination of Price & Service!
Shipping WORLDWIDE since 1983

MODELLBAHN OTT HOBBIES
1145 E. Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525
(610) 367-5925 M-Th 11-8, F 11-9, Sat 10-8, Sun 12-5
Orders 1-800-MDL-BAHN
http://www.modellbahnott.com
E-mail to: bill@modellbahnott.com

OVER 100 SCALE-SIZED PHOTO BACKDROP KITS at leading hobby shops or by mail & e-mail

Sceniking!
We're behind you all the way!

Catalogs \$5ea postpaid
Ask for: Small Scales, HO, or Large Scales
www.sceniking.com

BPH Enterprises
4 Palmer Drive
BARRIE ON L4M 6V9
Canada

SOLIDESIGN LIMITED RUNS • ONE-OF-A-KIND

Quick! Custom!

Decals

SPECIALTY WORK FOR YOUR HOBBY
EMAIL: solidesign@bizland.com www.solidesign.bizland.com
8005 ORE KNOB DR., FENTON, MI 48430 • (810) 629-4790

TF TRAIN & HOBBY

Trains, accessories and tools for the model railroader.

HO, N, and Z scales. Many products available.
Check out our new store!

26A Righter Ave, Denville, NJ 07834 | 973-784-4220
www.tftrains.com | tftrains@optimum.net

Model Train Show

November 14-15

Bluefield, WV

Contact: (304) 431-2593
or (304) 327-0026
nrhs.pocahontaschapter@yahoo.com

Custom Layout Building

By Lance Mindheim


Layout Design

Track Plan Books

www.shelflayouts.com
The Shelf Layouts Company, Inc.
301-404-8164



MODERN Buildings in HO & N!
(337) 436-8481
www.summit-customcuts.com



FIFER HOBBY SUPPLY
Your Local Internet N Scale Hobby Shop
WWW.FIFERHOBBY.COM



Check out our digital sound, DCC lighting, and command control systems. We carry full lines of products for the **beginner to advanced** users and have everything you need to get started!

Great pricing on Digitrax and Soundtraxx
View our workshop DVD on basic DCC sound and non-sound decoder installation

www.ligartechnologies.com



Order online at www.microfasteners.com
Or call 800-892-8917 fax 908-236-8721
FREE CATALOG
24 Cokesbury Rd Ste 2 Lebanon, NJ 08833

IF YOU'RE TIRED OF PAYING TOO MUCH FOR SCREWS

Get Better Sound from your Locomotives

High Bass Speakers Without a quality speaker, even the best decoder will disappoint you. Do not be disappointed any longer. Our bass reflex and high bass speakers are the answer.

Bass Reflex Speakers

RailMaster Hobbies
Lakewood, CA 90713
562-461-8825
www.railmasterhobbies.com • model@railmasterhobbies.com

Digital Sound Modules
Bring your layout to life with sound!
Trains, Animals, Nature, City, Industrial
These are just a few of over 100 sounds

HQ300 Grade Bell
HQ420 Barnyard
HQ505 Brook/Birds
HQ602 Industry
HQ610 Sawmill
HQ640 Honkytonk Bar
HQ646 Hobo Campfire
HQ651 Church Bell
HQ676 Circus Music
HQ701 Track Crew
Speakers: (2.5" \$6 ea.) (3" \$7 ea.) (4" \$9 ea.) S&H \$7 USA

HQ Series \$34.95 ea.
Place these modules around the layout in buildings or on trains. Add power, a speaker, & switch.

<http://www.ittproducts.com>
I.T.T.C. P.O. Box 5042 West Hills, CA 91308
818-926-1143 **Dealers Welcome**

S Scale Trains
22 steam & diesel engines
25 freight cars, passenger and cabooses. The most realistic track made. 27 year reputation. Send \$5 for new 72 pg catalog
www.americanmodels.com
Phone 248-437-6800
AMERICAN MODELS 10087
Colonial Ind, S Lyon MI 48178

TOMAR INDUSTRIES
9520 E. NAPIER AVE., BENTON HARBOR, MI 49022



End of Train Device
N Scale - \$18.30
HO Scale - \$14.65
O Scale - \$20.95
\$4.00 s&h


includes:
painted casting w/1.5v lamp installed
flasher unit, battery holder
Toll Free: 877-697-9731
WWW.TOMARINDUSTRIES.COM

AMBER LENS #806
RED LENS #822

IR, but R U ... ready for our new InfraRed detection products?

LOGIC RAIL TECHNOLOGIES "Sophisticated Model Railroad Electronics"

21175 Tomball Pkwy Suite 287 Houston, TX 77070
Phone: (281) 251-5813
<http://www.logicrailtech.com>
info@logicrailtech.com



Highway Miniatures
HO scale steam-era vehicle kits

The JORDAN PRODUCTS
Steam P.O. BOX 644
Shovel's BRIGHTON, MI 48116
Back
Send For Free Info.

THE PEANUT BUTTER OF TRAINS
We sell HO, N, O & G scale Trains & Accessories
Train Cars, Locomotives, RR Signals, Scenery, Neon Signs
Signal Cables, and Much more at Discounted Prices!! Call Today!

<http://stores.ebay.com/The-Peanut-Butter-of-Trains>
P.O. Box 12, Divernon, Illinois 62530, USA • phone: 1-217-626-4200 (Rob or Erica)
E-mail: the_peanut_butter_of_trains@yahoo.com

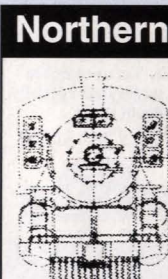


Phone 740-633-6607
Toll Free Orders 877-633-4779

HO, N, O & G Trains, Track, Scenery, Accessories and Much More!
We have Walther's, Athearn, Spectrum, Branchline and many others!

Visit us on line for great savings!
www.tandkhobby.com

Northern Scale Models



PO BOX 27354, MINNEAPOLIS MN, 55427
Phone (763) 475-0647
E-Mail: demoore@northernscale.com

Consignment Selling, Collections & Estates Purchased
Trades, Locating Models, \$1.50 for N, HO, or O list,
Shipping Loco's \$9, cars \$8.

Check out our website for inventory or contact us for individual models.
Web Site: www.northernscale.com

RS LASER KITS
- HO, O, N, and Z scale



N scale Z scale

We are a supplier of model railroad kits and also offer custom design and cutting of your projects at competitive pricing. Check out our web site for Rolling Stock, Structures, Roofing, Stripwood Details and more!
www.rslaserkits.com • 503-371-4290



Imagine That! Laser Art Products
www.imaginethatlaserart.com

railroadbooks.biz
has 1,700 plus new titles, all at discount!
Domestic shipping FREE over \$50.00
E-mail for printable PDF list.
chuck@railroadbooks.biz
www.railroadbooks.biz

ORDERS:
U.S. (800) 554-7463
BUSINESS & INTERNATIONAL:
(812) 391-2664
SEND:
\$2.00 for paper book list.

International Service. Book Search.
PO Box 4, Bloomington, IN, 47402-0004 U.S.A.

GEODESIC FOAM SCENERY
No plaster. Light, tough, beautiful, fast, easy.
RUBBER ROCK MOLDS
World's largest selection.
WEATHER SYSTEM
Self adhesive weathering powders.

BRAGDON ENTERPRISES
SEE OUR COMPLETE CATALOG & MORE AT:
www.bragdonent.com
2980 Garden Tower
Georgetown, CA 95634
phone (530) 333-1365
fax (530) 333-1051



(727) 457-9227
www.YankeeDabbler.com

We carry all scales
Bev-Bel, Kadec, Intermountain, Peco, Digitrax, NCE, Bowser, Walther's, Proto, Accurail



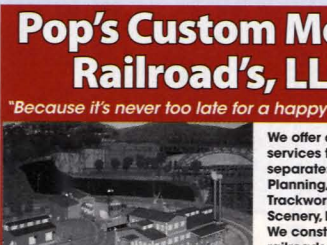
Kadee Bulk Couplers

METAL STANDARD SHANK COUPLERS WITHOUT GEAR BOXES	METAL WHISKER® COUPLERS WITHOUT GEAR BOXES
*10 ~5" (10) Pair.....\$14.65	*14 ~148 (25) Pair.....\$39.95
*11 ~5" (20) Pair.....\$25.75	*140 ~148 (50) Pair.....\$79.50
*12 ~58 (20) Pair.....\$29.95	*150 ~158 (25) Pair.....\$41.95
	*151 ~158 (50) Pair.....\$81.50

Our entire line of parts & accessories always in stock.
If you don't find Kadee's complete line of products & cars at your local hobby shop, visit kadee.com to order on line or phone (541) 826-3883 to order direct.
Kadee Quality Products Co. • 673 Avenue C • White City, OR 97503-1078 U.S.A.
Tel: (541) 826-3883 • Fax: (541) 826-4013 • www.kadee.com

ToyTrainHeaven.com
All Scales Available

Pop's Custom Model Railroad's, LLC
"Because it's never too late for a happy childhood"



We offer all of our services together or separate: Advice and Planning, Benchwork, Trackwork, Electrical, Scenery, Maintenance. We construct modular railroads in our shop and deliver and install wherever you live.

www.popscustomlayouts.com
Call now and mention this ad to receive a free special offer. 1-877-693-6487

We are your source for **Herpa** model cars and trucks. We also stock models from **Brekina, Auhagen and Schuco**.
Check us out! www.herpafan.com



HO Handcrafted turnouts Code 70 or 83
#4, #6 LH, RH and #6 Wye \$24.98 • #6 DOUBLE SLIP \$74.98
#8 LH, RH \$27.98 • SINGLE CROSSOVERS \$79.98 • DOUBLE CROSSOVERS \$89.98
Custom trackwork and curved turnouts available.



Head Electronics
23 Overlook Drive
Plainville, MA 01060
269-204-5035
headelectronics@netzero.net

YE OLDE HUFF N PUFF
IS BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER!

- Silver Streak Models
- Sugar Pine Models
- Main Line Models
- YOHF Turnout Switch Point Links (formerly Eshleman)

P.O. Box 1103, Lewistown, PA 17044 • Ph: (717) 248-8935
www.yeoldehuffnpuff.com

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION



LEDs, Switches, Terminals Strips & 1000s of Electronic Parts. Discount Prices. Fast Shipping!
www.allelectronics.com
Free 96 page catalog 1-800-826-5432

Introducing...
Youth Model Railroading
"The most exciting model railroad club just for kids"

YMR is looking for new members and adult team leaders to start new divisions.



www.YMR-online.org
PO Box 1969, Broomfield, CO, 80038-1969

DCC & SOUND

See Our Decoder Tester
Digitrax, SoundTraxx
LokSound, TCS, NCE
QSI Sound Decoders
1-877-600-8657
www.UlrichModels.biz

CORK ROADBED SWITCH PADS

Z - N - TT - HO - O


- PRE-CUT AND BEVELED
- FITS ALL POPULAR TURNOUTS



IBL
Itty Bitty Lines

(262) 675-6220
www.IBLProducts.com

Allen Keller Productions



VHS Closeout
Prices at
www.allenkeller.com

Kreig Haus
Hobby and Coin

Full service brick and mortar hobby shop.
1000's of HO scale items in stock now
Quick shipping / Low prices
www.HobbyAndCoin.com

Rix Products
Pikestuff



Web site: www.rixproducts.com
Send LSASE for new 20 page catalog.
3747 Hogue Rd. Evansville In. 47712
Phone (812)426-1RIX FAX (812)423-3174
Model Railroad Structures & Accessories

Osborn Model Kits

www.osbornmodelkits.com
705 790 0600

- Laser cut line side detail items that add realism to any layout.
- N HO and O scales
- Visit our web site to view our full line of products.




Software for Inventory & Operation

Ship It!, Car Cards, Railbase
Albion Software
39 Stanley Dr. Glastonbury, CT 06033
www.albionsoftware.com

www.whatdetail.com

Highly detailed layouts in any scale. Let us complete your unfinished projects- life-like scenery our specialty. Start to finish, we'll bring your railroad to life.
(978) 425-9832 (978) 424-3484



After You've Looked at the Others...

Progressive Model Design

MUSEUM QUALITY - CUSTOM
LAYOUT MODELING SERVICE

WHAT CAN WE BUILD FOR YOU?

www.PROGRESSIVEMODELDESIGN.COM
211 RocBaar Drive, Romeoville, IL 60446
(815) 886-9010 FAX: (815) 886-9076


ULTIMATE MODEL MAGIC™

Need Track?

Full line of HO and N scale Peco and Atlas Track
Full line of Kadee couplers, Circuitron (Tortoise), Thomas and Friends and more!
www.BILLS TRAINS AND TRACK.COM
phone: (813) 653-3322 • e-mail: billstrains@aol.com

Everything over 30% off list price!

Model Structures for Model Railroads



Wood Bridges and Decking for HO/ON30, S and O Scale
O Scale Trains at Reduced Prices
www.ModelStructuresINC.com

Computer automation for your DCC layout
FIRST OF ITS KIND

Auto & manual control of trains & turnouts
PC or on board sound



Realistic operation
Use off the shelf DCC
Run multiple trains in the same session

Details at WWW.RNRDIGITAL.COM

Expert modeling know-how at your fingertips!

- DVDs
- Downloadable videos
- Free medazine

NEW!
For phone orders call: 1-800-920-6020
model-trains-video.com

Helix Kits

Ready To Assemble - for HO, N & Z Scale
Custom Orders Welcome!



ASHLIN DESIGNS
Railroad Miniatures

What Can You Do With A Helix?

We also manufacture model train accessories.
Come see what we have.
www.ashlintrains.com

Thousands of Rail Graphics
Printed With YOUR Computer and Standard Printer

- 150 Backdrops up to 20 feet wide
- 300+ Background Building Prints
- Thousands of Billboards, Posters, Building Front Signs
- Building Interiors, Curtains, Carpet, Wallpaper
- Brick, Block and Stone Sheets
- And MUCH More

Get All on 3 Cds From
LARC Products
www.geocities.com/larcproducts

Work Holding Tools for the serious hobbyist

Small Vises • Accessories • Replacement Parts



PANA VISE®
www.panavise.com

\$ We NEED Trains!
HO or N scale
Buying & Selling Since 1991
1-800-701-7091
jandtjunction@hotmail.com

DON BLACK WE BUY & SELL BRASS
VISIT US ONLINE
WWW.DONBLACK.COM
HUNDREDS OF PICTURED
MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM
Don Black 119A Bernhurst Rd New Bern NC 28560
Toll Free 1-866 HO BRASS

ALLEGHENY SCALE MODELS
Brass Locomotives & Rolling Stock
HO, O, S, and Large Scale Out of Production Brass Models
Sales, Consignments, Estates, Appraisals
www.alleghenyscale.com
phone: 908-684-2070 • fax: 908-684-8911
oscale@alleghenyscale.com
470 Schooley's Mtn. Rd. • Suite 8-117 • Hackettstown, NJ 07840

**Subscribe to
Model Railroader
magazine!**

WE HAVE MOVED!!!! **GOTHAM MODEL TRAINS**
224 West 35th St.
13th Floor
NY, NY 10001
M-F 11-6 • Sat 11-5
1.888.NYRAILS
(1.888.697.2457)
212.643.4400
mail@gothammodeltrains.com • www.gothammodeltrains.com
European & American Trains!

TreatStation
Candy Ice Cream Trains Gifts Toys

Open 7 Days at 11 am
Free Toy Train Display
(914) 788-4141
www.treatstation.com
21 S. Division St. Peekskill NY 10566

TOOLS GS
Professional Precision Tools

Precision Applicator Adhesives
Pliers • Files • Cutters • Saws
Tweezers • Miniature Drills
Supplies for Model Railroading,
Miniatures, Hobbies and Repairs
Shop at **www.ToolsGS.com**
or call **800.295.3050**

Woodstock Hobbies
Trains and Accessories for G, O, S, HO, N and Z, plus track,
buildings, people, scenery and more!
Athearn, Atlas, Bachmann, Kato, Lionel, M.T.H.,
Roundhouse, Woodland Scenics, and others!
Shop our online warehouse: **www.woodstockhobbies.com**

Lever Style Mechanical Turnout
Control for HO & N scale layouts...
Actuates turnouts up to six-feet away!
• Utilizes a rust-free stainless steel wire that is pushed/pulled through a Teflon sleeve for smooth action and long life.
• Three-inch tall device can be mounted in many ways!
• Kit includes wire, sleeve, hardware and complete instructions.
2 levers - \$16, 4 levers - \$31, 6 levers - \$45, 8 levers - \$58
(Add \$6 S&H per order)
HUMP YARD PURVEYANCE
245 Raven Ln • Roseburg, OR 97470-9789 • 541-957-5526 • **www.humpyard.com**

www.mailcarhobbies.com
Your neighborhood hobby store...online.
1-800-990-9421
HO TRAINS • DIECAST • MILITARY
DISCOUNT PRICES • WEEKLY SPECIALS

MAGIC WATER
WATER MODELING SYSTEM
ORDER ONLINE:
WWW.UNREALDETAILS.COM
OR CALL: (269) 468-7434
DAVE WILLIAMS • UNREAL DETAILS
357 MAPLE • COLOMA, MI 49038
WON'T CRACK, YELLOW, SHRINK OR BUBBLE!
NO ODOR, HEAT OR LAYERING! DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
18 OZ. - \$29.95 96 OZ. - \$99.95

HO SCALE TRACK CLEANERS
Made in USA Stealth Made in USA
Track Cleaning Freight Cars
Track Cleaning Locomotives
Real Scrap Metal Products
Many Road Names Available
Fascia Mount
Control Panel
Boxes
FREE shipping

www.jamcreations.net • (616) 784-4104 VISA

BPL BRASSWORKS
Make our web site your first stop for brass models from
major importers, both new and old. Fine scale
replicas for discriminating collectors and operators.
WWW.RAILMODEL.COM
BUYING? We provide outstanding support - trades,
reservation management, credit processing and
prepayment options - all with one-on-one personal
service - daily updates and the latest projects!
SELLING? Whether a single model or an extensive
collection, our years of experience and robust
resources will bring you comfort and confidence.
Bringing The World To Your Collection And Your Collection To The World
Email: **info@railmodel.com**
Phone: 262 375-1107 Fax: 262 375-1109
10936 N Port Washington Suite 240
Mequon, WI 53092

European Model Trains
märklin
Roco
FLEISCHMANN
Die Modellbahn der Profis
TRIX
Reynauld's Euro Imports Inc.
122 N. Main St.
Elburn, IL 60119
P: 1-888-762-6872
E: **info@reynaulds.com**
Store Hours:
Mon-Sat 10AM - 5:30PM
• We have the largest selection of European Model Trains in North America. We import 40 major lines.
• Visit our amazing website at **www.Reynaulds.com**
• Send us your repairs or DCC Installations!
• We buy collections of any size, send us a list.
• Send \$3.00 for monthly Catalog Specials!!!

The O SCALE RESOURCE.
Interested in O Scale?
www.oscaleresource.com
Listings of O Scale manufacturers, dealers, and suppliers.

HUGE SELECTION ALL SCALES
Bowser, Stewart,
Branchline up to 30%
off, Detail Parts, DCC,
Special runs and more!
www.BessemerHobby.com

Electronic Special Effects
Bring Your Layout to Life with our Unique Electronic Circuits
400+ Electronic Kits, Modules & Controls
Airport Beacons & Runway Lighting Kits
Welding Flash w/ Sound - Chasing LEDs
Emergency Vehicle Flashers - Sound Kits
Lighthouse Flashers - Building Lighting
www.bakatronics.com

STORAGE BOXES
A Superior Product
Storage, Transport and Organization System to Protect and
Preserve Your Model Train and Collectibles Investments
Moisture Resistant • Durable • Economical • Efficient
Z, N, HO, S, O27, O & On30 Scales
Now selling: American Models Products and Thomas the Tank Engine
Train Boxes Plus
Toll Free: 866-279-7550
or 817-441-1516
www.trainboxesplus.com

Manage Your Account Online
Visit Kalmbach Publishing Co.'s
Online Customer Service Center

- Change Address or E-mail Address
- Report Damaged or Missing Issues
- Pay Bill
- Subscribe
- Renew Subscription
- Check Expiration of Subscription
- Check Payment Status
- E-mail Newsletter Management

www.Kalmbach.com/help
Model Railroader MAGAZINE Access and manage your account online (Registration Required)

Classified Advertising

Schedule of Events Rate: \$25 per issue (45 word maximum). Ads will contain the following information about the event: state, city, sponsoring organization and name of event, meet, auction or show, dates, location, times, admission fee, name and/or telephone number and/or email of person to contact for information. Name, daytime telephone number and street address of the person providing the information is also required but need not be included in the ad. Unless otherwise requested, ads will be published in the issue month that the event occurs in. Additional months are available at the \$25 per issue fee. Please specify issue date(s).

Word Ad Rates: per issue: 1 insertion — \$1.93 per word, 6 insertions — \$1.79 per word, 12 insertions — \$1.68 per word. \$25.00 MINIMUM per ad. To receive the discount you must order and prepay for all ads at one time. Count all initials, single numbers, groups of numbers (i.e. 4-6-0 or K-27), names, address number, street number, street name, city, state, zip, phone numbers each as one word. Example: John A. Jones, 2102 South Post St., Waukesha, WI 53187 would count as 10 words.

For MR's private records, please furnish: a telephone number and, when using a P.O. Box in your ad, a street address. *Model Railroader* reserves the right to refuse listing.

All Copy: Set in standard 6 point type. First several words only set in bold face. If possible, ads should be sent typewritten and categorized to ensure accuracy.

Send your submissions to: *Model Railroader* — Classifieds 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612 Waukesha, WI 53187-1612 Toll-free (888) 558-1544 Ext. 815 Fax: 1-262-796-0126 E-mail: onlineclassifieds@kalmbach.com

All ads must be prepaid and pertain to the subject of model railroading.

CLOSING DATES: Jan 2009 issue closes Oct. 17, Feb. closes Nov. 18, Mar. closes Dec. 16, Apr. closes Jan. 16, May closes Feb. 16, June closes Mar. 20, July closes Apr. 17, Aug. closes May 15, Sept. closes June 18, Oct. closes July 17, Nov. closes Aug. 18, Dec. closes Sept. 18.

Note to Readers: Show dates, times and locations sometimes change. Confirm the details before driving any distance. Please go to www.mrrmag.com and click on the **Schedule of Events** section to get more complete information on these and other coming events.

Schedule of Events

AL, BIRMINGHAM: Smoky City Rails Spring Model Train Show/Sale. 1st Baptist Church of Zion City, 1104 Gene Reed Road. Saturday, December 5th, 9am-4pm. \$5.00 adults; 8-12 \$1.00; Under 8 FREE. Handicap Accessible. FREE Parking. Operating Layouts. Door Prizes. Play with trains. Sonny. 205-980-0611 or scrmrrc@aol.com

AZ, MESA; TURKEY MEET November 28-29. Two-day Swap meet at Mesa Convention Center, 201 N Center St., 9am-3pm both Saturday and Sunday. Sales tables, operating layouts, displays. Admission \$6.00 pp, children under 14 free with adult admission. Contact Bob Herman at: 480-948-2730 or visit: www.tcadd.org

AZ, PHOENIX: "IN THE HEAT" SWAP MEET North Phoenix Baptist Church, 5757 N. Central Ave. Saturday, November 7, 2009, 9:00am-1:00pm. Adults \$5.00. All gauges, books, tapes, train railmemorabilia, accessories. Handicap accessible, good food. More information contact David Jerry 602-336-0973 or 602-361-0356. Please leave a message.

CA, SIMI VALLEY: SWAP MEET. Santa Susana Railroad Historical Society, Santa Susana Park, 6503 Katherine Rd. October 31, 2009, 7:00am-10:00am. \$2.00 donation, kids under 12 free. All scales, equipment, scenery, books and photos. For vendor table availability contact Richard 805-526-0371 or e-mail events@santasusanadepot.org

CO, DENVER: ROCKY MOUNTAIN TOY TRAIN SHOW Denver Merchandise Mart, 451 East 58th Ave. November 28-29, 2009, 10:00am-5:00pm both days. Adults \$8.00, kids 12-17 \$4.00, kids under 12 and Scouts in uniform FREE. RMTTS, 7050 South Flower Street, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-364-0274, www.RockyMountainToyTrainShow.com

CT, NORTH HAVEN: NEW HAVEN RAILROAD HISTORICAL AND TECHNICAL ASSOCIATION 47TH ANNUAL REUNION AND TRAIN SHOW. Holiday Inn, Rte. 5, Exit 12 off I-91. Saturday, November 14, 2009. Train show 9:00am-3:00pm. Films, slide shows, modeling clinics, dealers. \$5.00/Adult, \$8.00/Family. Information: Rick Abramson at e-mail: nhr379@att.net

CT, WILLIMANTIC: MODEL TRAIN AND DIE CAST SHOW. Windham High School, 355 High Street. November 15, 2009, 10:00am-3:00pm. Adults \$6.00; Children (8-12) \$1.00; Children (under 8) free. Door prize, handicapped accessible, operating layouts, food on site, free parking. Contact: Joseph Sokol 860-872-2240 or e-mail joseph_sokol@msn.com

FL, FORT MYERS: SCALE RAILS HOLIDAY TRAIN SHOW. ARABA Temple, 2010 Hanson St. Saturday and Sunday, November 28-29, 2009, 10:00am-4:00pm. Adults \$6.00, teens \$2.00, children under 12 free. Sponsored by Scale Rails of SW Florida. Contact Jim Edmier 239-731-0520 or jimedmier@aol.com

FL, OCALA: LIONS SEMI-ANNUAL TRAIN SHOW Ocala National Guard Armory, 900 SW 20th St. November 14-15, 2009, Saturday 9:00am-4:00pm and Sunday 10:00am-3:00pm. Adults \$4.00, children 12 and under free. Information: Barbara West 352-857-2874.

FL, PALMETTO: MANATEE MODEL TRAIN & RAILROAD ARTIFACT SHOW & SALE. Manatee Convention Center. November 14-15, 2009; Saturday 9:00am-4:00pm and Sunday 10:00am-4:00pm. Adults: \$7 (under 12 free). Over 250 tables. Large operating layouts. Altman, PO Box 985, Land O' Lakes, FL 34639. 813-949-7197. E-mail: gse99@aol.com

IL, JOLIET: WILL COUNTY MODEL RAILROAD CLUB ANNUAL SWAP MEET. VFW Hall Post No. 5788, 1026 East 9th Street, Lockport, IL. Sunday, December 6, 2009, 9:00am-3:00pm. Admission \$3.00 per person, children under 12 free. Dealers welcome. Contact Brian 815-730-1785 or e-mail: WillCityModelRR@yahoo.com

IL, ST. CHARLES: 18TH ANNUAL CHICAGO RAILROADIANA SHOW AND SALE. Kane County Fairgrounds, 525 South Randall Road. October 18, 2009, 10:00am-3:00pm. Admission \$5.50+tax. Tables \$55.00. SASE, Russell Fierce, 3565 Winston Drive, Hoffman Estates, IL 60192-1865. Visit www.ChicagoRRShow.com. E-mail: RussFierce@aol.com 847-358-1185

IN, INDIANAPOLIS: THE INDIANAPOLIS MODEL RAILROAD SHOW AND OPEN HOUSE Manual High School Gymnasium, Saturday, December 12th, 2009, 10:00am-3:00pm. Admission \$5.00, children 12 & under free. Boy Scouts in uniform Free. Naptown & White River Model Railroad Club. Contact: Steven Handly, 317-786-8627, Website: <http://www.naptownrr.org>

IN, MICHIGAN CITY: DUNELAND MODEL RR CLUB TRAIN SHOW AND SWAP MEET, IBEW Building, 301 East 8th St. Sunday, November 29, 2009, 10:00am-3:00pm (Chicago time). Adults \$3.00, youths 6-13 \$1.00, 5 and under free. Contact: Don Nagdeman 219-879-1196, dmcrcman@sbcglobal.net or Matt Bim-Merle 219-872-5157, mlwkrd@gmail.com

MA, HINGHAM: SOUTH SHORE MODEL RAILWAY CLUB FALL OPEN HOUSE/SHOW. Bare Cove Park, Building 51, 19 Fort Hill Street. October 24-25, 2009, Saturday 9:00am-4:00pm; Sunday 10:00am-4:00pm. White elephant table, clinics, rail movies, raffle and club cars for sale. Jack Foley, www.ssmrc.org 781-740-2000, E-mail ssmrc@verizon.net

MA, MARLBOROUGH: HUB DIVISION NER/NMRA. Royal Plaza Trade Center, 181 Boston Post Road West (Rte. 20). Saturday, December 5, 2009, 10:00am-5:00pm; Sunday, December 6, 2009, 10:00am-4:00pm. Adults \$7.00, Seniors (60+) \$6.00, Under 12/Scouts in uniform FREE. Information: Jerry 339-788-0967; Mark 508-528-8587; e-mail info@hubdiv.org; website: www.hubdiv.org

MD, GAITHERSBURG: 4TH ANNUAL GAITHERSBURG MODEL TRAIN SHOW. Montgomery County Fairgrounds, Old Auditorium. November 1, 2009, 9am to 4pm. Adults: \$7 (under 12 free). Over 100 tables. Large operating layout. Miller, 3106 N Rochester St, Arlington, VA 22213. 703-536-2954 E-mail: rrshows@aol.com

ME, BREWER: EASTERN MAIN MODEL RAILROADER CLUB SHOW Geoff's Catering, 15 Littlefield Way. Saturday, November 21, 2009, 10:00am-3:30pm. Admission \$4.00 for adults, under 12 free. Dealers, silent auction and operating layouts. Geoff Anthony, PO Box 187, Blue Hill, ME 04614, 207-374-2786, dahak@roadrunner.com

MI, EAST LANSING: LANSING MODEL RAILROAD CLUB SHOW AND SALE. Michigan State University Pavilion. Sunday, November 22, 2009, 10:00am-4:00pm. Adults \$6.00, children under 12 free. Mid-Michigan's largest show w/over 450 tables. Show flyer, forms and map www.lmrc.org or call Ron St. Laurent 517-347-1831.

MI, KALAMAZOO: KALAMAZOO TRAIN SHOW AND SALE. Kalamazoo County Fair Grounds, Hazel Grey Building. October 25, 2009, 10:00am-3:30pm. Admission \$5.00, children 10 and under free. Operating layouts all scales, concession stand, door prizes. Sponsored by: Kalamazoo Model Railroad Historical Society. Check www.kmrhs.org free clinics updates.

MI, ORCHARD LAKE: ST. MARY'S TRAIN SHOW St. Mary's Athletic Complex. 3535 Indian Trail. Sunday, December 6, 2009, 10:00am-4:00pm. Adults \$5.00, 12 and under free. Operating layouts. For more info call Rob Goddard, 248-683-0545.

MI, DETROIT AREA'S PREMIER ONE-DAY TRAIN SHOW & SALE. First Sunday in March and November. Presented by GRATIOT VALLEY RAILROAD CLUB. Adults \$5.50, under 12 free. 10am to 4pm. Layouts, clinics, door prizes, 400+ vendor tables. Details at www.gvrr.org or call 586-468-4877.

NH, BEDFORD: 27TH ANNUAL BEDFORD BOOMERS MODEL RAILROAD EXHIBITION McKelvie Middle School, 108 Liberty Hill Road. Sunday, November 8, 2009, 10:00am-4:00pm. Donations only. No dealers. Contact: Norm Jones at 978-687-0780. Website: www.boomers-rr.com

NH, LITTLETON: AVRA 32ND ANNUAL FALL ALL SCALE MODEL RAILROAD SHOW. Profile School, Profile Road, Bethlehem, NH. October 31, 2009, 10:00am-3:00pm. Adults 16 \$3.00, students and children free. Profile Road is east of the junction of US 302 & I-93 exit 40. Bill Driscoll, 603-747-3492.

NJ, MAGNOLIA: 2ND ANNUAL MODEL TRAIN SHOW Community Hall, Albertson & Brook Ave. Saturday, November 21, 2009, 9:00am-3:00pm. Adults \$5.00, 11-18 \$3.00, children free. Food, drink, door prizes. Free parking. Information Mert Gardner 856-784-8251.

NY, ALBANY: ANNUAL "GREAT TRAIN EXTRAVAGANZA" 2009 Empire State Convention Center. Sunday, December 6th. 10am-4pm. \$5 adults, children free. Operating layouts. 200+ tables of model trains, train sets, parts, accessories, scenery items, books, videos, DVDs, prints, railroad memorabilia. Educational displays. Seminars. www.gtealbany.org 518-371-9164.

OH, DALTON: CJ TRAINS FALL GREATER WAYNE COUNTY TRAIN AND TOY SHOW Buckeye Event Center, 624 Henry St. Sunday, November 8, 2009, 10:00am-4:00pm. \$5.00 admission, 12 and under free. \$25.00 dealer table. Jon Ulbright, 941 Buchholz Drive, Wooster, OH 44691, 330-262-7488. cathijon@ssnnet.com www.cjtrains.com

OH, HILLIARD (COLUMBUS): TOY TRAIN OPERATING SOCIETY CHRISTMAS TRAIN SHOW. Franklin County Fairgrounds, Edwards & Ganyard Bldgs., December 13, 2009, 11:00am-4:00pm. \$8.00 family, \$3.00 adults, under 12 free, member tables \$6.00, others \$15.00. Robert Weimer 614-478-8184. 292 Wildwood Ct, Gahanna, OH 43230, RNMWWEIMER@wowway.com

OH, MILAN: NORWALK & WESTERN MODEL RR CLUB TRAIN & TOY SHOW. Ehoove Career Center, 316 W. Mason Rd. (1/4 mile north of Ohio Turnpike Exit 118). November 15th, 2009, 10:00am-3:00pm. Admission: 12 and over \$3.00. Contact Tony Catalano, PO Box 938, Norwalk, OH 44857-0938, 419-499-4856.

OH, OLMSTED FALLS: CUYAHOGA VALLEY & WEST SHORE MODEL RAILROAD CLUB ANNUAL CHRISTMAS OPEN HOUSE The Olmsted Falls Depot, 25802 Garfield Blvd. December 5-6, 2009, 12:00noon-5:00pm. Admission: \$2.00, kids free! Lionel, HO and N scale layouts. Information: Bill Cramer 440-572-3714, wmrcramer@yahoo.com

PA, GLENSIDE: 6TH ANNUAL TOYS FOR TOTS TRAIN SHOW. North Penn VFW Post 676, 2519 Jenkintown Rd. Saturday, November 21, 2009, 9:00am-2:00pm. Adults \$3.00, kids under 12 free. Sponsored by The Marine Corps League #1023. N scale train layout raffle \$5.00 per ticket. Information- Mark Carver 215-264-2869.

Now two ways to locate your local hobby shop:
Model Railroader magazine and www.HobbyRetailer.com

PA, HORSHAM: MAIN STREET TRAIN SHOW Keith Valley Middle School, 227 Meetinghouse Rd. Saturday, December 5, 2009, 10:00-4:00pm. \$5.00 adults, under 12 free. Al Wipplinger 215-672-7390, villagehdw@aol.com

PA, MONACA: BEAVER COUNTY MODEL RR FALL TRAIN SHOW & SALE. Center Stage, 1495 Old Brodhead Road. Sunday, November 22nd, 2009, 10:00am-3:00pm. Adults \$4.00, under 12 free. Sponsored by Beaver County Model RR & Historical Society. Contact: Glenn Wallace 724-775-8023 or www.bcmrr.railfan.net or info@bcmrr.railfan.net

SC, NORTH CHARLESTON: 11TH ANNUAL BEST FRIEND OF CHARLESTON TRAIN SHOW. Sponsored by: Charleston Railroad Historical Society. November 14-15th. 5000 Lackawanna Blvd. Saturday and Sunday 10-4pm. Admission: \$5, children under 10 free with adult. Operating layouts, tables available. Contact: Mary Lehr: 843-768-0691 e-mail: BestFriendModelTrainShow@yahoo.com; www.BestFriendofCharleston.org/ModelTrainShow.html

VA, VIENNA: NORTHERN VIRGINIA MODEL RAILROADERS OPEN HOUSE. W&OD Depot, 231 Dominion Rd. (along bike trail), Saturday, November 14th and Saturday, December 12th, 1:00pm-5:00pm. Monday, November 30th, 6:00pm-9:00pm. Admission free (donations accepted). nvmrinc@yahoo.com www.nvmr.org

VA, WINCHESTER: WINCHESTER MODEL RAILROAD CLUB TRAIN SHOW AND SALE. Friendship Fire Hall, North Pleasant Valley Road. Saturday, November 14, 2009, 9:00am-2:00pm. Adults \$4.00 (\$3.00 with Post Card), children 12 and under free with adult. Club layout, 430 N. Cameron St., open during show. Info: 540-665-9898, www.wmrrc.org

WA, KENT: BOEING EMPLOYEES MODEL RAILROAD CLUB ANNUAL SWAP MEET Kent Commons, 525 - 4th Avenue North. November 14, 2009, 9:30am-4:00pm. \$6.00 adults, children 14 and under free. Ed Sherry, 550 SW Colewood Lane, Normandy Park, WA 98166; 206-244-3884; swapmeet@bemrrc.com

CANADA, ON, WHITBY: PINE RIDGE RAILROADERS SHOW. 1020 Dryden Blvd. Father Leo J. Austin School near Anderson Street. November 21-22, 2009. Saturday 10-4:30pm, Sunday 10-4pm. Admission: Adults \$5, under 14 \$2, under 5 FREE. Multi-scale layouts & displays, vendors and videos. For more information: www.trainweb.org/prrc

Classifieds

For Sale-Z Scale

Z GAUGE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES. Modellbahn Ott Hobbies, 1145 East Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525. 610-367-5925. 800-MDL-BAHN.

Wanted-Z Scale

! #1 ESTATE BUYER OF Z SCALE COLLECTIONS! We buy all makes and types - Brass & European! Call us TOLL FREE: 1-866-462-7277. Don Black 119 Bernhurst Road, New Bern, NC 28560. E-mail: don@donblack.com

For Sale-N Scale

ATLAS, KATO AND MICRO-TRAINS out-of-production locomotives, freight and passenger cars. View our inventory at www.amherst-depot.com

FREE MONTHLY MAIL BID CATALOG with hundreds of items-- Bid or Buy It Now at net price listed! Both new & "lightly Used" locomotives, rolling stock, as well as accessories! 30+ years in business, 1-800-701-7091, J & T Junction, PO Box 407, Huntingdon, PA 16652, jreevesandcompany@hotmail.com, www.jamesjreeves.com

JNJ TRAINS, N-SCALE DETAIL PARTS, body shells, special run cars. Send \$2.00 for product list to PO Box 683, Pleasantville, IA 50225. 515-848-5055. Fax 515-848-3311. www.jnjtrains@dw.com

WWW.NSCALEXCHANGE.COM Articles, photos, classifieds. All N scale, all free.

Wanted-N Scale

! #1 ESTATE BUYER OF N SCALE COLLECTIONS! We buy all makes and types - including Brass & European! Even Nn3! Call us TOLL FREE: 1-866-462-7277. Don Black 119 Bernhurst Road, New Bern, NC 28560. E-mail: don@donblack.com

ALWAYS BUYING N Scale Collections- Kato, Atlas, Micro-Trains, Custom Painted, Brass or Plastic. Quality Items Wanted- Over \$500,000 Available. Please call Dan Toll-Free at: 1-877-227-5557 or 352-680-1650. Mail your list to: Dan Glasure, PO Box 830175, Ocala, FL 34483-0175 or E-Mail: Dan@DansTrainDepot.com

BUYING N scale train collections, large or small. Call Tom 630-443-9137.

BUYING N AND HO SCALE- Super Quick Payment! (usually within 48 hours). If for some reason you don't like our offer, return our check and we'll return your material to you at our expense, along with a check to cover your shipping expense. Call before shipping. J & T Junction 1-800-701-7091.

For Sale-HO Scale

1860'S TO 1950'S CIVILIANS, MINERS, lumberjacks, cowboys, wagons, farm animals, wild animals, structures, details, Civil War soldiers. Also N scale. Catalog \$3.00. Rustic Rails, DRR, Box 1976, Broomfield, CO 80038. www.musketminiatures.com

ABC'S OF BRASS Call Gunning's Hobbies. In business 60 years. Great selection. Always changing. www.gunnings.com 415-454-3087

ATHEARN PARTS, Caboose, Snowplow and Crane parts. Most engine parts and shells (new stock of parts). Good prices on Atlas, Woodland, Peco, much more. Call RJ Rennie, 440-234-7186. 197 Best St., Berea, OH 44017.

ATLAS, KATO AND STEWART out-of-production locomotives. View our inventory at www.amherst-depot.com

BRASS ENGINE RE-GEARING, RE-MOTORING. DCC Soundtraxx, PFM installations, repairs. 25 years experience. Literature \$1.00. Huntington Electronics, 59 Sorghum Road, Shelton, CT 06484 203-929-0212.

CANADIAN PROTO 2000/ 1000. Phone 905-338-1608 or visit www.modeltrains.com to view our huge selection of Life-Like Proto Canadian products. Canadian Model Trains. sales@modeltrains.com

FOR SALE: CPR, CNR & U.S. LINES brass steam locomotives, painted, never run. For detailed list: HSD, 4305 Halifax St., Burnaby, BC V5C 3X4 or E-mail: a5a21017@telus.net

FREE MONTHLY MAIL BID CATALOG with hundreds of items-- Bid or Buy It Now at net price listed! Both new & "lightly Used" locomotives, rolling stock, as well as accessories! 30+ years in business, 1-800-701-7091, J & T Junction, PO Box 407, Huntingdon, PA 16652, jreevesandcompany@hotmail.com, www.jamesjreeves.com

HAG, MÄRKLIN, TRIX, FLEISCHMANN and other European brands at very competitive prices. World class repair facility. E-Shopping fast, convenient, secure, reliable! Please visit us on the web at www.helmuthshobbies.com Helmut Hobby Specialties, 83 Brookshire Dr., Warrenton, VA 20186. 540-349-4910.

HO & N STRUCTURES. Cast Resin early American and European structures and N scale details for your model railroad. Catalog \$2.00. Jerry's Hobby Junction, LLC, PO Box 61, Richland Center, WI 53581, www.JerrysHobbyJunction.com

HO BRASS BRIDGES Norm's Model Supply, wholesale and retail. www.choochoostuff.com

MÄRKLIN AT COMPETITIVE PRICES. Modellbahn Ott Hobbies, 1145 East Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525. 610-367-5925. 800-MDL-BAHN.

OVERLAND BRASS check the prices of one of the world's biggest dealers at www.modeltrains.com or fax 905-338-8871.

RUSSELL MOBI-MODEL OPERATIONAL BRIDGE KITS, 5 models, new, manufactured in 1966. Advertised in October, 1971 Model Railroader Magazine. \$30-\$50 each, plus shipping. 305-937-7225, Norma Russell, 18825 Atlantic Blvd., Sunny Isles Beach, FL 33160

Wanted-HO Scale

! #1 A+ ESTATE BUYER OF ALL TRAIN ESTATES- Brass Pieces & Collections wants your material. Including all types of Brass, old trains, kits, plastic, diecast, buildings, etc. - we buy it all. Buildings and estates included. We seek better items for personal collections. Call us before you sell for our offer as we pay the highest prices. Call Don Black toll free 1-866-462-7277. Don Black, 119 Bernhurst Road, New Bern, NC 28560. E-mail don@donblack.com

A FATHER & SON TEAM are looking for large high-quality Brass & Plastic Collections. We buy your entire collection, not just the cream. Over \$500,000 Available. Many items bought are used for personal layout. Call Dan Toll-free at: 1-877-227-5557 or 352-680-1650 or Mail a List to: Dan Glasure, PO Box 830175 Ocala, FL 34483-0175 or E-Mail: Dan@DansTrainDepot.com

BRASS PASSENGER CARS; FSM kits, FOS kits, LIRR Brass wanted. Please call Bob 212-874-6569 or e-mail grandt7@yahoo.com

BUYING HO train collections, large or small. Also brass. Call Tom 630-443-9137.

BUYING N AND HO SCALE- Super Quick Payment! (usually within 48 hours). If for some reason you don't like our offer, return our check and we'll return your material to you at our expense, along with a check to cover your shipping expense. Call before shipping. J & T Junction 1-800-701-7091.

CALL US FIRST!! WE PAY MORE!! All scales, all conditions. We buy everything! Easy, fast, friendly. Call anytime! 972-360-7357 e-mail: thetrainguy@gmail.com

MÄRKLIN COLLECTIONS PURCHASED. Bill Ott, 2469 Old. Rt. 100, Barto, PA 19504. 800-635-2246.

For Sale-O Scale

ANY O-SCALE STRUCTURE YOU LIKE scratchbuilt, detailed, lighted, weathered. Kits built. Call Reed 973-472-7456.

CLEARING OUT On30 material, mostly new. SASE list, Johnson, 21059 Kimberly Court, Lake Elsinore, CA 92532.

Wanted-O Scale

JOE FISCHER HEADEND AND PASS CARS. Ortl Ltd GN motorcar. PRR strmlid smooth side 10/6 pullmans. PRB El Cap lunch counter diners, also ATSF strmlid pullmans. CN pass equip 50's. Burlington Lines - what have you? Pre 60's catalogs. David Roberts Ford transit buses. Walthers 12-1 pull rtr no ac roof bubbles. 60' Harriman arch roof rpo/bag. BC Ken SF strmlid pass cars. GG Depot GN 12-1 pull. Steam/diesel era CN, GTW, GT, DW&P, CV frt, pass, motor, vans. What have you? Mail only. Jim Seacrest, PO Box 6397, Lincoln, NE 68506-0397.

Wanted-O Tinplate

BUYING O and Standard gauge collections. Lionel, Flyer and all others. Call Tom 630-443-9137

LIONEL, FLYER, IVES for collector. Please contact Stephen Slauson, 2426 Otis Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. 510-523-8563.

For Sale - Miscellaneous

MODEL RAILROADER BACK ISSUES 60 year collection. For information, pricing, etc.: E-mail dmlidrum@cox.net

YOU MAY NOT BELIEVE THIS but you can make a long lasting 2 part silicone rubber mold reproducing your model in just 15 minutes. Molds accept up to 900°F, models to 5", and no shrinkage, hundreds of pours. Priced comparable to liquid RTV taking 2 days. For more information: www.webmolds.com or Phone: 1-800-346-0567

Wanted - Miscellaneous

MODEL AUTOMOBILE AND TRUCK KITS WANTED- unbuilt or built, any size collection. Fred Sterns, 48 Standish, Buffalo, NY 14126. 716-838-6797. email: fsterns@aol.com

Custom Painting & Building

CUSTOM BUILDER, kits, scratchbuilt from photos, plans. All scales. See my kits at www.Bill-Bradford.com 239-542-0087.

CUSTOM BUILDING & PAINTING, kit building, kit-bashing & scratchbuilding. Locomotives, rolling stock, structures & more. 12 Penny Lane, Newark, DE 19702, 302-366-7506, www.tbmcustommodels.com

CUSTOM LAYOUT BUILDING & LAYOUT DESIGN. Superb craftsmanship. Breath-taking scenery. Bulletproof reliability. Don't go another year without a layout. The Shelf Layouts Company. www.shelflayouts.com 301-404-8164.

CUSTOM PAINTING Steam, Electric, & Diesel. Plastic or Brass. All scales. Your equipment or ours. Worldwide fast service. All work done in our shop by professionals. We also do shortlines, regionals and any railroad you may dream up. Detailing available. Trains Emporium, PO Box 70158, Reno, NV 89570. 800-228-7163. E-mail train@alpine.net www.trainemporium.com

CUSTOM PAINTING DIESELS, steam, rolling stock. All gauges N-G. Over 20 years experience. Your equipment or ours. Call for prices! 716-649-4686 or bobscustoms2@verizon.net

LAYOUT BUILDING & DESIGN by NKP. Track plans, building, maintaining, all or part. Southern California based. www.nkp.com

SCENERY SPECIALIST Master modeler for hire. Let me finish your new or existing model railroad. Realistic scenery with attention to detail. John Schaub, 516-946-6880 john@railroadmodelsociety.com

Subscribe to *Model Railroader* today! Call 1-800-533-6644

Videos

STEAM, GLOBE, AZ. Heisler geared engine 2009. 50 minutes \$15.00 includes shipping. DVD-R NTSC <http://glennrail.blogspot.com>

Business Opportunities

THE MOST UNIQUE MODEL TRAIN BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY EVER CREATED! This is your chance to combine two of America's favorite pastimes, dining out and model trains, into a business opportunity! Choo Choo Johnny's is a unique family-oriented restaurant that is entertaining, fun for kids and where adults can be kids too! Inquire at www.choochoojohnnysfranchise.com or call Dan at: 813-935-5087 ext. 108.

LEADING MODEL RETAILERS

Retail Directory spaces are sold on a year's basis at \$628 per year (payable in advance) or at \$58 per month (billed to established accounts for one year minimum); also for six months at \$339 (payable in advance). Ads will be set in standard listing typography. All insertions must be consecutive and may be invoiced if you have credit established with us. No mention of mail order business permitted. CLOSING DATES are listed in the "Schedule of Events" section. For more information call 1-888-558-1544, ext. 815.

ALABAMA • Jacksonville
Northeast Alabama's Largest!
All Scales - All Major Brands!
Mon-Fri 9-5; Sat 9-3
E-mail: modelcitymodels@nti.net
www.modelcitymodels.com
MODEL CITY MODELS
2200 Pelham Rd. South 256-435-0095

ALABAMA • Pelham (Birmingham)
Full service hobby shop.
N, HO, O, On3 & G scales.
Authorized Lionel & MTH dealer.
Digitrax & Soundtraxx dealer.
Open Mon - Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5
OAK MOUNTAIN HOBBIES
2659 Pelham Parkway 205-685-8980

ARIZONA • Mesa
The largest selection of railroad supplies
in Arizona since 1974.
Trains@Roy'sTrainWorld.com
www.roystrainworld.com
ROY'S TRAIN WORLD
1033 S. Country Club Dr. 480-833-4353

ARIZONA • Phoenix
Come and see our NEW store!
Tues - Fri 10-5:30, Sat 9-5, Sun 1-4
Shop online at www.aawtrains.com
AN AFFAIR WITH TRAINS
301 W. Deer Valley Road 602-249-3781

ARIZONA • Phoenix
Narrow gauge almost exclusively.
G - SFS - HOOn3 - On30.
Kits, parts, brass & books.
Mon-Fri 8-12, 1-5, Sat 8-12.
CORONADO SCALE MODELS
1544 E. Cypress St. 602-254-9656

ARIZONA • Phoenix
HO and N scale model trains and accessories.
Custom painting and printing.
Tue-Sat 10am-6pm.
thefreightyard@yahoo.com
www.thefreightyard.com
THE FREIGHT YARD
2734 W. Bell Rd., Ste. 1306 602-942-1862

CALIFORNIA • Anaheim Hills
100% model railroading - Most scales and
gauges. Operating layouts.
www.Milepost35ModelTrains.com
MILEPOST 38 MODEL TRAINS, INC.
5757 B East LaPalma Ave. 714-970-3751

CALIFORNIA • Atascadero
HO and N scale specialists. Midway La and
SF - U.S. 101. Easy access. Curbaril exit.
Locos - Cars - Buildings
Will special order.
Open Tues - Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5
CENTRAL COAST TRAINS
7600 El Camino Real # 3 805-466-1391

CALIFORNIA • Burbank
Large selection of N scale Trains
All brands plus special orders
Visit us online or in person.
www.houseofhobbies.com
Secure online ordering
BURBANK'S HOUSE OF HOBBIES
911 S. Victory Blvd. 818-848-3674

CALIFORNIA • Burbank
All scales G through N. collectibles old & new.
Authorized LGB, Lionel, MTH & Märklin dealer.
One of the most complete train stores in So
Calif. UPS worldwide shipper.
Visit our website at www.trainhack.com
THE TRAIN SHACK
1030 N. Hollywood Way 800-572-9929

CALIFORNIA • Burlingame
Near SF airport. 4 blocks South of Millbrae
BART & Caltrain. Ingold Rd. side of bldg. Old
fashioned friendly service. Digitrax & Lenz
dealer. Hrs: W, F 12-8; Th & Sat 12-5;
Sun 12-3. www.tomstracksidetrains.com
TOM'S TRACKSIDE TRAINS
1675 Rollins Rd., Suite B1 650-692-9724

CALIFORNIA • Clovis (Fresno)
Z-G Scale Trains -- Digitrax Dealer.
Buy - Sell - Trade - Repair - Lionel Dealer.
Railroad Collectibles.
Mon - Sat 10:00-6:00, Closed Sunday
www.roystrains.com
ROY'S TRAINS & THINGS
352 Pollasky Ave. 559-325-0102

CALIFORNIA • Concord
Largest selection in the East Bay. 93 foot HO
layout. Buy - sell - trade - consign - repairs -
detail parts in all scales. Lionel. Discount
prices & friendly service.
Website: www.just-trains.com
JUST TRAINS
5650-H Imhoff Dr. 925-685-6666

CALIFORNIA • Costa Mesa
Lionel, AF, LGB, HO, N, & Z Gauge.
New, used, & collectibles.
Buy, sell, trade & repair.
Tue-Fri 12-7, Sat 9-5, Sun 11-3.
THE TRAIN CROSSING
1089-C Baker Street 714-549-1596

CALIFORNIA • Culver City
A friendly model railroad store since 1946.
3 miles north of L.A.
All scale, all sizes including Märklin,
Fleischmann and Digitrax too.
info@alliedmodeltrains.com
ALLIED MODEL TRAINS
4371 S. Sepulveda Blvd. 310-313-9353

CALIFORNIA • Escondido
Large selection 2 to G. LGB, Lehmann,
Bachmann, Lionel, Atlas Athearn, Märklin,
Micro-Trains, Piko, Woodland Scenics.
Great prices and selection.
Open 7 days: Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat & Sun 10-6
VALUE CRAFT
342 W. El Norte Pkwy. 760-747-9222

CALIFORNIA • Gilroy
HO and N Scale Trains. Model aircraft, cars,
ships, armor, figures. Diecast, R/C airplanes,
books, paint, tools.
Open Tue - Fri, 12:30-6:30; Sat, 10:00-4:00.
FLYING FORTRESS HOBBIES
7367 Monterey St., Ste 101 408-842-0450

CALIFORNIA • Hollister
Model planes, car, ships & figures. Model train
scales: Z, N, HO, O & G. Paints, tools, R/C &
parts, incl. service. Craft & educational kits,
supplies, products. ESU Lok Sound Dealer -
clinics available. Tue-Sat 11-6, Sun 12-4.
B.C.T. HOBBY & CRAFTS
201-C McGray St. 831-635-0537

CALIFORNIA • La Mirada
We now carry Z, N, HO, S, O and G.
Lionel, LGB, S-Helper and MTH.
Mon-Sat 10-6. Closed Sunday.
R HOBBIES
14269 Imperial Hwy. 562-777-9492

CALIFORNIA • Lakewood
Trains & more trains.
HO, N, Lionel, large scale.
Great prices.
Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 11-6.
www.aohobbywarehouse.com
HOBBY WAREHOUSE
4105 East South Street 562-531-1413

CALIFORNIA • Lodi
Z - N - HO - HOOn3 - O27 - G
Locos - Rolling Stock - Digital - Structures -
Landscaping Material - Detail Parts
ROGER'S RAILROAD JUNCTION
105 S. Sacramento St. 209-334-5623

CALIFORNIA • North Hollywood
HO, N, Lionel, LGB, MTH, Märklin.
L.A.'s oldest train store, discount prices.
Coffee pot's on. Open 7 days.
roundhouse trains@gmail.com
THE ROUNDHOUSE
12804 Victory Blvd. 818-769-0403

CALIFORNIA • Novato
All popular train scales, scenery, layouts. Full
service hobby shop. 20 min. north of San
Francisco. R/C and more. Mon-Fri 9-6, Sat-
Sun 10-5. www.dollhouses-trains-more.com
DOLLHOUSES, TRAINS & MORE
300 Entrada Dr. 415-883-0388

CALIFORNIA • Pasadena
Model rail specialists since 1951.
LGB, Lionel, O, S, On3, HO, HOOn3, N, Z.
Complete stock of brass imports, new & used.
Books, tools, structures, detail parts.
Open 7 days. www.thewhistlestop.com
THE ORIGINAL WHISTLE STOP INC
2490 E. Colorado Blvd. 626-796-7791

CALIFORNIA • Roseville (Sacramento)
Exclusively model trains since 1989.
Athearn, Kato, MDC, Lionel, Atlas, LGB,
Märklin, Brass Imports, books, detail parts.
Everyday low prices. Open 7 days.
www.rhobbies.com
RAILROAD HOBBIES
119 Vernon St. 916-782-6067

CALIFORNIA • Sacramento
6,000 Sq Ft. model train store.
Consignments all scales.
Large selection of HO & N scale supplies.
Authorized dealer Lionel, MTH, LGB.
Open 7 days.
BRUCE'S TRAIN SHOP
2752 Marconi Ave. 916-485-5288

CALIFORNIA • San Anselmo
Large selection of brass locomotives.
O, HO, N, Z, Märklin, Lionel.
Supplies & repairs. Custom painting.
20 minutes north of San Francisco.
Open 7 days a week. www.gunnings.com
GUNNING'S HOBBIES
224 Greenfield, #2 415-454-3087

CALIFORNIA • San Diego (La Mesa)
Exclusively trains. Craft kits,
detail parts, scratch supplies, books.
Ride the trolley to Reed's.
Open Mon through Sat 10:00-6:00; Sun 12-4.
www.reeds-hobbies.com
REED'S HOBBY SHOP
8039 La Mesa Blvd. 619-464-1672

CALIFORNIA • San Diego (Mira Mesa)
San Diego's LARGEST Hobby Shop
open 7 days. N, HO, O Lionel & MTH
Special orders and preorder discounts
Huge operating layout with trains & slot cars
WWW.HOBBY101.COM
HOBBY CENTRAL
9705 Carroll Centre Rd. 858-693-0373

CALIFORNIA • San Dimas
Celebrating 35 years in Model Railroading!
Huge Inventory N thru G Scales
Worldwide Shipping www.trainstop.com
Tue - Sat 10am - 5pm Fax 909-599-1566.
THE TRAIN STOP
211 W. Bonita Ave. 909-599-2602

CALIFORNIA • San Francisco
Large collection Lionel & Am. Flyer. Auth.
service. Buy, sell & trade. N, HO, Märklin &
LGB. Mon-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5.
Located south of Ghirardelli Sq., heart of S.F.
CHAN'S TRAINS AND KITS
2450 Van Ness @ Union St. 415-885-2899

CALIFORNIA • San Francisco
TRY US
www.franciscanhobbies.com
FRANCISCAN HOBBIES
1920A Ocean Avenue 415-584-3919

CALIFORNIA • San Mateo
LGB, Lionel, Märklin, HO, N scales.
Domestic and imported trains.
Mon-Sat 9-6, Sun 11-5.
www.talbotstoyland.com
TALBOT'S HOBBIES
445 South "B" Street 650-931-8110

CALIFORNIA • Santa Clara
100% trains. Discount prices. Super selection.
9:30am - 6pm Tues - Sat.
Closed Sun, and Mon.
Vern Cole - Dennis Cole.
THE TRAIN SHOP
1829 Pruneridge Ave. 408-296-1050

CALIFORNIA • Sonoma
100% trains G to Z scale & narrow gauge.
All brands. Repairs.
Sat 10am-6pm.
For other times, please call.
N & E HOLMES SIERRA RAIL SHOP
19233 Rockridge Way 209-532-6381

CALIFORNIA • Tehachapi
Visit us and the Tehachapi Loop
N thru G - Also Trains with History
Mon thru Sat 9:30-5:00 and Sun 11:00-4:00
Drop off for Lionel repair
www.trainsetc.biz or trainsetc@sbcglobal.net
TRAINS, ETC.
114 W. Tehachapi Blvd. 661-822-7777

CALIFORNIA • Thousand Oaks
Massive inventory. All gauges. Full service
hobby shop. Very competitive
prices. If you can't find it, call us. All credit
cards accepted. Open M-Th 10-8, Fri til 9,
Sat til 6, Sun til 5. www.martyshobbies.com
MARTY'S HOBBIES
1728 Moorpark Rd. 805-497-3664/0346

CALIFORNIA • Ventura
N, HO, O, O27, Am Flyer & G Scale. Track,
parts & accessories. Ventura's best selection
of trains and toys, new and used.
Open Wed-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5,
www.friendsjunction.com
TOYS N' TRAINS
1974 E. Main St. 805-643-8697

CALIFORNIA • Ventura
DCC/Sound Installation. Largest selection of Z
gauge trains & access. between LA & SF!
Complete lines in HO, N, O, O27.
Track, structures, scenery & supplies.
Open 7 days. www.venturahobbies.com
VENTURA HOBBIES
2950 Johnson Dr. #128 805-658-8138

CALIFORNIA • Westminster (Orange Co.)
World Famous
Since 1977
www.arniestrains.com
ARNIE'S TRAINS
6452 Industry Way 714-893-1015

CALIFORNIA • Yuba City
A full service model train store. Large
inventory, HO, N, O & O27 Tinsplate.
Books, videos, collector & gift items.
Repair service. We buy old toy trains.
www.westerndepot.com
THE WESTERN DEPOT
1650 Sierra Ave. #203 530-673-6776

COLORADO • Colorado Springs
New and used brass, Southern Colorado's
oldest, largest, and most complete train store.
All gauges. Authorized Lionel
and MTH sales and service.
www.CustomRailwaySupply.com
CUSTOM RAILWAY SUPPLY
1025 Garden of the Gods Rd. #D 719-634-4616

COLORADO • Colorado Springs
Full service store for all skill levels.
100% trains. Z, N, HO, O, G scales.
Lionel, Märklin, MTH. Authorized Dealer.
Repair all gauges. www.sunbirdtrainmart.com
Open Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5:30, Sun 12-5.
DISCOUNT TRAINS
3311 N. Academy Blvd. 719-574-2080

COLORADO • Denver
Since 1938, our store is over 18,000 sq. ft.
Approx. 1,800 brass models & 1,000 book
titles! All scales & gauges. Open daily.
See all this & more in our on-line catalog.
http://www.caboosehobbies.com
CABOOSE HOBBIES, INC.
500 S. Broadway 303-777-6766

COLORADO • Westminster (Denver)
Featuring "The Wall of Models" - Lionel-MTH-
LGB. Rocky Mts. largest selection of trains.
All brands/scales. Diecast- models & hobbies.
Open 7 days. Auth. Lionel Service Center.
www.MizellTrains.com MizellTrains@cs.com
MIZELL TRAINS, INC.
3051 W. 74th Ave. 303-429-4811

CONNECTICUT • Branford
Trains, planes, boats, cars.
Closed Sun & Mon.
Open Tue, Wed, Thu 10-5:30.
Fri 10-9, Sat 10-5.
(West Main)
BRANFORD HOBBIES
609 W. Main St. (rear) 203-488-9865

CONNECTICUT • Canaan
Mainly model railroading.
All scales.
e-mail: berkshirehills.hobby@snet.net
Tues-Fri 11-11, Sat & Sun 10-5.
BERKSHIRE HILLS HOBBY SUPPLY
93 Main St. (Rt. 44) 860-824-0527

CONNECTICUT • Cos Cob
HO, N, Lionel. Lionel authorized dealer &
repair. Plastic, wood kits, rockets, tools,
structures, diorama supplies.
Special orders welcome.
ANN'S HOBBY CENTER
405 E. Putnam Avenue 203-869-0969

CONNECTICUT • Danbury
Totally trains! Lionel, AF, MTH LGB, Aristo-
craft, HO & N. Vintage trains bought, sold,
& repaired. Open Tues thru Sat 11-6, Sat 10-5, Sun
11-4. Closed Mon & Holidays.
April - Sept closed Mon & Tues.
RAILWORKS, INC.
5 Padanaram Rd. 203-797-8386

CONNECTICUT • Wolcott
Exclusively brass models. One of the
largest selections in the country. All scales.
Buy, sell, trade - entire collections bought.
Mon-Fri 8-5.
www.thecaboose.com
THE CABOOSE
5 Mohawk Drive 203-879-9797

CONNECTICUT • Wolcott
Athearn, Con-Cor, Atlas, Kadee, all scales.
Hard-to-find items. Diecast.
Tues - Wed, Fri 10 - 6, Thurs 10 - 8,
Sat: 9 - 5, Sun 1 - 5. Closed Mon.
www.hobbygallery.com
THE HOBBY GALLERY
1810 Meriden Road 203-879-2316

DELAWARE • Ocean View
No sales tax at the Delaware seashore.
Lionel new & used, also K-line, LGB, MTH.
We buy used trains. Expert repairs.
See our running displays - gauges N to G.
Open Tues-Sat 11-5:00, Closed Sun & Mon.
SEASIDE HOBBIES
15 Daisey Ave. 302-539-1601

FLORIDA • Cape Canaveral
Lionel, American Flyer, Marx.
Trains bought, sold and repaired.
www.chochooauctions.com
Fax: 321-799-4044
CHARLES SIEGEL'S TRAIN CITY
405 Atlantis Rd, Ste C 321-799-4005

FLORIDA • Ft. Lauderdale (Plantation)
Brass, plastics, railroad items of all types.
G, Z, N, HO, HOOn3, On2, On3, On30,
Lionel, MTH. Kits & supplies.
Since 1972. Mon-Sat 10-8, Sun 11-5.
www.HobbySuperstore.com
WARRICK CUSTOM HOBBIES
7676 Peters Road 954-442-HOBBY

FLORIDA • Lantana (West Palm area)
Full line Hobby Shop specializing in Trains.
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:00, Sat-Sun 10:00-4:00.
www.depotohobbyshop.com
NEW LOCATION
1/2 mile east of I-95 exit #61.
THE DEPOT HOBBY SHOP
518 W. Lantana Rd. 561-585-1982

FLORIDA • Miami
Shop "Warehouse Style" for Z to G.
MTH, Lionel, Kato, LGB, Broadway Ltd.,
Atlas, Peco, Walther at discount prices.
Open Mon 11-5, Tue-Fri 10-9, Sat 9-6,
Sun closed Feb-Oct, Nov-Jan 10-3.
READY TO ROLL
831 N.W. 143rd Street 305-688-8868

FLORIDA • Mount Dora (Orlando area)
Specializing in HO, DCC w/ support. All major
brands, operating DCC layout. Near Inland
Lakes R/R, lctd in downtowns Mt. Dora &
Eustis. M-Sat 11-6, US 441 & 19A, Park 30ft
from road, aboardroad.south@embargo.com
ALL ABOARD SOUTH TRAIN SHOP
4019A Lake Saunders Drive 352-250-1252

FLORIDA • Ocala
HO, N trains & accessories.
Visa, MC, AX, Discover
Open Mon-Fri 10-5:30, Sat 9-4, Sun 12-4
ROB'S HOBBY WORLD
8602 SW State Rd. 200 352-854-2799

FLORIDA • Ocala
A complete line of model railroading. Open 6 days a week. Check our prices! All major credit cards accepted. Fax 352-369-5153
www.trainsofocala.com
trains1@atlantic.net
TRAINS OF OCALA
1729 NE 8th Road 352-369-5152

FLORIDA • Orlando
One of Florida's largest model train & hobby shops. All scales.
Authorized Lionel & MTH service station. Mon-Thurs 9-7:30, Fri 9-9, Sat 9-6.
20 min. from Disney.
COLONIAL PHOTO & HOBBY, INC.
634 North Mills 407-841-1485

FLORIDA • Orlando (Winter Park)
Complete hobby store. All Gauges - Lionel, MTH, LGB, Marklin, many more. Slot cars, R/C cars, models, rockets.
THE HOBBY SPOT
1934 W. Fairbanks 407-647-2244

FLORIDA • Pensacola
Full line Hobby Shop
Featuring HO, N gauge trains & accessories. Mon-Sat 9am-6pm
www.bobshobbyhouse.com
BOBE'S HOBBY HOUSE
5719 North "W" Street 850-433-2187

FLORIDA • Pensacola
Competitive prices, friendly service. All makes, models, trains & accessories bought/sold. Z-G, Lionel, Micro-Train, MTH, Digitrax, USA, Dealer, Directions. Old Palafax at 10 Mile Rd. www.trains-usa.com
TRAINS BY JOHNSON
10412 N. Palafax St. 850-478-8584

FLORIDA • Port Orange (Daytona Beach)
Your Southern Connection for Quality Products! Featuring O, HO, G & N, MTH MegaStation & National Service Center. Lionel Service Center. M-F 10-5; Sat 10-4.
www.roundhousesouth.com
ROUNDHOUSE SOUTH
4611 Ridgewood Ave. 386-344-7003

FLORIDA • Sarasota
Trains, trains, trains. Model railroading at its best. Visit us in the store or on the Web at www.gcmr.com
Open Mon-Thurs 10-6, Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5.
GULF COAST MODEL RAILROAD, INC.
3222 Clark Rd. 941-923-9303

FLORIDA • St. Pete/Clearwater/Tampa
The last decent place in Florida not endorsed by Mickey Mouse. Huge inventory in all gauges. Great store, come see! Daily 10-6, Sat 10-6, Sun 11-5
www.hrtains.com
H & R TRAINS, INC.
6901 US 19 N @ Haines Rd., P.P. 727-526-4682

FLORIDA • Tampa
Since 1973
HO trains for the craftsman & beginner alike
Operating HO layout
Scratchbuilder's supplies
Open Mon-Sat 10:00-5:30
HAPPY HOBO
4040 W. Waters Avenue 813-886-5072

GEORGIA • Atlanta (Riverdale)
Atlanta's Finest Shop for serious modelers!
Quality items in all scales at fair prices.
Service - Repairs. 27 years of quality service.
Close to all Interstate Hwys.
8-min. from Atlanta Airport. Tue-Sat 10-5:30
RIVERDALE STATION
6632 Hwy. 85, Riverdale Plaza 770-991-6085

GEORGIA • Blue Ridge
North Georgia's train store in Blue Ridge. Specializing in HO & N scale - great selection of South Eastern road names.
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:00; Sat 10:00-2:00
www.freetime trains.com Valley Village Center
FREE TIME HOBBIES
4167 East First St. 706-946-1120

GEORGIA • Buford (Atlanta)
Quality, Selection & Service.
Discount pricing in all scales.
www.trainmastermodels.com
T-W-Th 11-7; Fri-Sat 11-6; Sun 1-6; Closed M
Across from NC Mainline in Downtown Buford
TRAINMASTER MODELS
601 East Main St. 678-546-3600

GEORGIA • Helen
Model railroader's delight. Experience a trip through Germany "from the North Sea to the Alps" in HO scale. Educational & fun. Thomas & Friends & Elec. Trains & Auto. Lionel Dealer.
www.georgiamodelrailroad.com
CHARLEMAGNE'S KINGDOM
8808 North Main Street 706-878-2200

GEORGIA • Lawrenceville (Atlanta)
Trains of all sizes and makes. HO, G, O, and N scale, 3 operating layouts, excellent selection and service, train repairs.
www.legacystation.com to order on-line 24hrs.
800-964-8724 770-339-4417 fax.
LEGACY STATION TRAIN WORKS
251-F Hurricane Shoals Rd. 770-339-7780

GEORGIA • Savannah
Quality HO & N model RR supplies.
Mon-Sat 9:00-6:00.
Sun 1:00 - 5:30
1-800-611-8521, e-mail bullst@bellsouth.net
www.bullst.com
BULL STREET STATION
151 Bull Street 912-236-4344

ILLINOIS • Alsip
Discount retail sales.
Authorized Horizon/Atheam dealer.
Specializing in HO, N and O.
Books, DVDs, magazines, Lionel.
www.handstoworkrr.bigstep.com
HANDS TO WORK RAILROADING
4002 W. 127th Street 708-489-9776

ILLINOIS • Antioch
Exclusively model trains & slot cars. Lionel value-added dealer. Trains & accessories from Z - G scales. Kato, Atlas, Micro-Trains, MTH & Lionel. Formerly N Scale Memories. Call for hours.
ANTIOCH MODEL TRAINS & HOBBY
924 Main St. 847-395-5025

ILLINOIS • Berwyn
Atheam parts, Walther's, Atlas, Details West, Kadec, Badger, Aztec, Micro-Trains, Evergreen, Plastruck, lumber, paint, Lionel, Flyer repairs, Rocketry, plastic models, dollhouses. Used magazines. www.bchobbycity.com
HOBBY CITY
6910 W. Cermak Rd. 708-795-0280

ILLINOIS • Burbank
Specializing in HO.
One of the most complete exclusive model railroad shops in the Midwest.
Daily 11-7, Saturday 10-5.
Closed Wednesday.
THE GOLDEN SPIKE TRAIN SHOP
6357 W. 79th Street 708-598-3114

ILLINOIS • Chicago
Full service store featuring "G", "O" (scale & Hi-Rail), HO, N scale, books, tapes, DVD's, repair department, 15 minutes from O'Hare. Fax 773-775-6398
CHICAGOLAND HOBBY
6017 N. Northwest Hwy. 773-775-4848

ILLINOIS • Decatur
Specializing in trains.
HO, O, N, and G. All discounted.
www.firsthobby.com
e-mail sales@firsthobby.com
FIRST HOBBY
2495 E. Federal Dr. 217-872-1733

ILLINOIS • Des Plaines
N, HO, S, O, G, Std. & Narrow gauge too. Lots of scratchbuilding parts and stuff too. Brass, books & DVDs. Close to O'Hare, M, T, W, F 10-6; Th 10-8; Sat 9:30-5; Sun 11-5
Web Store: www.desplaineshobbies.com
DES PLAINE'S HOBBIES
1524 Lee St. (Mannheim Rd.) 847-297-2118

ILLINOIS • Elburn
The ultimate importers of European Model Trains. We carry Märklin, Fleischmann, Roco, Falter and many others!
fax 630-365-6345 www.reynaulds.com
REYNALD'S EURO-IMPORTS, INC.
122 N. Main St. 888-ROCO-USA

ILLINOIS • Elgin
N, HO, O, Circus models.
Scratchbuilding supplies, paints, tools.
Repair service. We will special order.
Digitrax dealer.
B & G TRAIN WORLD
829 Walnut Ave. 847-888-2646

ILLINOIS • Elmhurst
Serving Chicagoland for over 50 years.
Specialist in HO, N, Lionel, RC, plastic detailing parts, decals, paints, books. Minutes from O'Hare. UPS anywhere. Club discount. trains@alshobbyshop.com
AL'S HOBBY SHOP
121 N. Addison Ave. 630-832-4908

ILLINOIS • Geneva
Quality model railroading products.
Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat-Sun 10-5
E-mail sales@structuresandtrainsbyfred.com
www.structuresandtrainsbyfred.com
STRUCTURES AND TRAINS BY FRED
12 N. Second St. 630-208-9011

ILLINOIS • Marion
Full-Line Hobby Shop.
HO & N scale locomotives, scenery, plastic models, R/C tools, paints, and more.
Open Tue - Fri 2-8pm, Sat 10 - 5pm
CHUCK'S DEPOT
1913 W. Rendelman St. P/F 618-993-9179

ILLINOIS • Maryville
Large 60' x 70' customer operated DCC HO layout. Located 17 miles from St. Louis near I-70/I-55 exit 15B. For shop hours/maps, pictures, layout construction times, train running see www.k10smodeltrains.com
K-10'S MODEL TRAINS
19 Schiber Court 618-288-9720

ILLINOIS • Mundelein
Specializing in trains, HO, N, O, G, Lionel. Books and videos. Northern IL railfan headquarters. Closed Monday. Please call for other hours. Fax 847-949-8687.
ronhobby@aol.com
RON'S MUNDELEIN HOBBIES
431 N. Lake St. (Rt. 45) 847-949-8680

ILLINOIS • Oswego
Authorized dealer: Lionel, MTH, LGB, Williams, Marx, Aristocrat. All prewar trains, standard/O gauge. Authorized MTH repair center. I'll buy your trains. dennyttrain@aol.com Visa/MC/Disc/AmEx
DENNY'S TRAINS & THINGS
116 S. Main St. 630-554-6964

ILLINOIS • Springfield
HO / G / N.
Special orders / discount prices.
Display layouts / clinics / assistance.
Sat 9-6; Sun 12-5; Tues & Thurs 10-9.
CASTLE TRAINS & TREASURES
4782 Old Jacksonville Rd. 217-793-0407

ILLINOIS • Woodstock
Trains & Accessories for Z thru G.
Authorized Lionel and Märklin dealers.
Large Operating Lionel Layout.
Tues - Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-4
Visit us at www.woodstockhobbies.com
WOODSTOCK HOBBIES, LTD.
124 Cass St. (Woodstock Sq.) 815-337-8770

INDIANA • Bremen
Small town, Large shop, all scales.
Discounts. Three operating layouts.
Large selection since 1961.
M, Tu, Th, F 10-6; Sat 10-4.
BREMEN HOBBIES
308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

INDIANA • Dyer
N, HO & O, DCC & Digitrax Dealer. Atlas, Atheam, BLI & Walther's. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders.
Competitive prices. Mon-Fri 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. www.parklanehobbiesonline.com
PARK LANE HOBBIES
1080 Joliet St. (US 30) 219-322-1123

INDIANA • Elkhart
Authorized Lionel Value-added dealer. MTH retailer and service center. Atlas O, Branchline, Intermountain, Kato, MicroTrains, Woodland Scenics, Walther's, Dept. 56, Disc. on everything. www.rupelttoytrains.com
RUPEL TOY TRAINS
23631 US Highway 33, Suite D 574-875-8008

INDIANA • Indianapolis
Trains are our only business! HO, N, O27. Brass, books, magazines, detail parts, paints & accessories. 1 block West of Shadeland Ave. on Washington St.
Mon-Sat 10:30-6. www.waynestrains.biz
TRAIN CENTRAL
6742 E. Washington (U.S. 40) 317-375-0832

INDIANA • Indianapolis (Greenwood)
NEW LOCATION! I-65 to Greenwood exit. West on Main to Madison, south on Madison.
HO & N scale new & used.
WHISTLES & GROWLS, INC.
380 S. Madison Ave., Ste. D 317-881-6362

INDIANA • Indianapolis (Plainfield)
Trains, N, HO, O, detail parts, accessories, magazines, books.
6 miles west of Indy Airport on US 40.
Monday-Friday 10-8, Saturday 10-6.
www.bigfourhobbies.com
BIG FOUR HOBBIES
1005 E. Main St. 317-837-1024

INDIANA • Lafayette
New location. You have to see it to believe it. Color photos, rolling stock, structures, detail parts; HO, HO3, O, N scales.
Morday - Friday 12-5; Sat 10-5.
Evenings by appointment.
HAWKINS RAIL SERVICES
3501 Union St., Suite 6 765-742-5577

INDIANA • Valparaiso
Complete line of hobby needs, HO, N, Lionel. New, used, buy, sell, trade, repairs.
R/C cars & planes.
Mon-Thu 9:30-5:30, Fri 9:30-8, Sat 9:30-5.
VALPARAISO PET & HOBBY SHOP
18 North Washington 219-462-8346

IOWA • Cedar Rapids
Trains HO & N, Atheam, Atlas, MDC, Con-Cor, Bev-Bel, Kadec, M-F 10-8, Sat 9-5, Sun 12-5. In the Town & Country Shopping Center. Hobbies for everyone.
www.boxkarhobbies.com
BOX KAR HOBBIES
3655-A 1st Ave. S.E. 319-362-1291

IOWA • Urbandale
N, HO, & O
Lionel, MTH, Atlas
Exit #129 I-80/I-35, 2 miles south
Iowa's premier Model Railroad store
Open 7 days a week.
HOBBY HAVEN
2575 86th Street 515-276-8785

KENTUCKY • Elizabethtown
Huge showroom featuring model railroad supplies in all gauges. Specializing in N, HO, Z, and 3-rail O gauge. Collectible diecast toys, model kits, rockets, metal hand-painted toy soldiers & much, much more. Open 7 days.
HOBBY STATION
Houchens E-Town Plaza 270-737-2000

KENTUCKY • Louisville
Large selection of HO & N Scale products. Walther's and Digitrax dealer. Everything you need for your layout. Helpful sales staff.
Mon-Fri 10-7:30, Sat 10-5, Sun 1-5.
www.srhobbies.com
SCALE REPRODUCTIONS, INC.
3073 Breckinridge Ln. 502-459-5849

LOUISIANA • Shreveport
Full Line Hobby Shop. Atheam, Walther's, Atlas, Bachmann, Digitrax and more.
Z-G, Trains, RC, Plastics and Die Cast.
Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-4. Discount Pricing.
www.trendsandtrains.com
TRENDS AND TRAINS
2609 Mackey Ln. 318-671-8896

MAINE • Falmouth
HO scale model trains. Custom paint, structure building, scenery, parts, tools, DCC, N, E, RRs our specialty. Located on Rt. 1 between Portland & Freeport. M-Sat 10-5, Sun 12-4. www.mainemodelworks.com
MAINE MODELWORKS
417 US Route 1 207-781-8300

MAINE • Kears Falls
One of the largest HO & N stocks in Northern New England. Atlas, MDC, Shinohara, etc. Mon, Tue, Thur & Sat 10-4; Fri 10-8. Midway between Portland, ME and Rochester, NH. www.mainetrains.net
MAINE TRAINS
21 Elm St. 207-625-4916

MAINE • York
Model Trains, acc & services. New, used & vintage. Most scales available. Working layouts! Off Rt. 1, behind the Best Western Hotel. Tue - Sun 11-6.
www.yorkvillagemarketplace.com
YORK VILLAGE MARKETPLACE
26 Brickyard Ct. 207-363-4830

MARYLAND • Annapolis
If we don't have it, we'll get it! LGB, Woodland Scenics, Walther's Dealer, Aristot, Deltion, Pola, Lionel, Bachmann, Spectrum, Proto 2000. Mon-Sat 10-6.
Full line Kalmbach's start hobby!@msn.com
STAR HOBBY
1564 Whitehall Rd. 410-349-4290/4291

MARYLAND • Baltimore/Cockeysville
Model railroad headquarters since 1913. Excellent selection HO & N equipment and accessories: Lionel, K-Line. All at discount prices. Mon-Fri 10-5; Sat 9-5.
www.modeltrainstuff.com
M.B. KLEIN
243-A Cockeysville Rd. 410-229-9995

MARYLAND • Laurel
Steel Mill Modeler's Headquarters.
10-5 Mon-Sat, 10 - 9 Thurs
www.peachcreekshops.com
VISA, MasterCard, Discover accepted.
PEACH CREEK SHOPS
9105-L All Saints Road 301-498-9071

MARYLAND • Mt. Airy
For all your model railroad needs, from G to Z gauge. Lionel, Flyer, American Models, LGB, Märklin, Atlas, Atheam, Bachmann, Life-Like, Kato, Mantua and more. Trains, accessories & scenic materials. Since 1910.
TRAIN DEPOT
6 S. Main St. 301-607-8155

MARYLAND • Sykesville
Central Maryland's best kept secret - a family friendly model train shop that specializes in HO & N Scale at very generous discounts.
Please call for hours or visit us at www.themoosecaboose.com
THE MOOSE CABOOSE
1341 W. Liberty Rd. 410-795-4610

MARYLAND • Waldorf
We specialize in All Scales! Atlas, Athearn, BLI, Bachmann, Micro-Trains, LGB, Lionel & MTH, Digitrax, Phoenix Sounds, DCC Installation, Service, Repairs gsts@gscalestation.com
www.gscalestation.com
G-SCALE TRAIN STATION
2975 Old Washington Rd. 866-374-9340

MASSACHUSETTS • Acton (West)
100% trains, N, HO, HO3, O, kits, tools, books, videos.
New/used, buy, sell, trade.
Appraisals, Railroadroping spoken here.
M, W, F 7pm-9pm, Sat 9am-5pm.
ACTON MODEL RAILROAD CENTER
562 Mass Ave. (Rt. 111) 978-264-4020

MASSACHUSETTS • Chelmsford
HO & N model railroad.
Scale kits, parts & supplies.
How-to books and magazines.
Tues.-F 11AM-6:30PM, Sat 10AM-5PM.
www.mainetrains.com
MAINE TRAINS
210 Boston Road Rt. 4 978-250-1442

MASSACHUSETTS • Duxbury
G - 1 - O - S - HO - N - Z
Buy - Sell - Trade - New - Used - Repairs
Märklin Dealer
Wednesday - Sunday 11-6
DUXBURY GREEN, INC.
382 Kings Town Way (Rt. 53) 781-585-2164

MASSACHUSETTS • Leominster
Specializing in New England road names, HO/N Scale, Micro-Trains, Walther's, Horizon dealer. Special orders discounted.
W, F 11-6, Sat 10-6. shepaug@aol.com Visit us online @ Newenglandtrains.com
SHEPAUG RAILROAD COMPANY
152 Pleasant St. 978-537-2277

MASSACHUSETTS • Peabody
Trains old & new, bought, sold, repaired. All gauges, makes, & conditions. Specializing in Lionel, AF, Atlas, K-Line, MTH, Weaver, Williams, (A Walther's dealer). Diecast model kits, paints, air brushes, scenery, slotcars.
NORTH EAST TRAINS (The Original)
18 Main Street 978-532-1615

MASSACHUSETTS • Rockland
Everything for the model railroader from N thru G. Auth. Lionel & Atlas O dealer. Large selection of magazines, videos, books. Expert repairs. Lawrence Boston/Cape Cod. Tues, Wed 10-5:30, Thurs 10-8, Sat 10-5.
BILL'S FRIENDLY TRAIN SHOPPE
323 Centre Ave. 781-982-5292

MASSACHUSETTS • Sudbury
N-Scale exclusively.
Large stock of quality rolling stock & accessories in our fine store!
Open Wed., Thu. & Fri. 4-8,
Sat. 10-5, Sun. 2-5.
KEN'S TRAINS
Mill Village, Rt. 20 978-443-6883

MASSACHUSETTS • Townsend
Full-line Hobby shop. HO, N, O R/R Supplies
Plastic models, Dioramas, & RC!
Auth. dealers of Digitrax, Lionel, Traxxas
and MUCH MORE!!!
LightHouseHobbies.com. Open Tue-Sat 10-9
LIGHTHOUSE HOBBIES
18 Main St. Harbor Village Ship Ctr. 978-597-2600

MICHIGAN • Bridgeport
Scales Z to G. All at discount prices.
Am. Models, Aristoc, Athearn, Bachmann,
Con-Cor, IHC, USA, Kadee, Kato,
K-Line, Lionel, MTH, Walther's, LGB, HLW.
www.jvrailroad.com

JUNCTION VALLEY RR HOBBY SHOP
7065 Dixie Hwy. 989-777-3480

MICHIGAN • Flint
G (LGB & 1:20.3), O (Lionel & MTH), On30, HO, N, & Z. Locos, cars, figures, buildings, track, kits, scenery supplies, details, books & videos.
Digitrax Dealer. Repair service. VISA/MC.
Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-5

RIDERS HOBBY SHOP
2061 S Linden Rd. 810-720-2500

MICHIGAN • Fraser
Full line hobby shop.
Open Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5
www.pdohobbyshop.com

P & D HOBBY SHOP
31280 Groesbeck Hwy. 586-296-6116

MICHIGAN • Grand Rapids
LGB, O (Lionel, MTH & Scale), HO, N & Z
Locos, cars, figures, buildings, track, tools,
kits, scenery supplies, details, books, videos.
Digitrax Dealer. Repair service VISA/MC.
Open Mon-Sat 10-9

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOP
2055 28th Street SE 616-247-9933

MICHIGAN • Harbor Springs
N, HO, O, G scales, paints, buildings,
scenery supplies, DCC. All in a distinctive
store in downtown Harbor Springs.
Open Mon-Sat 10-5, Sun (7/1-8/16) 11-3.
WHISTLE STOP GITS & HOBBIES
275 E Main Street 231-526-9024

MICHIGAN • Livonia/Detroit
BUY - SELL - REPAIR
All Scales Z thru G. New and Prewound.
Complete selection of trains and
railroad supplies.
Special orders welcome.
Tues - Friday 11-7, Sat 11-6.
MERRI-SEVEN TRAINS
19155 Merriman Rd. 248-477-0550

MICHIGAN • Mount Pleasant
We carry N through G scale, structures,
tools, scenery, scratch building supplies.
Special orders welcome.
Authorized Lionel & MTH Dealer.
Open Mon - Fri 9-6, Sat 10-3, Closed Sun.
MOUNTAIN TOWN HOBBY'S
307 S. Mission St. 989-779-7245

MICHIGAN • Pinckney (Ann Arbor area)
Large operating display layout. Featuring MTH,
Atlas O, Lionel, American Models,
S Helper, Bachmann G scale.
Plenty of HO, too. Closed Mondays.
We are in Dexter Township at Portage Lake.
MICHIGAN MODEL TRAIN CENTER
9260 McGregor Rd. 734-426-1651

MICHIGAN • Saginaw
Authorized Lionel & MTH Service & Sales.
Digitrax Dealer. 1,000's of parts, books, tools,
supplies. Major product lines, accessories.
E-mail bob@traindoctor.com www.
brasseurelectrictains.com Fax 989-793-2509
BRASSEUR ELECTRIC TRAINS
410 Court St. 989-793-4753

MICHIGAN • Traverse City
Let your imagination run wild!
Z to G, Lionel, scenery, tools,
structures, scratchbuilding supplies,
special orders, ships, armor, cars,
dollhouse miniatures, more...
TRAINS & THINGS HOBBIES
210 East Front St. 231-947-1353

MICHIGAN • Wyoming
HO, N and Marx bought and sold.
American Flyer and Lionel also.
Tuesday thru Friday 12-6, Saturday 10-5.
Other hours available by appt. Please call.
HOBBY RECYCLING
2313 Lee St. SW 616-257-7155

MINNESOTA • Duluth
A very complete train shop. Special orders
accepted. Brass, PFM, Key, Sunset, Kato,
Athearn, MTH custom painting & DMIR
scratch built cars. Lionel sales & service.
CARR'S HOBBIES
2009 W. Superior St. 218-722-7129

MISSOURI • Branson/Hollister
The Ozarks' full-line hobby center.
N-G scale trains & building accessories.
Special Orders Welcome.
E-mail: tpahobby@aol.com
TPA HOBBY CENTER
251-A St. James St. 417-335-6624

MISSOURI • Kansas City
Trackside location in KC's Historic
West Bottoms. HO & N Scale Trains,
Tools, Special Orders, Digitrax Dealer.
Exclusive "weathered" T-shirts.
www.docscaboose.com
DOC'S CABOOSE INC
1400 Union Ave. 816-471-7114

MISSOURI • St. Louis
One of St. Louis's largest train stores. All
scales plus HO & N scale. Digitrax Dealer.
Lionel - Am Flyer - LGB & Marklin service
centers. Mon.-Fri. 10:00a.m.-7:00p.m. Sat.
10:00a.m.-5:00p.m. Sun. 12:00p.m.-4:00p.m.
HOBBY STATION
301 S. Kirkwood Rd. 314-822-1927

MONTANA • Billings
Model railroading headquarters for the
Northern Rockies. HO, HOOn3 & N scale.
Kits, parts, tools, books, Tu-F 10-5:30; Sa 10
-4. Closed Sun & Mon. trains28@bresnan.net
www.jimsjunction.com
JIM'S JUNCTION
811-B 16th St. West 406-259-5354

MONTANA • Missoula
HO, ON30, N scale products. Locos, rolling
stock, accessories, scratchbuilding supplies,
tools. Some hard to find, out-of-production
products. E-mail tchest333@aol.com Fax
406-549-6833. M-F 9:30-5:30 Sat 9:30-5:00
THE TREASURE CHEST
1612 Benton Ave. 406-549-7992

NEBRASKA • Omaha
We carry supplies and trains for all scales Z-G
and we are DCC ready.
Service work, repair, technical support.
Open 8:00-5:30 Mon-Fri and 10:00-4:00 Sat.
HOUSE OF TRAINS
8106 Maple St. 402-934-RAIL (7245)

NEVADA • Las Vegas
While in Las Vegas,
check out our train selection.
Close to the Las Vegas strip.
Hours: Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-7, Sun 10-6.
HOBBYTOWN USA
5085 W. Sahara, Ste. #134 702-889-9554

NEVADA • Las Vegas
Electric trains & accessories
N, HO, S, O
Lionel/American Flyer Dealer
TRAIN EXCHANGE
6008 Boulder Hwy. 702-456-8766

NEVADA • Las Vegas
Big selection of HO, N and Lionel O
Gauge trains. Only 7 miles west of the
Las Vegas strip. www.thetrainengineer.com
WESTSIDE TRAINS
2960 S. Durango #117 702-254-9475

NEVADA • Reno
Everything for model railroading in all scales
DCC systems & support.
Books, videos, tools, parts, repairs
www.highsierramodels.com
HIGH SIERRA MODELS
4020 Kietzke Lane 775-825-5557

NEW HAMPSHIRE • Hampton Falls
HO - O & accessories.
Carrying Atlas, Athearn,
MTH-RailKing, Lionel, Williams
Open 7 days a week 10-5.
BRENTWOOD ANTIQUES
106 Lafayette Rd. (Rt. 1) 603-929-1441

NEW HAMPSHIRE • Intervale
Z, N, HO, O, G, LGB, Märklin,
Hobby Shop, Museum, Crafts, Cafe.
www.hartmannrr.com
THE BRASS CABOOSE
15 Town Hall Rd 603-356-9922/9933

NEW HAMPSHIRE • Wolfeboro Falls
N, HO, O, G sold in store. Largest HO layout
in NH. Open Thur., Fri. and Sat. 10-5.
July to Labor Day: Thur. - Sat. 10-5; Sun. 12-4.
Closed Sept. 7-23, 2009.
KLICKETY-KLACK RAILROAD
Jct. Rts. 28-109 & 109A 603-569-5384

NEW JERSEY • Aberdeen
N, HO & O, standard gauge as well!
New Jersey's largest MTH retailer & service
center. A full line hobby and toy shop as well.
Authorized MTH Service.
Open 7 days. www.hobbyshopnj.com
THE HOBBY SHOP
1077-C State Hwy. 34 732-583-0505

NEW JERSEY • Cedar Grove
Authorized Märklin Digital & Maxi Dealer.
Lionel Service Station and V.A.D.
LGB, MTH and Aristo-Craft dealer.
O, O-27, HO, N & Z scales.
We sell the best & service the rest.
TONY'S TRAIN TOWN
575 Pompton Ave. 973-857-2337

NEW JERSEY • Englishtown
Finest in European and American model trains.
Best price AND service anywhere!
info@euromodeltrains.com
www.euromodeltrains.com
EURO MODEL TRAINS
90 Wilson Ave. 848-459-5923

NEW JERSEY • Kenil
Full service hobbies, a full line of
HO, N, 3-Rail, military, cars, boats,
planes, dollhouses, scratchbuilding
supplies, plus details-details-details!
KENVIL HOBBIES
590 Rt. 46 973-584-1188

NEW JERSEY • Maplewood
HO, N, G, O & O27 track, structures and
supplies. Kato Unitrack, Garraffes,
Atlas, Lionel, LGB and more!
A full service shop! We will ship!
Tues-Fri 12-7, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-6.
MAPLEWOOD HOBBY
1970 Springfield Ave. 973-378-3839

NEW JERSEY • Mountain Lakes
One of northern NJ's largest train stores. Auth.
Lionel sales, service, and parts. Old
Lionel trains bought and sold. LGB, Atlas, Life-
Like, MDK. Auth. Walther's dealer.
THE TRAIN STATION
Romaine Road 973-263-1979

NEW JERSEY • Piscataway
Serving hobbyists since 1933.
Large selection of HO, N, S & O scale
Railroad books - complete repair service
Mon., Tues. & Thurs. 10am-6pm,
Sat. 10am-5pm, Wed. & Fri. 10am-9pm.
THE MODEL RAILROAD SHOP, INC.
Vail Ave. & New Market Rd. 732-968-5696

NEW JERSEY • Point Pleasant Beach
A Complete Model Railroad Store
Over 200 Engines in Stock. N•HO•S•O
Operating Layouts - DCC/DCS/TMCC
Authorized MTH and LIONEL Dealer
Walther's Atlas Atlas O Tues-Sun 10-6
THE TRAIN ROOM
707 Arnold Ave. 732-899-4000

NEW JERSEY • Ramsey
Discount hobby center- 11,000 sq. ft.
(5,000 sq. ft. display) HO, O27, N, G,
Locos, cars, accessories, collectibles,
plastics, scratch & more.
HI - WAY HOBBY HOUSE
806 State Rt. 17 North 201-327-0075

NEW JERSEY • Somerville
Full line all scales N thru G.
Specializing in service.
Tues to Fri 11 am - 7 pm;
Sat 11 am - 5 pm; Sun 12 pm - 4 pm
www.biglittle.com Fax # 908-685-8894
THE BIG LITTLE RAILROAD SHOP
63 W. Main St. 908-685-8892

NEW JERSEY • West Milford
Complete selection of HO & N scale.
Serving North Jersey & America with
the new, the nifty, the necessary
since 1981.
www.modelrailwaypo.com
MODEL RAILWAY POST OFFICE
26 Industrial Rd. 800-328-6776

NEW JERSEY • Westmont
Key, Oriental, Overland, Walther's.
Structures, books.
Exclusively trains since 1955.
HO and N.
SATTLER'S HOBBY SHOP
14 Haddon Ave. 856-854-7136

NEW MEXICO • Albuquerque
100% trains, brass imports, Craftman kits,
detail parts, tools, airbrushes, RR books &
magazines, Digitrax dealer. Closed Mondays.
www.trainwest.com • Fax: 505-884-8814
TRAINS WEST INC
3351 Candelaria NE, Ste. A 505-881-2322

NEW MEXICO • Clovis
HO & N model railroad supplies;
railroad books; videos and memorabilia;
Walther's dealer.
Located in old ATSF passenger depot.
Wed-Sun: Noon - 5pm. clovisdepot.com
CLOVIS DEPOT MODEL TRAIN MUSEUM
221 West 1st St. 575-762-0066

NEW YORK • Binghamton Area, Vestal
HO-Athearn-Atlas-Bachmann-Kato-Proto-O
Lionel-MTH-Williams-Atlas-Repairs.
Also N trains, scenery, models & games.
10am-6pm Tues-Sat, extra holiday hours.
www.familyhobbyandcrafts.com
FAMILY HOBBY & CRAFTS
253 Vestal Pkwy E 607-748-0324

NEW YORK • Buffalo
Trains exclusively N, HO, S, O. Standard.
Brass, kit, accessories, NMRA discounts.
Trains bought, sold, repaired.
M, W, Sat 10-5, Fri 10-9
www.KVAL-HOBBIES.COM
K-VAL HOBBIES
277 Hinman Ave. 716-875-2837

NEW YORK • Buffalo
"Biggest in the USA!"
All Brands of G, O, HO and N.
Open Every Day - Visit Our 39-ton Caboose!
1/2 mile from Walden Galleria Mall.
www.niagaraahobby.com
NIAGARA HOBBY & CRAFT MART
3366 Union Rd. (at Walden) 716-681-1666

NEW YORK • Horseheads
N, HO, O, & G scales.
Authorized Lionel dealer.
www.wholesaletrains.com
LANTZ HOBBY SHOP
101 S. Main St. 607-795-5038

NEW YORK • Hurley
Trains-Z, N, HO, S, O, G scale, models,
rockets, hobby supplies. Lionel & MTH
authorized dealer. 4 working layouts. Repairs,
buy/sell. Open 7 days. An old fashioned
general store. www.hurleycountrystore.com
HURLEY COUNTRY STORE INC
2 Wamsley Pl. (Old Hurley) 845-338-4843

NEW YORK • Kingston
Full service hobby shop. Walther's dealer.
Athearn, Atlas, Bachmann, Kato,
HO, N & O gauge. Lionel dealer.
Call for hours. janet@ijnhobbies.com
www.ijnhobbies.com
JB'S HOBBIES INC
37 N. Front St. 845-338-7174

NEW YORK • Latham
G, O, HO & N scales!
Full line of scenery, tools and structures.
If you need it, we'll try to get it!
Open Wed-Sat 12-7,
Sun 12-5 (except June, July, August, Sept.).
JP'S TRAINS
277 Troy Schenectady Rd. 518-782-0981

NEW YORK • Mineola L.I.
Since 1949. Long Island's largest full-line
hobby superstore, 10,000 sq. ft. Featuring
LGB, MTH, Lionel, Märklin HO and Z. HO and
N scales. Books, detail parts and much more.
www.willishobbies.com
WILLIS HOBBIES INC
300 Willis Ave. 516-746-3944

NEW YORK • Mooers Fork
Z-N-HO Scales
Paints-Books-Structures-Scenery
Electronics-Track-DCC
etc. - Sat 10AM - 6PM
Only 10 min. from I-19. 19 Champlain exit.
VICTORIA STATION TRAINS
3106 State Route 11 518-236-8888

NEW YORK • Norwood
Northern NY's largest full service
hobby shop. G - O - S - HO - N - Z
All major lines carried. Authorized MTH Service
Center. Closed Sunday. Buying and selling.
www.norwoodhobbyshop.com
NORWOOD HOBBY SHOP INC.
2 S. Main St. 315-353-6621

NEW YORK • Poughkeepsie
Area's largest model train store.
O/HO/N gauges, kits, track,
boats, planes, scenery, tools, paints.
Tu-W-F 10-5; Th 11-9; Sat 10-5; Sun 10-2
www.dutchesstrain.com
DUTCHESS TRAIN & HOBBY CENTER
43 Vassar Rd. 845-463-3417

NEW YORK • Rochester/Webster
Western NY's largest DCC dealer + installs!!
Full line of HO & N Locos and Rolling Stock
Athearn, Atlas, NCE, Digitrax, Stewart.
Call for hours.
www.empienrothernmodels.com
EMPIRE NORTHERN MODELS
680 Ridge Rd. 585-670-0679

NEW YORK • Schenectady
2,000 sq. ft. of trains. Operating layout.
G, O, HO, N scales. Books, videos, models paint,
magazines, model kits, old Lionel.
MOHAWK VALLEY RAILROAD CO
2037 Hamburg St. 518-372-9124

NEW YORK • Smithtown
O, HO, & N gauges.
All major lines carried.
Building our specialty.
We are model railroaders.
3 GUY'S HOBBIES
10 Lawrence Ave. 631-265-8303

NEW YORK • Syracuse (East)
100% scale model railroading. HO, S, O, N.
Northeastern, New England, Canadian
specialists. Exclusive: Northeast Modeler,
West Shore Line kits. Closed Mon. Call for free
map & hours. www.centralhobby.com
CENTRAL HOBBY SUPPLY
102 Walter Dr. 315-437-6630

NEW YORK • Tappan
O, N, HO, large scales. Lionel, MTH, LGB,
Atlas. Branchline Trains dealer. Scenery
supplies. HO custom rolling stock. Call for
hours. www.theoldandjuniorcarshop.com
Red Pump Junction
OLD & WEARY CAR SHOP INC
33 RTE 303 845-680-0405

NEW YORK • Wellsville
O, HO & N. Weaver, Atlas, Athearn, MDC &
Walther's. Start-to-finish railroad supplies.
Magazines, Craftsman kits & Kadee.
Old local lines like W&A, Erie & E.L.
Tues - Fri. 12-5, Sat. 10-3.
EAST DYKE DEPOT
332 E. Dyke St. (Rt. 417E) 585-593-0005

NORTH CAROLINA • Asheville
HO, N, O Model Trains and accessories.
Broadway Limited, Kato, Lionel, Digitrax,
Atlas and more. Mon-Fri 8:00am-5:00pm
Order by phone 24 hours
www.factorydirecttrains.com
FACTORY DIRECT TRAINS
2004 Riverside Dr., Unit V 800-990-3381

NORTH CAROLINA • Hildebran
New & Vintage Trains
Authorized Lionel Repair Station
ALL Gauges of Trains (G - Z)
www.planesandtrains.com
sales@planesandtrains.com
LELAND'S PLANES AND TRAINS
302 S. Center St. ph/tx 828-397-2457

NORTH CAROLINA • Mount Airy

All model trains
Thomas the Tank
"Kindling for imagination"
www.drybridgestation.com
DRY BRIDGE STATION
236 North Main St. 336-786-9811

NORTH CAROLINA • Old Fort
Full-service model railroad shop.
Large stock with daily orders.
Located just 2 blocks off I-40, exit 73.
Mon, Tue, Wed, Thur & Sat 10-5; Fri 10-8;
Sun 12-5. oldforttrains@aol.com
OLD FORT MODEL TRAINS
37 E. Main Street 828-668-9434

NORTH CAROLINA • Raleigh
The Shops at South Hills
A full line train shop
G - O - HO - N - Z - Thomas The Tank.
www.tomtrainstation.com
TOM'S TRAIN STATION
1239 Buck Jones Rd. 919-388-7246

NORTH CAROLINA • Raleigh/Wake Forest
Authorized Digitrax, Soundtraxx, Walther's,
Bowser dealer. DCC experts. Installation &
Service. Computerized customer order
tracking. "Sharing the joy of model railroading"
www.trainbuddy.com
TRAIN BUDDY™ PRODUCTS
1200 Jenkins Rd. 919-562-4378

NORTH CAROLINA • Spencer
Across from NC Trans Museum. Big selection
of trains in all scales. Digitrax Dealer. RR
videos/books & children's toys Tue-Sat. 10
-5:30. www.littlechoochooshop.com
or info@littlechoochooshop.com
LITTLE CHOO CHOO SHOP, INC.
500 S. Salisbury Ave. 704-637-8717/800-334-2466

NORTH CAROLINA • Wendell
Lionel, K-Line, M.T.H. Discount prices.
Authorized Lionel Service Station #240.
On US Bus. 64. Tues-Fri 1-8, Sat 9:30-5;
Closed Sun and Mon. Buy & sell.
TODD'S TRAIN DEPOT
3169 Wendell Blvd. (US 64 Bus) 919-365-5006

NORTH CAROLINA • Wilson
Complete stock H.O., N, O, G, discounts.
HO modular display. 1-95 Exit 119, east
on US 264, 4 miles to exit 42, right on
Downing Street and go to first light.
Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.
THE ANTIQUE BARN & TRAIN SHOP
2810 Forest Hills Rd. 252-237-6778

NORTH DAKOTA • Bismarck
Never less than 1000 locos, 700 cars.
HO, N, Atlas, Kato, Micro-Trains,
Digitrax. Sorry no O gauge
Largest Store Layout Anywhere!
DAVE'S HOBBIES
200 W. Main Ave. 701-255-6353

NORTH DAKOTA • Minot
Full line hobby shop. N, HO, Lionel, Atlas,
Bachmann, Athearn, Kato, Mantua, Micro
Trains, tools, paints, plastic model kits, books,
rockets, RC cars, RC airplanes, model building
supplies. Day 10-6, closed Sunday.
AEROPORT HOBBY SHOPPE
2112 N. Broadway 701-838-1658

OHIO • Alliance
New and used trains of all scales. Custom
painting, full service repair department.
Tue, Thu, Fri 12-8pm, Sat 10-3pm.
www.allianceclink.com/robstrains
ROB'S TRAINS
333 E. Main St. 330-823-7222

OHIO • Cincinnati
New Hobby Shop: Athearn & Märklin Dealer
DCC Specialists & Decoder Installations
Kits, Track, Buildings, Scenery, Brass
HO, N, Z scale Trains Discounts on Everything
www.dcctrain.com
DCCTRAIN, LLC
8595 Beechmont Ave., # LL1 513-388-9000

OHIO • Cleveland (West Park)
Full line "old time" Hobby Shop located in a
1914 Victorian farm house, since 1983.
www.depotland.com
DEPOT TRAIN & HOBBY
4342 W. 130th Street 216-252-8880

OHIO • Cleveland/Lakewood
Large selection of prototype railroad books,
railroad magazines, general hobbies.
HO, N, LGB trains and accessories.
WINGS HOBBY SHOP
17112 Detroit Ave. 216-221-5383

OHIO • Cleveland/N Olmsted
Full line hobby shop. Complete model
railroad supplies including books,
magazines & accessories. Rockets, RC,
aircraft, cars & boats, dollhouses, etc.
www.hobbysetc.com
HOBBY'S ETC
23609 Lorain Road 440-979-1900

OHIO • Columbus
All complete stores. All scales: N, HO, LGB
www.hobbylandstores.com
HOBBYLAND
Graceland Shopping Center 614-888-7500
Reynoldsburg 614-866-5011
Northwest Sq. Sawmill & I270 614-766-2300

OHIO • Columbus
Specializing in Z, N, HO, O, G.
Authorized Lionel, MTH, Märklin Dealer
and Lionel Service Center.
We buy and sell used toys & trains.
www.robies-hobbies.com
ROBBIES HOBBIES
4578 N High St. 614-265-7288

OHIO • Columbus
Exclusively trains.
LGB, Lionel, O, HO, N scales.
Books, brass, videos.
Mon-Thur 10-6, Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5.
www.trainstationohio.com
THE TRAIN STATION
4430 Indianola Ave. 614-262-9056

OHIO • Mansfield
Full line hobby shop since 1977.
Z through G scales.
Authorized Lionel service station.
Thomas the Tank and Brio.
Open Mon-Sat 10-5, Fri till 6:30.
JOHN'S HOBBY SHOP
15 N. Main St. (on the Square) 419-526-4426

OHIO • Troy
www.modeltrains.us.com
We are an authorized DIGITRAX DEALER.
Visit our new online warehouse,
over 60,000 items.
THE WHISTLE STOP TRAIN SHOP
108 E. Main St. 937-335-7099

OKLAHOMA • Oklahoma City
All Model RR - Discount Prices
Digitrax & TCS DCC Dealer
Decoder Installation
Open Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 9-5.
Website: WhistleStopTrains.com
WHISTLE STOP TRAINS
1313 W. Britton Rd. 405-842-4846

OREGON • Beaverton
Complete full line service hobby shop.
Z, N, HO, O, Lionel, and LGB.
Open Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-5.
TAMMIE'S HOBBIES
12024 SW Canyon Rd. 503-644-4535

OREGON • Eugene
Complete HO & N for beginners, experts. O-27
and G too. We carry all major brands.
Scratchbuilding supplies, books, tools. Big RC
selection, planes, boats, cars.
Open Mon - Sat 9-6, Friday to 7.
EUGENE TOY & HOBBY
32 East 11th Ave. 541-344-2117

OREGON • Forest Grove
Trains and only trains. Good selection of DCC
and low prices. Special orders, no problem. 25
miles west of Portland.
Tues-Sat 11-6. Closed Sun & Mon.
MAINLINE TRAINS
2707 Pacific Ave. 503-992-8181

OREGON • Portland
HO, N, Z, Lionel, DCC, brass
Reservation discounts, new, used,
Consignments, 16 minutes from Airport
www.vicshobby.com
THE HOBBY SMITH
1809 NE 39th Ave. 503-284-1912

OREGON • Portland
G, O, HO, N & Z scales.
Brass, parts, superdetails.
Books and service.
Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Closed Sun.
www.vicshobby.com
VIC'S HOBBY SUPPLY
606 NE Broadway St. 503-281-1032

OREGON • Portland
Your complete model railroad store.
Gauges Z through G.
Mon-Fri 10-6; Sat 10-5, Closed Sunday
www.wsor.com
WHISTLE STOP TRAINS
11724 SE Division St. 503-761-1822

PENNSYLVANIA • Blue Ridge Summit
The Exclusive model railroad store.
From N to G, we stock it all.
OPEN 7 days a week.
Only minutes from Frederick, MD.
www.mainlinehobby.com
MAINLINE HOBBY SUPPLY
15066 Buchanan Trail E. 717-794-2860

PENNSYLVANIA • Broomall
HO, N, Z, On30, G, K-Line, Lionel,
Am. Flyer, Williams. New MTH at discount
prices. Standard O & S gauges
bought, sold & traded. Auth. service ctr.
M, W, F 10-9, Tue & Thu 10-7, Sat 10-5.
NICHOLAS SMITH TRAINS
2343 West Chester Pike 610-353-8585

PENNSYLVANIA • Doylestown
Specializing in model railroad supplies.
LGB Train Stop, HO, N, Lionel.
One of the largest stocks of N in DELVAL!
Mon-Fri 9:30-9, Sat 9:30-6, Sun 12-5.
HERB'S HOBBIES & CRAFTS
200 W. State Street 215-345-7123

PENNSYLVANIA • Duncansville (Altoona)
Authorized MTH, Lionel, K-Line,
Athearn/Roundhouse & Gargraves dealer.
Over 30 manufacturers of O gauge trains &
accessories. N, HO, O, gauges. Repairs.
Open 7 days. www.genetrains.com
GENE'S TRAINS & HOBBIES
1381 Plank Rd., Ste. 99 814-693-1451

PENNSYLVANIA • Gettysburg
Everything for the model railroader.
Huge selection of brass locos. Complete stock
N & HO gauge. Daily 10-5, Sun 12-5.
E-mail tghbysht1@embargo.com
www.gilbertshobbies.com
TOMMY GILBERT'S
346 E. Water Street 717-337-1992

PENNSYLVANIA • Gilbertsville (Boyetown)
Quality European & American trains. Auth.
Märklin Dealer, HAG, Lionel, Kadee,
Athearn, Vollmer, Falter, Kibri and Noch
layouts. Repair service. Operating layouts.
MODELLBAHN OTT HOBBIES INC.
1145 E. Philadelphia Ave. 610-367-5925

PENNSYLVANIA • Jeannette
Trains exclusively. Lionel, MTH, HO & N.
Supplies and accessories at discount prices.
Open daily 9:30-5, Mon & Fri 9:30-7, Sat 9-4.
Closed Tue. Expanded hours Nov and Dec.
www.nceetrains.com
NIEDZALKOSKI'S TRAIN SHOP
214 South 4th Street 724-523-8035

PENNSYLVANIA • Lancaster
All gauges & major suppliers.
Full-line, full selection.
STRASBURG STATION STORE
Routes 30 & 896 717-290-1151

PENNSYLVANIA • Lansdale
Exclusively trains.
N - HO - O - G
Specializing in DCC
www.linsjunction.com
linsjunction@comcast.net
LIN'S JUNCTION
128 S. Line St. 215-412-7711

PENNSYLVANIA • Montoursville
Model railroads only.
E-mail: emrrs@chilliet.net
Mon - Thur 9:00am-5:30pm
Fri 9:00am-6:00pm, Sat 9:00am-5:00pm
Extended weekday & Sun hours in Nov & Dec
ENGLISH'S MODEL RAILROAD SUPPLY
21 Howard Street 570-368-2516

PENNSYLVANIA • Philadelphia (Feasterville)
Lionel, American Flyer, LGB, MTH, Märklin.
HO, N & Z. We buy, sell & repair.
Mon-Fri 12-8; Sat. 10-5 (Clos. Sat. July & Aug.)
Sunday's in December 10-5.
I-95 or US-1 to PA-132 at Bustleton Pike.
JOE'S TRAIN STATION
21 East Street Road 215-322-5182

PENNSYLVANIA • Pittsburgh (Mt. Lebanon)
HO, N, Lionel, LGB, brass locos,
supplies, kits, repairs.
A full service hobby shop.
Call for hours.
A. B. CHARLES
1635 McFarland Rd. 412-561-3068

PENNSYLVANIA • Strasburg
Z, N, HO, S, O, G. All major suppliers.
www.strasburgrailroadstore.com
BACKSHOP BOOKS & HOBBIES
AT STRASBURG RAIL ROAD
Rt. 741 East 717-687-7686

PENNSYLVANIA • Strasburg
From trains to diacast to scenery, everything
for the layout builder. Open 7 days a week.
N, HO, O, Lionel, LGB.
Buy, sell, trade used trains.
Located adjacent to the Choo Choo Barn.
STRASBURG TRAIN SHOP
Route 141 East 717-687-0464

RHODE ISLAND • Warwick
HO trains, acces., detail parts, plastic, Crafts-
person kits. Hobby supplies, tools. Tue-Fri 12-8,
Sa 10-6 (Sun Nov-Jan 12-5) Closed Mon.
1/2mi. W. of airport. www.malcarhobbies.com
or e-mail malcarhob@aol.com
A. A. HOBBIES, INC.
655 Jefferson Blvd. 401-737-7111

SOUTH CAROLINA • Greenville
Model Trains - ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES
110,000 Products In All Scales Available
Online 24/7 www.BlueRidgeHobbies.com
Retail Store Open Mon - Sat
Featuring HO, N, O Products & Layouts
BLUE RIDGE HOBBIES
2400 N. Pleasantburg Dr. 800-988-2125

SOUTH CAROLINA • West Columbia
All scales, all major brands of
model railroad equipment.
We buy & sell used Lionel trains.
Open daily 10-6. Closed Sun.
NEW BROOKLAND RR & HOBBY SHOP
405 State Street 803-791-3958

TENNESSEE • Chattanooga (E. Ridge)
Specializing in HO & N scale model
railroading. Convenient to I-24 & I-75.
On US 41 near Germantown Rd. Open
Tue-Sat 10-6. www.chattanoogaedepot.com
CHATTANOOGA DEPOT
3701 Ringgold Road 423-622-0630

TENNESSEE • Knoxville
New Location! Turkey Creek Area. Knoxville's
most diverse hobby store, carrying a large
selection of model railroad supplies.
HO, N, O and now G. Open 7 days a week.
HOBBYTOWN USA
11364 Parkside Dr. 865-675-1975

TENNESSEE • Memphis
Everything for the model railroader. G-Z.
Athearn, Atlas, Mike's Train House.
Lionel sales, service, parts. Paints, tools,
books, detail parts, building supplies.
We ship anywhere.
MODEL RAILROAD & HOBBY
1266 Sycamore View 901-384-6500

TENNESSEE • Murfreesboro
Rutherford County's largest selection of
hobby items. Carrying a wide variety of
model railroad supplies. HO, N & O.
Located just off I-24 on Medical Center Pkwy
(exit 76). Open M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5.
HOBBYTOWN USA
536-J N. Thompson Ln. 615-890-6777

TEXAS • Amarillo
Plastic aircraft, armor, cars, figures & ships,
model railroading supplies & rockets.
Take Ossage exit I-40, South to 34th St. Right
1/2 mile to Tradewind Business Park, turn left
to 3601. http://www.hobby-time.com
HOBBY TIME
3601 Airway Blvd. 806-352-9660

TEXAS • Corpus Christi/Portland
HO, N, O and G scale. New and used trains.
Radio control planes, boats and cars.
Plastic kits, rockets - all at discount prices.
Thur & Fri 3:00pm-6:00pm, Sat noon-6:00pm,
also by appointment.
JIM'S HOBBIES
207 7th Avenue 361-229-0229

TEXAS • Dallas
Celebrating our 28th year!
One of the largest selections of
Lionel, American Flyer & Märklin.
Expert repairs & great customer service.
www.trainandtolls.com
COLLECTIBLE TOYS & TRAINS
13615 Welch Rd. #103 214-373-9469

TEXAS • Dallas (Addison)
Great discounts on thousands of G to Z scale
items in stock and special orders.
Easy DCC, NCE & Digitrax dealer.
Monday - Saturday 10-6.
DISCOUNT MODEL TRAINS
4641 Ratliff Lane 972-931-8135

TEXAS • Denton
HO & N scale at discount prices.
DCC decoder installations.
Home of Silver Spike Shop's custom cars.
Tuesday-Friday 10-6, Saturday 10-4.
SILVER SPIKE HOBBIES
525 N. Elm St. 940-383-3914

TEXAS • Fort Worth
HO, N, Z scale trains. Craftsman kits, scenery,
paints, tools, accessories. Plastic models,
rockets & books. All at discount prices.
Special orders welcome. Hours: Tues, Wed &
Fri 3-6, Thur 3-7, Sat 9-4:30, & by appt.
HOBBY WORLD
5658 Westcreek Dr., Ste. 500 817-263-5750

TEXAS • Fort Worth (Haltom City)
Craftsman kits, Details/Tools, DCC sales and
installation. Hrs: Mon to Fri 11:30-6:00;
Sat 10:00-6:00 and Sun 1:00-5:00.
www.angelohobbies.com
ANGELO HOBBIES
5515 Bonner Dr., Suite B 817-428-0190

TEXAS • Houston
HO & N, Lionel trains and service.
Complete line of plastic kits, military and
architecture supplies.
Open 11am-6pm, Thur. to 7pm;
Sat. 10am-5pm
G & G MODEL SHOP
2522 Times Blvd. 713-529-7752

TEXAS • Houston
Complete line of HO & N model railroad
supplies. Magazines, books, video ref.
center & scratch building supplies.
Mon-Thurs 10-6, Fri-Sat 10-7 & Sun 12-5.
LARRY'S HOBBIES
156-F FM 1960 East 281-443-7373

TEXAS • Houston
All trains, all scales. Magazines, Books, Videos,
Repairs. Brass. Used. Generous discount
program. will ship. papabentrains@gmail.com
Mon-Thurs & F 10-6, W 10-7, Sat 10-5; Sun 12-5
Major Credit Cards. www.papabens.com
PAPA BEN'S TRAIN PLACE
4007-E Bellaire Blvd. 713-523-5600

TEXAS • Houston area (Bellaire)
Houston's largest hobby shop with 10,000 sq.
ft. HO, N, O, G. DCC, Walther's, Athearn,
Lionel, Kato, Atlas, Spectrum, Roundhouse &
more! Great prices. Special orders welcome.
Experienced staff. www.mmhobby.com
M & M HOBBY CENTER
6703 Chimney Rock 713-661-2270

TEXAS • Houston Area (Spring)
Exclusively model railroading, tools, craftsman
kits, repairs, electronics, software, Digitrax
DCC, NCE, TCS, Soundtraxx,
Logic Rail, and Thomas & Friends.
SPRING CROSSING
1420 Spring Cypress 281-353-9484

TEXAS • Irving (Dallas Area)
RC aviation magazines and books.
Scale plastic kits,alsa wood.
Mon 1-6, Tue-Wed 10:30-6, Thur-Fri 10:30-7,
Sat 9:30-6. www.malhoobby.com
M-A-L HOBBY SHOP
108 S. Lee Street 972-438-9233

TEXAS • San Antonio
Model railroading our specialty.
Marklin, LGB, HO, N, O, Z.
Superdetailing parts, calcs, tools,
Books, structures, figures and tools.
Tues-Sat 10-6pm
DIBBLE'S HOBBIES
1029 Donaldson Ave. 210-735-7271

TEXAS • San Antonio
Quality new and used trains and accessories all scales. Open every day. All kinds of trains, toys, memorabilia Lionel, LGB, Microtrains, Thomas and more. We buy, sell & service.
www.lonestartrains.com
LONE STAR TRAINS & COLLECTIBLES
4161 Naco-Perrin Blvd. 210-655-4665

UTAH • Orem
Where it's always cheaper than therapy. Trains all scales. LGB, Broadway Limited, Atlas, Lionel, Micro Trains, Athearn. Behind Arby's across from the University Mall.
HOBBY STOP, LLC
327 East 1200 South 801-226-7947

VERMONT • Rutland
Exclusively Model Railroading. Most major lines. Brass, custom painted models. Competitive prices. Personal service. Open by appt. Eves 6-10, Sat 10-10.
THE STEAM SHACK
10 Engrem Avenue 802-775-2736

VIRGINIA • Manassas
MTH/Lionel Auth Dealers SVC Sta.
Aristo-Craft, USA, Auth. Digitrax Dealer. Area's largest all scale train store. G, O, S, HO, On30, N, Z, S, RC Boats/Planes/Cars
www.traindepotonline.com
TRAIN DEPOT, INC.
7214-16 New Market Ct. 703-335-2216

VIRGINIA • Midlothian (Richmond)
O, N, HO scale accessories, Lionel, MTH, Atlas O, scenery, building supplies, books, magazines. E-mail: chsthoob@verizon.net
Hours: Mon, Wed, Thur 10-6. Tue, Fri 10-8 Sat 10-30. Sun 12-30-5
CHESTERFIELD HOBBIES INC
13154 Midlothian Tnpk. 804-379-9091

VIRGINIA • Newington
Additional loc: Hobbies Etc. in Warrenton, VA 540-347-9212. Marklin, MTH, Lionel, LGB, Aristo-craft, Slot cars & more! Open 7 days, Nov 5-Jan 14, otherwise closed Mon. Located off I-95 & I-66. www.trainsetc.com
TRAINS ETC
8245-A Backlick Rd. 703-550-1779

VIRGINIA • Portsmouth
N, HO, O & G Gauge Trains.
MTH, Lionel, Atlas, Athearn, Bachmann, etc.
Digitrax Dealer
Tues & Thurs 11-30-4-30; Fri & Sat 10-6
http://www.DavisHobby.com
DAVIS HOBBY SUPPLIES
3594 Griffin Street 757-397-1983

VIRGINIA • Roanoke
Lionel, LGB, G, AF, HO, N & MTH
Buy, sell, trade, repair.
Lionel SS #383
Mon-Fri 10-7; Sat 10-5-30; Sun 1-5.
Two minutes off Exit 146 on I-81.
RAIL YARD HOBBY SHOP
7547 Williamson Rd. 540-362-1714

VIRGINIA • Staunton
Lionel Service Center #1117, 3rd Rail, HO, N. Plastic models & supplies, rockets, Thomas Wooden Railway System, Garrett Metal Detectors.
Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Sun 1-4.
STAUNTON TRAINS & HOBBIES
331 N. Central Ave. 540-885-6750

WASHINGTON • Bellevue (Seattle)
100% trains. Brass imports, craftsmen kits, books, video, detail parts & tools. N to G.
Open Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5.
Visit our Web site!
www.theinsidegateway.com
THE INSIDE GATEWAY
14725 NE 20th 425-747-2016

WASHINGTON • Camas
Authorized Lionel Dealer
HO and N. Parts and accessories.
Working to be your model railroad source.
Tuesday-Friday 11-7, Saturday 11-5.
NWS SPECIALTIES TRAIN SHOP
335 NE Lechner St. 360-835-7607

WASHINGTON • Kennewick (Tri-Cities)
HO and N trains. Dollhouses, rockets & plastic models. NCE & Soundtraxx authorized dealer.
Hours: W-F 11-30-5:30; Sat 10-4.
www.parkadehobbies.com
PARKADE HOBBIES
223 West Kennewick Ave. 509-585-2510

WASHINGTON • Kirkland
Lionel, American Flyer, LGB, HO, N.
Buy, sell, and repair.
Supplying all your railroading needs.
Open Mon-Sat.
www.eastsidetrains.com
EASTSIDE TRAINS, INC.
217 Central Way 425-828-4098

WASHINGTON • Port Angeles
Model Railroading: G, O, O27, HO, N.
Visit our waterfront location
E-mail: rhobby@olymp.com
Mon-Sat 10-6; Sun 12-5
PACIFIC RIM HOBBY
138 W. Railroad Ave 360-457-0794

WASHINGTON • Seattle
Model Railroading since 1947.
Atlas to Zona. We do special orders.
New and used brass and books.
Mon - Wed 10-6, Thurs - Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6
www.norhndtrains.com
NORTH END TRAIN CENTER
12537 Lake City Way NE 206-362-4959

WASHINGTON • Seattle
Trains all scales including Nn3.
Special interest in N scale.
Great place to railfan-5 min. from downtown
Website: www.seattlettraincenter.com
Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 9-6
SEATTLE'S TRAIN CENTER
1463 Elliott Avenue W. 206-283-7886

WASHINGTON • Seattle
New & vintage electric trains - all scales
Located in West Seattle - 8 min. from I-5
MTH, Lionel, Atlas, Athearn, Micro Trains
Tue-Sat 11-6, E-mail: eltrain@aol.com
THE ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOP
4511 California Ave. SW 206-938-2400

WASHINGTON • Spokane
100% trains.
Open Monday-Friday 10am - 6pm.
Always open Saturday 10 - 5.
Closed Sunday & holidays.
SUNSET JUNCTION MODEL TRAINS
419 E. Sprague Ave 888-838-2379

WASHINGTON • Tacoma
Lionel, LGB, HO, N, G.
Railroad gifts, novelties, hats, shirts.
Books, paints, supplies, decals.
See our website! www.tacoma-trains.com
Mon-Sat 10-6 (Sun 12-5 Oct-Mar).
TACOMA TRAINS
3813 North 26th St. 253-675-7517

WASHINGTON • Tacoma (Lakewood)
We carry a large selection of HO & N scale model railroading supplies at discount prices. Special orders welcome. Tues-Sat 10am-2pm; Closed Sun & Mon Website: www.onlinetrains.com
ONLINE TRAINS & HOBBIES
3905 Steilacoom Blvd. SW 253-472-7732

WASHINGTON • Tacoma (Lakewood)
South Puget Sound's most complete RR store.
G, O, HO, N, Z, LGB,
Lionel, Marklin, DCC, parts, tools, scratch build stuff, bcs.
Daily 11-7, Sat 10-6, Sun. closed.
PACIFIC RAILWAY HOBBIES
9525 Gravelly Lake Dr. SW 253-581-4453

WISCONSIN • Bayview (Milwaukee)
Specializing in HO, Books, DVD's.
DCC Installs. Special Orders Welcome.
Discount Prices: Tue 12-5, Wed-Thur 12-6,
Fri 12-6-30, Sat 9-30-4-30.
www.southsidetrains.com
SOUTH SIDE TRAINS
2633 S. Kinnickinnic Ave. 414-482-1566

WISCONSIN • Butler
Atlas, Life-Like, Intermountain, Broadway, Walther's, Micro Trains, Marklin, Kato, Woodland Scenics, Athearn. New and used.
We UPS anywhere in USA. Repair, buy, sell, trade. www.sommerfelds.com
SOMMERFELD'S TRAINS & HOBBIES, INC.
12620 W. Hampton Ave. 262-783-7797

WISCONSIN • Elroy
Exclusively Model Trains with operating layout.
G, O/O27, S, HO, & N scale kits, RTR, buildings and supplies. M-F 9-5:30, Sat 9-3, Closed Sun. Web Site: www.aplustrains.com
Email: trains@aplustrains.com
THE TRAIN SHOP
130 Main 608-462-8720

WISCONSIN • Green Bay
Exclusively trains, specializing in DCC, N, G, & HO. DCC installation and award winning custom painting and building available.
www.enginehouseservices.com
ENGINEHOUSE SERVICES, LLC
2737 N. Packerland Dr. 2H 920-490-4839

WISCONSIN • Madison
Authorized Lionel dealer. HO & N scale
DCC - Soundtraxx - Metals - Styrene
Scenery - NMRA Discounts
Mon. - Fri. 10-8, Sat. 10-5
www.madisonhobbystop.com
MADISON HOBBY STOP
6622 Mineral Point Rd. 608-829-3820

WISCONSIN • Milwaukee
Complete model railroading. Everything in the Walther's Reference Books and more.
Complete service. 800-487-2467.
www.walthers.com
WALTHERS SHOWROOM
5619 W. Florist Avenue 414-461-1050

WISCONSIN • Milwaukee (Greenfield)
Largest hobby store in WI. Most scales carried. Full selection of HO & N. Huge book & mag. selection. NMRA discounts. Special orders welcome. General repairs. 4 miles west of airport. M-F 10-9, Sa 10-5, Sun 12-5.
GREENFIELD NEWS & HOBBY
6815 W. Layton Ave. 414-281-1800

WISCONSIN • Monroe
Auth. Lionel, MTH & K-Line Dealer. Atlas O, N, HO, Z trains & accessories, plastic kits.
Books, videos & tools.
Summer hours: Tues-Fri 10-5, Sat 10-5; Winters ad Sun 12-4.
THE HOBBY DEPOT
835 17th St. 608-325-5107

WISCONSIN • Waukesha (Pewaukee)
Marklin • Lionel • MTH • AF • LGB • Z to G
• buildings • scenery • detail parts • books
scratchbuilding supplies • special orders •
NMRA discounts • Mon-Fri 11-8 • Sat 10-5.
Sun 12-5. www.hiawathahobbies.com
JETCO'S HIAWATHA HOBBIES
2026 Silvernail Rd. 262-544-4131

CANADA-AB • Calgary
Full line hobby store, all scales & major brands. Special orders welcome. Scenery & scratch building supplies. Open Mon-Sat 10-6 & Sun 12-5. www.eastridgehobbies.ca
EASTRIDGE HOBBIES LTD
#12 12204 40th St SE 403-228-9522

CANADA-AB • Edmonton
Everything for the model railroading.
Most quality lines in completeness.
Hobby tools. Special orders.
Fax: 780-430-9073.
ROUNDHOUSE SALES
9518 - 87th Street NW 780-430-9072

CANADA-AB • Olds
www.canadianscalerrail.com
Model trains in HO, N, G
Canadian & US Roadnames
CANADIAN SCALE RAIL/FUN TIMES HOBBY
5026 50th Street 403-556-3771

CANADA-BC • Langley (VAN)
Specializing in European Model Trains
Marklin, Roco, Brawa, Fleischmann & more.
Huge selection of trains, kits, & access.
HO-N-Z-1-G Scales. Mon-Fri 9-4:30 Sat 10-2.
www.EuroRailHobbies.com
EURO RAIL HOBBIES & MORE INC
1526 232nd St. 866-799-6098

CANADA-BC • Port Moody (Vancouver)
O - HO - N - Z Scale Model Trains & Accessories. All Major Suppliers, Canadian Prototypes. Special Orders, Buy, Sell, Trade.
Open 5 days a week.
www.ontrackhobbies.com 1-877-461-7670
ON TRACK HOBBIES
#16 - 3130 St. Johns St. 604-461-7670

CANADA-BC • Vancouver
Large selection of model RR supplies including Miniatures by Eric, Athearn, Atlas, MDC, NWSL, Peco, Shinohara, etc. Brass. Special orders. www.central-hobbies.com
Open 11-6, Fri 10-9, Closed Sundays.
CENTRAL HOBBIES
2845 Grandview Hwy. 604-431-0771

CANADA-BC • Victoria
Full line hobby store.
Z, HO, O & G scales.
Buy, sell, trade. E-mail: info@bcschaver.com
www.BCSchaver.com
B. C. SHAVER & HOBBY SHOP
742 Fort Street 250-383-0051

CANADA-ON • Alliston
HO, N, G, On30, Steam and Diesel.
Limited Edition Art, Books and Videos.
Live steam
5 days a week (closed Mon & Tues).
www.hvrr.ca
HOCKLEY VALLEY RAILROAD
4492 Adjalat-Tecumseth Townline 705-435-7024

Say you saw their
directory ad in
Model Railroader.

CANADA-ON • Burlington
Your Mainline to Model Railway Supplies
Authorized Lionel Dealer & Service Station
K-Line, Kato, Atlas, Athearn, Bachmann, Walther's O/O27, HO & N. Open daily.
www.trainsonbrant.ca
TRAINS ON BRANT
2180 Itabashi Way, Unit #2 905-637-3721

CANADA-ON • Dundas
Your full line hobby shop. Open 7 days a week. N, HO, AF, Lionel, LGB. Scenery and scratchbuilding supplies. Walther's dealer. Kato products. Special orders welcome! E-mail us at: dundasvalleyhobby@cogeco.ca
DUNDAS VALLEY HOBBY
15 Cootes Dr. 905-628-9156

CANADA-ON • Fergus
Model Trains for Beginners to the Experts.
Buy, Sell, Trade, Repair.
HO, N, O/O27, S, G.
Come See Our Trains.
www.2bintrains.on.ca
2B IN TRAINS
6168 Road 29 519-787-3280

CANADA-ON • Hamilton
Exclusive line of Ontario Northland (ONR) and Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo (TH&B) product - HO & N. Full-line hobby shop. (\$300 sq. ft.). DCC. Open 7 days a week.
www.modellerschoice.com
MODELLER'S CHOICE
1400 Upper James St. 905-574-3322

CANADA-ON • London
Complete Canadian trains & more N, HO, G, Athearn, Hornby, Peco, Walther's.
Special orders, plastics, parts, supplies, books, DVD's. Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 9-5.
sales@rrhobby.ca www.rrhobby.ca
BROUGHTON HOBBY
1444 Glenora Drive 519-434-0600

CANADA-ON • Mount Forest
45 Min North of Guelph. Fax# 519-323-3809.
Authorized Lionel value added dealer.
One of Canada's largest Lionel retailers
MTH, K-Line & more. Full line HO dealer.
www.traincellarcanada.com Closed Monday.
THE TRAIN CELLAR
130 Main Street North 519-323-3935

CANADA-ON • Ottawa (Vanier)
One of Canada's leading model shops.
Complete selection of HO & N gauge.
Friendly knowledgeable staff.
Free Parking. Open Parle Francais.
HOBBY HOUSE, LTD.
80 Montreal Road 613-749-5245

CANADA-ON • Port Hope
Great location between CP & CN rail lines.
Watch trains from our window. Specializing in model railroading supplies. Check our website www.thetrainemporium.com for hours/directions/product lines. 1-866-885-2270
THE DOLL HOUSE & TRAIN EMPORIUM
100 Peter Street 905-885-0070

CANADA-ON • St. Catharines
Over 450 different brass locomotives. We buy, sell, trade, and repair, 6,000 sq. ft. of hobby supplies. Daily 9:30-5:30, Fri til 9. Closed Wed, Fax 905-684-1700.
Visit us at www.niagaracentralhobbies.com
NIAGARA CENTRAL HOBBIES
395 St. Paul Street 905-684-7355

CANADA-ON • Streetsville
(Mississauga) All rail, all scales.
Premier selection & service.
New & used, consignments,
custom painting, special orders too!
Railfan Headquarters! www.cvrrco.com
CREDIT VALLEY RAILWAY COMPANY LTD
184 Queen St. South 905-826-1306

CANADA-ON • Toronto
New & used, buy & sell HO & N scale.
Scenic supplies, in store clinics & layout, friendly service. Paints, tools, scratchbuilding supplies. Parking. Closed Mon.
www.hornethobbies.com
HORNET HOBBIES, INC.
1563 O'Connor Dr. 416-755-4878

CANADA-ON • Toronto
Huge stock. European and Canadian.
Scenic supplies, accessories, spare parts.
LGB, I, O, HO, N, Z, Marklin-Minichub, Fleischmann, Roco, Trax, Preiser, Brawa.
Wish lists welcome. johnshobbies.ca
JOHN'S PHOTO-HOBBY EURORAILS
2188 Danforth Ave. 416-421-1850

CANADA-ON • Toronto (Markham)
North American Train Specialists since 1962
HO, N and DCC Specialists
Railfanning beside CNR Mainline
Closed Mondays www.georgetrains.com
GEORGE'S TRAINS LTD.
550 Alden Rd., Unit 101 905-470-6200

CANADA-ON • Windsor
Model Railroading since 1970.
Operational in-store layout.
HO & N trains, bits & pieces,
"Simplified Wiring & Trackwork"
by Fred Stainer.
WINDSOR HOBBIES LTD.
3895 Tecumseh Rd. East 519-945-5471

CANADA-ON • Montreal
Canada's largest full scale hobby and train supply store.
We carry N-HO-O-G scales. See our HO and Garden layouts. 80,000 items in 60,000 sq. ft. E-mail: universel@udisco.com
www.udisco.com
HOBBIE UNIVERSEL
4662 Decarie Blvd. 514-481-8107

GERMANY • Dusseldorf
One of the leading shops in Europe for European & American model trains.
Z-N-HO-HOe-Hom-O-1-G, & second-hand.
www.menzels-lokschuppen.de
email info@menzels-lokschuppen.de
MENZEL'S LOKSCHUPPEN & TOFF GMBH
Friedrichstr. 6 0049-211/373328

GERMANY • Kaarst
Europe's best known address for US Railroads. We carry N & HO scale for all roadnames. Atlas to Walther's M-F 10-6:30, Sat 10-2. Overseas orders w/VI-MC-AMX.
www.aat-net.de email: aat@aat-net.de
ALL AMERICAN TRAINS
Am Neumarkt 1 Fax 011 49 2131 769641

ITALY • Ponti
The largest assortment of USA trains in Italy. If we go not have it we will find it for you! Trains, T-Shirts, Books and more, any scale. Italian trains too! Visit: www.bkit.it mail: info@bkit.it
BRADICCH KORPS
via Vittorio Veneto 2 39-0144-596007

SWITZERLAND • Geneva
Big selection of trains, all scales.
Open Mon-Fri 09:00-18:30h
Sat 09:00-17:00h
Fax: 0041-227347709
AU VIEUX PAYS
1 Rue de la Servette 0041-227342576

SWITZERLAND • Kilchberg, Zurich
Specializing in American models since 1977.
No. 1 Overland Dealer in Switzerland.
Open Sat 13:00-17:00. Fax: 0041-715-3660.
Web: www.trainmaster.ch
TRAINMASTER BY WERNER MEER
3 Hochweidstrasse 011-41-44-715-3666

Ad Index

We believe that our readers are as important as our advertisers. If you do not receive your merchandise or a reply from an advertiser within a reasonable period, please contact us. Provide details about what you ordered and the amount you paid. If no action is obtained after we forward your complaint to the advertiser, we will not accept further advertising from them. *Model Railroader* magazine, 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187

The Advertiser Index is provided as a service to *Model Railroader* magazine readers. The magazine is not responsible for omissions or for typographical errors in names or page numbers.

21st Annual Model Train Show . . . 98

Greenberg Shows 26

A

A-Line Proto Power West 28
Albion Software 100
All Electronics Corp. 100
Allegheny Scale Models 101
Allen Keller Productions 100
Allentown Train Meet 14
Alpine Division- Scale Models. 28
American Model Builders, Inc. 98
American Models 99
Ashlin Trains RR Miniatures 100
Atheam 7, 73
Atlas Model Railroad Co., Inc 2
Axian Technology 75

B

B.T.S. 31
Bachmann Industries, Inc. 17
Bakatronics, LLC. 101
Bessemer Hobbies 101
Bill's Trains and Track 100
Blackstone Models 25
Blair Line, LLC. 28
BLMA 81
BPL 101
Bragdon Enterprises 99
Broadway Limited Imports, LLC 77
Bullfrog Snot. 75

C

Caboosie Hobbies 28, 81
Caboosie, The 76
Cadrail/Sandia Software. 31
Circuitron 30
Clover House. 98
CMW Holdings, Ltd./Classic Metal 94
Coffman Graphic Solutions Co. 28
Cribscapes.com 24
CTI Electronics 86
Custom Model Railroads. 76

D

Daylight Sales. 28
DC/DCC Dealer Association. 21
DCC Roundhouse 28
Decoder Installation Services 28
DeMar Electronics. 76
Des Plaines Hobbies 81
Diesel & Steam Consignment 98
Digitrax 89
Division Point, Inc. 81
Don Black Brass Trains. 101

E-F

ESU, LLC. 83
Euro Model Trains 20
Euro Rail Hobbies & More 98
Evergreen Scale Models 86
ExactRail, LLC. 3
Fifer Hobby Supply 99
First Hobby, Inc. 14
First Place Hobbies 76

G

Girard Auction & Land Brokers, Inc. 85
Gorilla Glue Company 67
Gotham Model Trains 101
Grand Central Gems, Inc. 98
Grandt Line Products 28
Great Midwest Train Show 26
Great Model Railroads. 89
Great Train Expo 26

H

Hawkins Rail Services. 86
Head Electronics. 100
Herpa Model Cars 100
Hitchcock Chuck 98
Hump Yard Purveyance. 101

I-J

IBL Products 100
Imagine That Laser Art 99
Innovative Train Technology 99
Internet Hobbies 75
J & T Junction. 101
J L Innovative Design 28
Jam Creations.net. 101
Jordan Products 99
Just Trains 87

K-L

K & S Engineering 94
Kadee Quality Products. 99
Kaslo Shops 98
KATO USA, Inc. 111
Kreig Haus Hobby & Coins 100
Lake Junction Models, LLC. 28
Larc Products 100
Layout Vision 28
Ligar Technologies 99
Litchfield Station. 94
Logic Rail Technologies 99
Lunde Studios. 28

M

Magic Water 101
Mailcar Hobbies 101
Mainline Hobby Supply 20
Mascot Precision Tools 28
Micro Fasteners 99
Micro-Mark 67
Micro-Trains Line 28
Miniatronics 28
Model Power. 21
Model Railroader Binders 88
Model Railroader Books 85, 95
Model Railroader magazine 101
Model Rectifier Corp. 112
Model Structures for Model RR. 100
Model Trains By Design 28
Model-Trains-Video.com. 100
Modelers Depot, LLC. 28
Modellbahn Ott, Inc. 98
ModelRailroader.com 76, 87
MTH Electric Trains. 27

N

NCE Corp 24
Nicholas Smith Trains 94
NKP Layout Services. 28
Norscot. 20
Northern Scale Models 99
NorthWest Short Line 30
Novacon, Ltd. 98

O-P

O Scale Resource 101
Osborn Model Kits. 100
Pacific Western Rail Systems 13
PanaVise Products 100
PECO Products 83
PJ's Trains. 28
Pop's Custom Model Railroads 99
Progressive Model Design 100

R

R & R Digital, Ltd. 100
Rail Simulator Developments 27
RailDreams, Inc. 30
Railmaster Hobbies. 99
Railroadbooks.biz 99
Rainy Day Hobbies, LLC. 20
Rapido Trains 5
Ready To Roll, Inc. 27
Reynauld's Euro Imports. 101
Rib Side Cars 98
River Point Station 98
Rix Products 100
RR In A Box 98
RS Laser Kits 99
Rusty Stumps Scale Models 28

S

San Diego Railroad Museum. 94
Scale Models Arts & Tech, Inc 24
Scale Structures, Ltd. 28
Sceniking 98
Shelf Layouts Company 98
Showcase Express 85
Sidetrack Hobbies. 28
Sidetrack Laser. 28
Siewers Benchwork. 76
Signalogic Systems. 28
Signature Press. 15
Solid Design 98
SoundTraxx. 25
Standard Hobby Supply. 9
Strasburg Rail Road Shops 13
Summit USA, LLC. 99

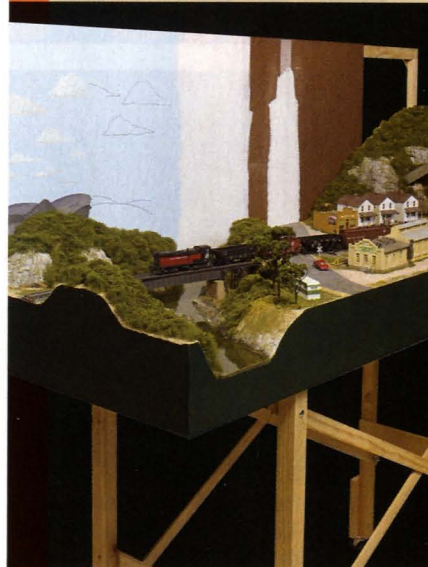
T

T's Custom Trees 28
Tahoe Model Works. 98
TF Train and Hobby. 98
The Coach Yard. 13
The Milwaukee Road Train Shop. 28
The Peanut Butter of Trains 99
Timberline Scenery. 85
TK Train and Hobby. 99
Tomar Industries. 99
Tony's Train Exchange 85
ToolsGS. 101
Toy Train Heaven. 99
Trackside Displays 81
Trackside Prints & Hobbies. 29
Train Central 98
Train City Innovations 29
Train World 18-19
Trainboxes Plus. 101
Trainfest 14
TrainPlayer Software 29
Trains Special Issue 97
trainsetsonly.com 29
TreatStation 101

U-Z

Ulrich Models 100
What-Detail! 100
Wig Wag, LLC. 98
Wireless Micro Color Cam. 98
Wm K Walthers 25, 29, 31, 36-37, 83
Woodland Scenics. 23
Woodstock Hobbies 101
World's Greatest Hobby on Tour 26
Xcalibur Hobbies. 29
Yankee Dabbler. 99
Ye Olde Huff N Puff 100
Youth In Model Railroading 100

Model Railroader MAGAZINE



NEXT ISSUE

Build and paint a backdrop for your layout

Nothing completes a model railroad's scenery like a backdrop. In this issue we'll show you two easy ways to make and paint your own.

5 steps to solving DCC short circuits

Short circuits can be a big problem on a DCC-equipped railroad. Here are 5 steps you can take to find and correct short circuits on your layout.

Plus:

Tony Koester's guide to gondolas, add realistic operation to your layout, model a logging camp, and more . . .

Subscribe today!

1-800-533-6644

www.ModelRailroader.com

The Operators

Andy Sperandeo



Running as Extra 1954 East, a Louisville & Nashville coal train known as the Loyall Turn blasts through Grays, Ky., in 1954. The M-1 2-8-4 carries white flags to identify the train as an extra. Philip R. Hastings photo

Running extra trains

An **extra train** is defined in railroad rule books as a train without a timetable schedule. Railroads use extra trains in a variety of ways, and we can do the same in our model railroad operations.

On railroads that scheduled most or many of their trains in the timetable, an extra might be exactly what its name seemed to imply: an additional train needed for traffic that can't be accommodated on the scheduled trains. Other railroads ran most or all of their freight trains as extras.

Even when all freights run extra, at least some of the extra trains might be regular services with schedules published to attract shippers. Others could be trains operated regularly with set duties known to dispatchers, yardmasters, and train crews – the train shown in the photo is one of these. Still other extras operated as needed for temporary increases in business or other occasional purposes, including special passenger trains.

Whatever the reason for operating extra trains, since they aren't scheduled in the timetable, they must operate under other authority.

Kinds of authority. Under classic timetable-and-train-order rules, extras are authorized by Form G train orders in the format "Engine (number) run extra (initial station)

to (terminal station)." That gives the train headed by that locomotive authority to occupy the main track for the purpose of running from the first-named station to the second.

The extra's formal identity comes from its engine number and direction. It may be known as the "Green Fruit Express" or the "Loyall Turn," but in train orders and other records it's "Extra (engine number) (timetable direction)," such as "Extra 145 East."

Where signal indications conferred movement authority, such as two or more main tracks with a current of traffic and automatic block signals, or under Centralized Traffic Control (CTC), timetable instructions could allow extra trains to be authorized by a numbered and okayed clearance card instead of a Form G train order.

Today the term "extra" is no longer used, but neither are timetable schedules. In effect all trains operate as extras, authorized by track warrant and governed by additional warrants or by automatic or CTC signals. The engine number is used as the train's formal identification, and track warrants are addressed to the engine rather than to a train symbol or name.

Over the road. In terms of superiority of trains, extras are inferior to all regular trains (all trains with

timetable schedules). The conductor and engineer of an extra are responsible for clearing the schedules of opposing superior trains, and of first class trains in the same direction. "Clearing the schedule" means getting off the main line into a passing siding or other track at least five minutes before the scheduled time of the superior train.

The dispatcher may modify the extra train's superiority by train order, and often will issue orders to help an extra progress against a late-running superior train. On single track, the dispatcher is also responsible for issuing orders to protect opposing extras from each other, since the crew of an extra train can't know where an opposing extra might be.

Forms of train-order protection against opposing extras include:

- Form S-A meet orders, specifying where opposing extras will meet.
- Form S-C right orders, giving one extra superiority, "right," over another to a particular station.
- Form E time orders, giving one extra a schedule opposing extras can run against as if it were a timetable schedule.

(These forms of orders were also used to help extra trains against opposing regular trains, or to modify the schedules of regular trains.)

When extra trains meet, the train in the inferior timetable direction takes the siding unless otherwise directed by train order. Note, however, that this doesn't mean extras in the superior direction have any superiority not given in a train order.

Extra trains can offer interesting variety in train movements, and for certain prototypes can be the majority of all trains. By understanding how and why they run, you can make them an important and realistic element of your railroad's operations too. **MR**

More on our Web site

Learn how to identify extra trains with classification signals at www.ModelRailroader.com.

Kato 40' Containers

Bring Intermodal Operations to Life

KATO
PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS

N SCALE



◀ Intermodal equipment for the modern layout

Kato has a variety of modern Intermodal well cars and containers to spruce up your freight consists, with the compound steel MAXI-IV Well Car that can operate flawlessly whether empty or full and magnetic 53' Intermodal shipping containers that can link together or with any MAXI-IV well car set. Also available are 40' magnetic containers included with each Volvo and Yard tractor set - enjoy mixing and matching the different containers on and off the layout!

◀ Yard and Highway Intermodal Vehicles

New for N scale! Modern Volvo over-the-road Tractor Trailers and Yard Tractor Trailers add realism to any scene, and are easily customizable to imitate real world trucking companies (or your own personal freight line!). Each vehicle set includes a painted and detailed tractor trailer, a 40' CAI Magnetic Container and an extendable container chassis able to carry containers of any length between 40' and 53'.

Item #	Description	MSRP
106-6117	N Gunderson MAXI-IV Well Car Set PACER #6300	\$89.00
106-6118	N Gunderson MAXI-IV Well Car Set PACER #6309	\$89.00
106-6121	N Gunderson MAXI-IV Well Car Set TTX w/ CN Container #732582	\$89.00
106-6122	N Gunderson MAXI-IV Well Car Set TTX w/ CN Container #732171	\$89.00
31-615	N Volvo* Highway Tractor Trailer with 40' Container and Blue Chassis	\$22.00
31-620	N Yard Tractor Trailer with 40' Container and Yellow Chassis	\$20.00
800546	N Pacer Stacktrain 53' Ribbed 2-Container Set	\$17.00
23-507A	N Model Railroader 75th Anniversary 53' 2-Container Set	\$29.00

* Volvo licensed product.



A DCC deal that will stop you in your tracks

FREE
Sound decoder(s)

Buy an MRC Prodigy Wireless DCC System and get two MRC sound decoders, (a value of up to \$200) **FREE**

OR... Buy an MRC Prodigy Advance² DCC System and get one MRC sound decoder, (a value of up to \$120) **FREE**

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS

Buy MRC's Prodigy Wireless System (No. 0001410) or a Prodigy Advance² System (0001414)

between Oct. 1 and Dec. 31, 2009. Cut and send MRC the original UPC code from the box along with a copy of the dated store receipt and a list of four MRC decoders, in order of your preference. We'll send you the decoder(s) most readily available from your list at no cost*...

two decoders if you buy a Prodigy Wireless System, one decoder if you buy a Prodigy Advance² System.

Complete list of decoders can be found on our website: www.modelrectifier.com

THE DECODER(S) ARE FREE...

just include a check for \$9* to cover postage and handling. Include your name, street address, and telephone number or email address. Mail to: Decoder Offer, Model Rectifier Corporation, 80 Newfield Ave., Edison, NJ 08837

Advanced Technology, Easy to use... Prodigy Advance², our premium DCC system, is complete with handheld, power supply and console.

Total control, full mobility...

Prodigy Advance Wireless is a stand-alone, duplex radio DCC system complete with wireless handheld, base station, power supply, a recharging cable and rechargeable batteries. Exceptional range.

This is a limited time offer, Oct. 1- Dec. 31, 2009, so get to your hobby shop today. This offer is only for U.S. customers. For details visit our website.



M O D E L R E C T I F I E R C O R P O R A T I O N
80 Newfield Ave. ■ Edison, New Jersey 08837 ■ Phone: 732 225 6360 www.modelrectifier.com

TECHNOLOGY. PERFECTED.

☐ Model railroads ☐ Plastic model kits ☐ Battery chargers ☐ Radio control helicopters, planes, cars & boats ☐ Slot Cars ☐ Scenery ☐ Die cast